





GEN

Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2011 with funding from  
E-Yearbook.com



ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 01254 5213

GRADUATION NUMBER

GENEALOGY

971.302

K61RMD

1931-1932

# THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE OF CANADA



## REVIEW

LOG of H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

JUNE, 1931



---

## Helping You To Plan Your Budget

To the man who desires authentically correct style at a moderate price, *Birkdale* clothes come as a friend indeed. *Birkdale* Specified Suits and Topcoats and *Birkdale* accessories are always abreast of the times. *Birkdale* solves the budget problem.

*Birkdale* Specified Topcoats..\$35.00

*Birkdale* Specified Suits .... 35.00

*Birkdale* Shoes ..... 7.00

*Birkdale* Shirts ..... 3.00

*Birkdale* Socks ..... 1.00

*Birkdale* Ties ..... 1.50



THE T. EATON CO. LIMITED

---

## Three Perfect Foods

HEMLOCK Milk

VELVET Ice Cream

HEMLOCK Butter

ALL PRODUCED BY

**HEMLOCK PARK DAIRY LTD.**

KINGSTON, ONT.

*Compliments of*

**A. G. CUMMING LIMITED**

DRAUGHTING AND ENGINEERING SUPPLIES

33 RICHMOND STREET WEST

-

-

TORONTO



**DENT'S GLOVES**

Famous all over the world for  
quality and comfort. A glove to  
suit every hand and occasion.

Investment



Securities

*Advisory  
Board*

---

SIR CHARLES B. GORDON,  
G.B.E.

SIR JOHN AIRD

W. A. BLACK

A. J. BROWN, K.C.

WILMOT L. MATTHEWS

F. E. MEREDITH, K.C.

LT.-COL. HERBERT MOLSON,  
C.M.G., M.C.

W. N. TILLEY, K.C.

THE HON. J. M. WILSON

**The National City Company**  
Limited

*Head Office: 360 St. James Street, Montreal*

Offices in the principal cities throughout the world

*Compliments of*

# *Colonial Coach Lines*

LIMITED



For Parties, Dances, Amusement, and Long Distance Traveling

**CHARTER A COLONIAL COACH**

O. F. COOK, Div. Mgr.

-

KINGSTON, ONT.



## **Tents - Awnings - Flags**

“Northland” Eiderdown Sleeping  
Robes, Pack Bags, Etc.

For 57 years we have been serving the Public with the  
best goods obtainable in our line.

Our efforts have been rewarded, as to-day we have a clientel of satisfied customers of whom we are proud. Let us serve you. Write for information

**J. J. Turner & Sons Ltd.**

**Peterboro, Ont.**

## **OUR PLATING DEPARTMENT**

is equipped and manned to solve with first quality work, your plating problems in  
GOLD, SILVER, NICKEL, BRASS, COPPER, ALL THE OXIDIZED FINISHES

BUFFING, POLISHING AND LACQUERING

*May we serve you?*

## **Crescent Wire & Iron Works, Limited**

PRINCESS AND NELSON STREETS

-


KINGSTON, ONTARIO



A distinctive English mixture—a skillful blend that satisfies. Individual in flavor and fragrance. A tobacco that particular men prefer. Home tins, \$1.50.

TS85

**Herbert Tareyton**  
LONDON  
**SMOKING MIXTURE**  
Sealed Pouch Pkg.  
**25¢**



Wool Taffeta Tennis Shirts, \$8.00

**JAEGER**  
*The VOGUE in WOOLLENS*

THE BEST SHOPS ARE JAEGER AGENTS  
The Jaeger Co. (Canada) Limited  
2050 BLEURY STREET, MONTREAL

**OZALID** is a photoprinting paper of interest to every one whose business entails the production of photo prints.

**OZALID PRINTS**  
are  
**POSITIVE, PERMANENT, TRUE-TO-SCALE, FAST TO LIGHT, RAIN, GREASE, LIME, SOAP, & ACIDS.**

SOLE MANUFACTURERS IN CANADA:  
**KALLE MFG. CO. LTD., MONTREAL**

Ontario Agents:  
**CANADA COLORS & CHEMICALS LTD., TORONTO**

Western Representative:  
**WALTER KUETZING, WINNIPEG**



**Play!**

*You will enjoy a better game with*

**WILSON EQUIPMENT**

Confidence in your equipment adds to the enjoyment of your games, whether it's Tennis, Golf, Baseball, or strenuous College sports.

*New Summer Sports Catalogue mailed on request.*

**The Harold A. Wilson Company LIMITED**  
299 YONGE ST. TORONTO

# The Hughes Owens Co. Limited

DRAWING MATERIALS, SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS  
ENGINEERS' SUPPLIES, MICROSCOPES, CHEMICAL  
GLASSWARE, LABORATORY SUPPLIES

MONTREAL

OTTAWA

TORONTO

WINNIPEG

S O W A R D S   K e e p s   C o a l

A N D

C o a l   K e e p s   S O W A R D S

**TRUNKS**  
**Bags**  
**Suitcases**

and everything Cadets  
need in Footwear

The Abernethy Shoe Store

123-125 PRINCESS STREET

-:-

KINGSTON

Since 1868

**COOKE'S**  
ON BROCK ST.

WHOLESALE  
RETAIL

*Importer of Fine Groceries and Table Delicacies*

The Finest Teas, Coffees, Butter, Cheese, Eggs, etc., are sold here

PHONE  
4

**HUGH G. COOKE**

"A Service  
You Can Trust"

Free Delivery to the R.M.C. at Lowest Prices.



# CANADA AND THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY

Nowhere is the commercial scientist of greater value than in Canada where vast potential wealth awaits its fullest development.

Canadian Industries Limited brings to this field not only the services of its own chemical engineers, but those of two of the greatest chemical organizations in the world.



The C-I-L oval on any product represents the utmost in reliability and is a guarantee of the best Canadian workmanship based upon the world's latest chemical engineering knowledge.

## CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE . BEAVER HALL BUILDING, MONTREAL

BRANCHES THROUGHOUT CANADA.

## A DIVERSIFIED CANADIAN INDUSTRY



ARCHITECTURAL IRON AND BRONZE  
RAILWAY CAR FITTINGS  
IRON, BRONZE AND BRASS CASTINGS  
MEMORIAL TABLETS  
MITCHELL MAIL CHUTES  
FRINK LIGHTING SYSTEMS  
GADEN REVOLVING DOORS  
ETC.



THE ROBERT MITCHELL COMPANY  
LIMITED

750 BELAIR AVENUE, MONTREAL

## LUCKETT'S STERLING NOTE BOOKS

MADE IN CANADA

Loose Leaf Note Books are made in several sizes and bindings. There are the stiff cloth covers—and these can now be supplied in several very attractive colors. Then comes the flexible, heavy double coated sterluck, which is an artificial leather, very attractive in appearance and of excellent wearing quality.

Then for a book that will last for years we suggest the full solid one-piece leather in the 3-Ring construction.

ASK YOUR STATIONER

**LUCKETT LOOSE LEAF, LIMITED**

43 - 45 BRITAIN ST., TORONTO

## CANDY SUPPLY CO.

WHOLESALE



94 GORE STREET

-

-

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

## Booth Fisheries Canadian Co., Ltd.

*Jobbers in*

**Fish, Oysters and Poultry**

63 BROCK ST.

PHONE 520

KINGSTON, ONT.

## JUST AS YOU WOULD HAVE IT

**A** Trust Company as Executor or Co-Executor, means absolute protection for those you wish to protect. Constant administration of Estates and Trusts fits us to adequately and efficiently carry out your wishes advantageously and economically.

PAID-UP CAPITAL AND RESERVE \$4,500,000

## Montreal Trust Company

511 PLACE D'ARMES, MONTREAL

SIR HERBERT S. HOLT  
President

A. J. BROWN, K.C.  
Vice-President

F. G. DONALDSON  
General Manager

### *Official Representatives of R.M.C. CLUB*

SQUARES	TIES	BRACES	HATBANDS	POUCHES
8.50	3.00	3.50	1.50	3.00

Can be mailed C.O.D. for small extra charge.

## GIBB & CO.

LIMITED

TAILORS, HABERDASHERS AND SHIRT MAKERS

226 ST. JAMES STREET - - MONTREAL



Flowers Delivered to  
Any Part of the World

PHONE  
2744

KINGSTON

RESIDENCE  
PHONE  
1515

*"Say it with Flowers"*

## The Emily Crawford Flower Shop

Member of Florist Telegraph Delivery Association

COR. BROCK & WELLINGTON STS.

# McKELVEY & BIRCH, Limited

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

Are equipped and manned to undertake Steel Work, Electric and Acetylene  
Welding of all kinds.

Manufacture Tanks for all purposes, Smoke Stocks, etc.

## PLUMBING, HEATING AND VENTILATION

See our Iron Fireman Installations. This machine will cut your coal bill in 2 or 3

*Compliments of*

# Steacys Limited

“ KINGSTON'S SHOPPING CENTRE SINCE 1881 ”

## C. H. Boyes

30 Years

HIGH - CLASS  
PHOTOGRAPHY

Telephone 2116M

253 PRINCESS ST. KINGSTON, ONT.

# HARDWARE

AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES

CUTLERY

and

ELECTRIC SUPPLIES

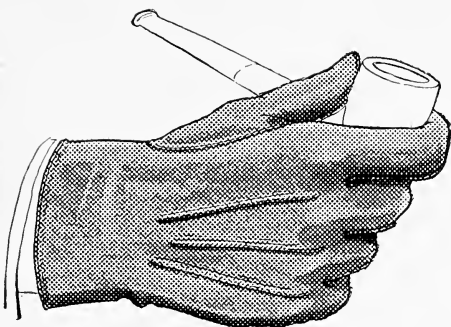
AGENTS FOR

Gutta Percha Tires

(Gum-Cushioned)

A. Chown & Co.,  
LIMITED

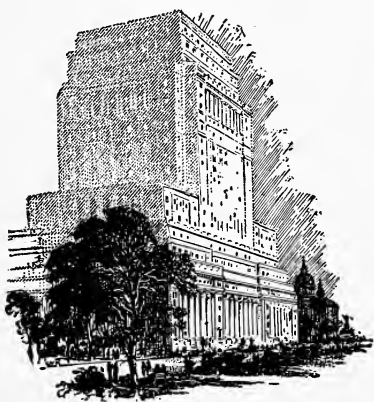
274 Bagot St. Phone 70 & 71



For all-round service  
there is no glove superior  
to an Acme.



## LOOK AHEAD . . .



*Head Office: Montreal*

**L**IFE is at its noontide now.

Youth and vigour, the ability to earn  
and the freedom to spend—all are yours  
*now*.

Evening follows noonday.

Will the evening of your life be happy  
and peaceful?

Will you be assured of all the comforts  
and some of the luxuries *then*?

You will if you **LOOK AHEAD** and  
**PLAN**.

The little that you will scarcely miss  
now, invested in the Sun Life Policy best  
suited to your requirements, will bring you  
splendid returns when your earning days  
are over. And in the meantime, those  
dear to you will be fully protected.

*Talk over your assurance problems with a Sun Life man.*

**Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada**



Institutions and large users of Jelly Powders, Custard Powders, Flavoring Extracts, Pudding Powders, Baking Powder — and other Food Products — are supplied by us with goods, freshly manufactured, direct from Factory to User, at lowest wholesale price.

Send us your name and our Representative will call.

*The Harry Horne Co Ltd*  
Manufacturers of Food Products  
TORONTO CANADA



## INVINCIBLE OLIVES

PACKED IN  
FANCY CRACKLE BOTTLES

BY

McLARENS LIMITED  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

## DAVIS LEATHERS

are a Quality Product.

Ask for them in your shoes

**A. Davis & Son, Limited**

R. M. C.

## RHINESTONE SET CLASP BROOCHES

also

SOLID GOLD AND STERLING SILVER BROOCHES, BRACELETS AND  
LINKS

**KINNEAR & D'ESTERRE**

Jewellers

168 PRINCESS STREET

KINGSTON

# A lifetime's peace of mind for a few cents a day !

Through the ups and downs of life and business one thing remains fixed—our obligations to our wives, children and parents. These must be taken care of, if we want peace of mind.

The Great-West *Minimum Cost Policy* provides complete family protection at a rate that will not strain the smallest of incomes—the cheapest permanent life insurance you can buy.

THE

**GREAT-WEST LIFE**

ASSURANCE COMPANY

HEAD OFFICE . . . WINNIPEG

STOCKED FOR  
R. M. C. CADETS

Established 1911

(As called for on official list)

Black Romeo Slippers.....	\$ 4.50
Dressing Gowns of Camel Fleece .....	25.00
Pyjamas—Broadcloth .....	4.50
or Ceylon Flannel .....	4.00
Underwear — Summer Combination .....	1.50
Underwear — Winter Combination .....	6.00
Heavy Socks, Black or real Camel .....	1.75
Military Brushes — Hair Brushes and Comb in case .....	7.50
Towels, per pair, from.....	2.50
Name Labels, for mark- ing kit, per gross.....	3.00

## Tailors and Haberdashers

FOR GENTLEMEN  
AND THEIR SONS

*J. J. Jackman*  
LIMITED

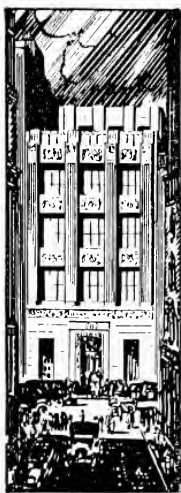
1444 ST. CATHERINE STREET WEST  
MONTREAL

# BIRKS

## DIAMONDS



DIAMOND ENGAGEMENT RINGS  
AT PRICES TO SUIT ALL REQUIREMENTS



NEARLY HALF A CENTURY OF INVESTMENT  
EXPERIENCE IN GOVERNMENT,  
MUNICIPAL, PUBLIC UTILITY  
AND  
INDUSTRIAL SECURITIES

# HANSON BROS.

INCORPORATED

## INVESTMENT BANKERS

Established 1883

MONTREAL

OTTAWA - TORONTO - QUEBEC

HEAD OFFICE

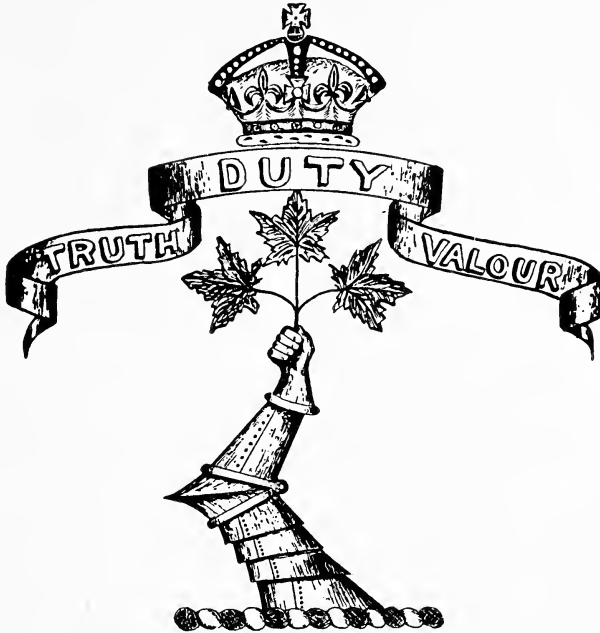
255 ST. JAMES ST.

MONTREAL





# ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE OF CANADA



## REVIEW

LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

Graduation Number

June, 1931



# In..... Montezuma's Day Cocoa Beans *were used as Money*

THE value of the cocoa bean was appreciated in Mexico long before the discovery of America. The Spaniard found there a beverage, known in Aztec as "chocolate"—from choco (cocoa) and lath (water). The Emperor Montezuma was exceedingly fond of it and is said to have consumed many jars or pitchers daily himself and his household 2,000 jars.

Cocoa beans in sacks containing a specified number were used as currency for the payment of taxes, purchase of slaves, etc. In fact the Aztecs valued the cocoa beans even more highly than gold.

Chocolate was introduced to Spain which country long tried to hold it from other nations, but of course failed, and by the 17th century its use had spread through Europe.

Cocoa beans are grown in West Africa, the West Indies, Ceylon and other countries. In making Neilson's Jersey Milk Chocolate only the finest cocoa beans are employed and these are blended by Neilson's experts, then roasted, ground and milled by special processes to give that smooth, rich, matchless flavor that makes Neilson's Jersey Milk the best milk chocolate made.

# Neilson's

THE BEST MILK CHOCOLATE MADE



# *Royal Military College of Canada Review and Log of H.M.S. Stone Frigate*



## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor-in-Chief.....PROFESSOR W. R. P. BRIDGER  
Assoc. Editor for Ex-Cadet News.....LT.-COLONEL E. F. WURTELE  
Assoc. Editor for Present Cadet News.....C.Q.M.S. A. B. CONNELLY  
Corresponding Sec. for India .....LT.-COL. H. ST. G. HAMERSLEY,  
D.S.O., I.A.S.C.  
1st Class Representative.....S.U.O. C. R. ARCHIBALD  
2nd Class Representative.....G.C. D. S. BLAINE  
3rd Class Representative.....G.C. P. E. HOLMES  
4th Class Representative.....G.C. T. M. POWERS

---

Business Manager and Sports Editor.....PROF. T. F. GELLEY



*No. 23, Vol. XII*

JUNE, 1931



**W**HEN you open a Savings Account you show good business foresight. You as an individual gain safety for your Savings and the prestige afforded by a growing Bank Account, while the Bank benefits by your business.

We offer you such a partnership.

*You will like banking at the Royal*

# **The Royal Bank of Canada**

Kingston Branch—R. G. H. Travers, Manager

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Editorial Notes .....	11
Staff Notes .....	13
Gifts to the College .....	14
The West Point Visit, 1931 .....	17
"A" Company Notes .....	18
"B" Company Notes .....	21
The University of the Armed Forces .....	22
A Tribute to Our Seniors .....	25
The Graduating Class .....	26
Unveiling and Dedication of the Memorial at R.M.C., Sandhurst .....	43
The College at Camp Borden .....	45
Staff College Preparatory Course, 1930-31 .....	46
A Train Journey Through Kenya .....	47
Library Notes .....	49
Football:	
Exhibition .....	50
Intermediate Intercollegiate .....	50
Dominion Play-offs .....	54
Junior Intercollegiate .....	54
Review of the Football Season .....	55
Squash .....	57
Hockey:	
Exhibition .....	58
Junior O. H. A. Series .....	61
Intermediate O. H. A. Series .....	62
Intermediate O. H. A. Play-offs .....	64
Intermediate O. H. A. Finals .....	69
Allan Cup Play-downs .....	73
Inter-Company Game .....	73
Inter-Platoon Series .....	74
Review of the Hockey Season .....	75
Association Football .....	77
Basketball .....	78
C. I. A. U. Harrier Meet .....	81
R. M. C. Winter Sports .....	81
Annual Weapon Training Competition .....	83
Revolver Shooting, D. C. R. A. .....	83
U. S. M. A. vs. R. M. C. Miniature Rifle Match .....	84
Inter-University Miniature Rifle Competition .....	84
R. M. C. Club of Canada:	
Officers .....	85
Births, Marriages, Deaths .....	86
Random Notes on Ex-Cadets .....	91
London, England, Ex-Cadet Dinner .....	95
Sir Arthur Currie's Speech .....	97
Ex-Cadet Notes from England .....	101
Ex-Cadet News from India .....	102
Montreal Branch, R. M. C. Club .....	105
Notes on Ex-Cadets at McGill .....	106
Quebec Branch Notes .....	108
Vancouver Branch Notes .....	109
The Work of Ex-Cadets .....	109
New York Branch Notes .....	110

# Power Plant *and* Pumping Equipment

INCLUDING

Water Tube and H. R. T. Boilers,  
Stokers, Superheaters, Economizers,  
Preheaters, Feed Water Heaters,  
Steam Engines, Condensers.

PULVERIZED FUEL EQUIPMENT,  
BAILEY WATER WALL FURNACES

Pumps, Steam Turbines, Air Compressors,  
Tanks, Stacks, Etc.

---

## Babcock-Wilcox & Goldie-McCulloch, Limited

Head Office and Works: Galt, Canada

BRANCH OFFICES:

MONTREAL, TORONTO, WINNIPEG, OTTAWA, AND VANCOUVER

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS



Col. the Hon. D. M. Sutherland, D.S.O., V.D., M.P., Minister of National Defence .....	Frontispiece
The Fire, and Closing Day Parades .....	Page 15
The West Point Visit, 1931 .....	16
"A" Company Group .....	19
"B" Company Group .....	20
The Graduating Class .....	26 to 40
On the Top of the World .....	41
Sporting Activities of the First Class .....	42
First Football Team .....	51
Second Football Team .....	52
First Hockey Team .....	59
Second Hockey Team .....	60
Rifle Team .....	65
College Scenes .....	66
Track Team .....	71
Association Football Team .....	72
First Basketball Team .....	79
Second Basketball Team .....	80
Lt.-Col. John H. Price, M.C., President, R.M.C. Club .....	87
The College of Yesterday .....	88
A Winter Scene of Long Ago .....	99

## HANSONS &amp; MACAULAY

MEMBERS MONTREAL STOCK EXCHANGE

MEMBERS MONTREAL CURB MARKET

255 ST. JAMES STREET, MONTREAL

C. S. HANSON, R.M.C. '10

N. H. MACAULAY, R.M.C. '14

## *Investment Securities*

Royal Securities Corporation, established in 1903, controls a Dominion-wide organization for the service of investors in Government, Municipal, Public Utility and Industrial issues.

We invite enquiries, and shall be pleased to submit information and quotations upon request.

### **Royal Securities Corporation LIMITED**

**244 ST. JAMES STREET, MONTREAL**

Toronto, Halifax, Saint John, Charlottetown, Quebec, Ottawa, Hamilton,  
Winnipeg, Calgary, Edmonton, Regina, Vancouver, Victoria,  
St. John's, Nfld., New York, London, Eng.



TELEPHONE  
REGENT     {   0186  
                  {   0187

TELEGRAMS  
Captaincy, Piccy, London

*By Appointment*

## **HAWKES & CO., Ltd.**

Established 1771

1 Savile Row, London, W 1, England (Late of  
68 High Street, Camberley, England  
14 PICCADILLY)

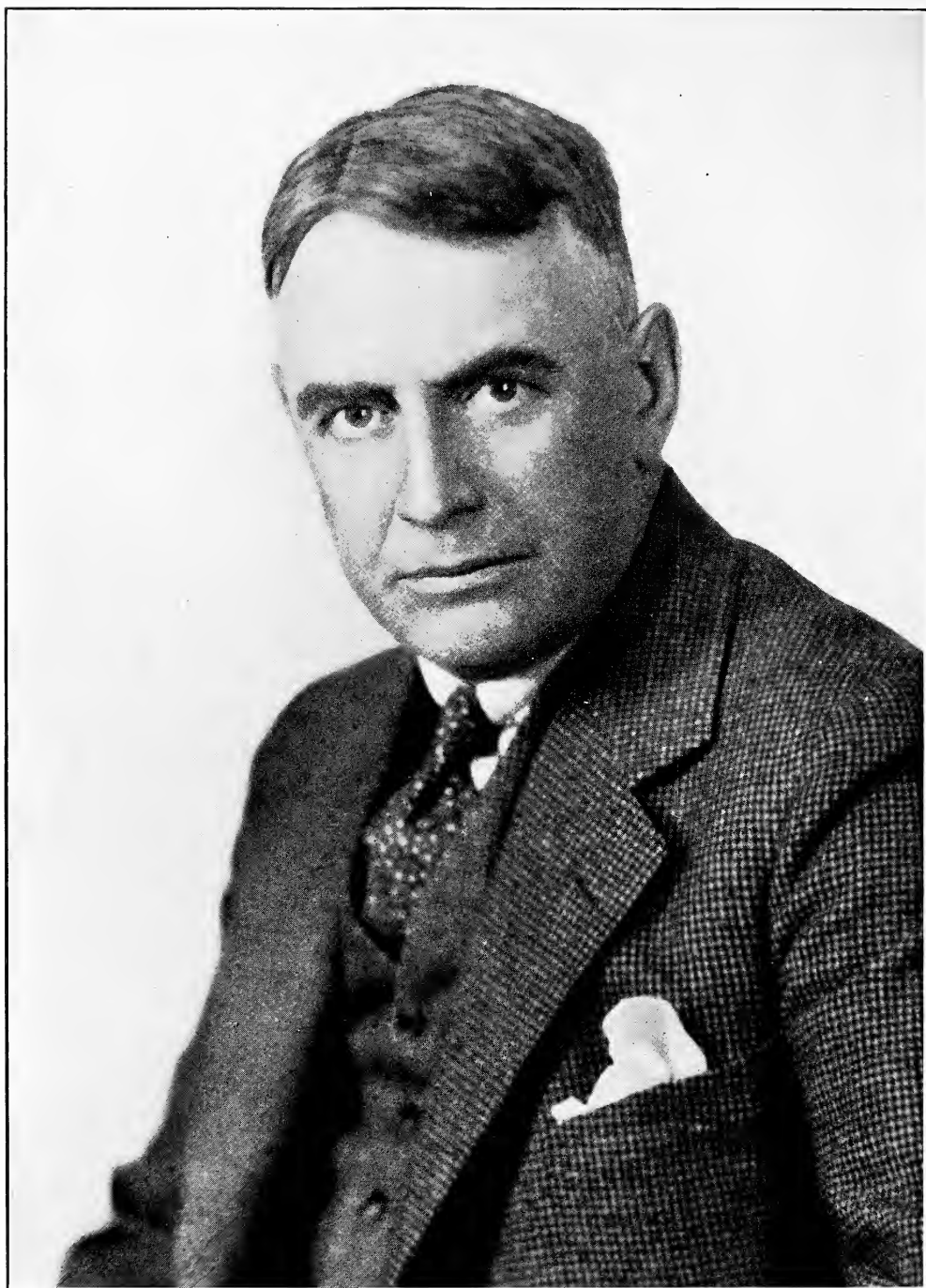
### **Regimental and Civilian Outfitters**

□□□□□□

Our Representative visits the Royal Military College and all the principal cities in Canada annually. Estimates and dates on application.







*Colonel the Honourable D. M. Sutherland, D.S.O.*

*Minister of National Defence*

*President of the Royal Military College*

# R. M. C. REVIEW

LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

VOL. XII

JUNE, 1931

POST FREE  
ONE DOLLAR



## EDITORIAL NOTES

In this number we are greatly honoured by being permitted to publish, as our frontispiece, a picture of Lieut.-Colonel the Hon. D. M. Sutherland, D.S.O., V.D., M.P., Minister of National Defence and President of the Royal Military College of Canada. Last November the College had the honour of welcoming the Minister on his first official visit to Kingston.

\* \* \* \*

### The Fire, May 12, 1931.

Just as we were going to press happened the disastrous fire, which, by the time these words are read, will be old news to the R.M.C. world.

The Gentlemen Cadets, led and directed by the Commandant and Staff-Adjutant, did yeoman service, and the discipline was perfect in every way. Everything that could possibly be done in the way of salvage was done. Unfortunately, the parts first attacked by the fire were in the vicinity of the Library and Editorial Office. So we have a legitimate right to plead for every consideration for all the shortcomings in this issue.

We cannot tell yet whether we shall have any illustrations or not. If the warp in the cuts, caused by the heat, can be straightened out we may be able to print a few pictures.

The Librarian's heart bleeds for the books, approximately 10,000, mostly burnt, waterlogged or ruined by smoke. Luckily "The Sir Arthur Currie Hall" was undamaged and all the valuable silver trophies as well as the College Records were saved.

The loss of the kitchens is a great temporary inconvenience, but this can be rectified. It will be much more difficult to build up a new Library and no educational institution can function properly without an adequate Library.

Very often in these half-yearly notes we have recorded a happy but uneventful period of six months. In this issue, however, we are pleased to be able to report that the College has, once again, made history, both in England and in Canada. In England, the Memorial, presented by the College to Sandhurst Chapel to commemorate the Ex-Cadets of both Colleges, who have lost their lives in the service of King and Empire, was unveiled by No. 123, Major-General Sir Dudley Ridout, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G., on Sunday, March 5th. Furthermore, last December, a farewell dinner was given in London, by the Ex-Cadet Club, there, to General Sir Arthur Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., on the eve of his departure for India to unveil the Canadian Memorial at Delhi. Both of these important events are recorded elsewhere in this number.

\* \* \* \*

In Canada, as foreshadowed in our last issue, we have won the Dominion Intermediate, and the Intermediate Intercollegiate Football Championships, and, for the first time in the College history, the Intermediate Ontario Hockey Association Championship. Also, after winning our group, we got to the finals, again for the first time, in the Ontario Intermediate Basketball Championship. We won the District Championship in Association Football, the Intermediate Inter-Collegiate "Track" Championship (Eastern Group) and the International Hockey Match with West Point Military Academy. This is a record which would be hard to parallel, and will justly give a feeling of pride to all present and past Cadets and indeed, to everyone who has the interests of the College at heart. No one can say that modern Cadets are not versatile, when, with two hundred to draw from, they can, in one College year, show their pre-eminence in five different sports.

\* \* \* \*

We are very much pleased to notice that the Montreal Branch of the Ex-Cadet Club had as its guest of honour at its Annual Dinner in February, No. 472, Lieut.-Colonel E. F. Wurtele, who for so long was Editor of the Proceedings of the R.M.C. Club of Canada and Secretary-Treasurer of the Club itself for twenty-seven years. The Editor of the "Review" owes a very great debt to Colonel Wurtele for his invaluable help ever since the "Review" was started.

\* \* \* \*

Through the energy and kindness of Ex-Cadet correspondents in various parts of the world, we are enabled to give a number of news items which otherwise would have been missed. We are still, however, striving to get an active scribe in each Ex-Cadet Club who will send us, without fail, each April and October, all the news of his section. Furthermore, one who, if he moves away from the district, or finds himself unable to continue the work, will pass over his work to some competent successor. Births and marriages of Ex-Cadets are often exceedingly difficult to keep track of, and we are forced to rely on noticing such things in the odd newspaper. Without wishing to make any invidious comparisons, we should like to call our readers' attentions to the splendid budget of news, always beautifully arranged, we invariably get from India; not only to hold up our succession of Indian correspondents as bright examples, but also to accord them this little bit of public and well-merited praise.

As these words are written we are in the midst of examinations. Our sports at present are: Cricket, which has made a welcome re-appearance in our midst; tennis, and a little desultory golf and boating, all helped immensely by the lovely April weather we experienced, which appears to have done its best to give us another record this year. Tennis lovers are glad to see that the old courts are being resurfaced and the stop netting entirely replaced, so that we should have six good courts in play this year. With our newly surfaced roads, and the excellent new lighting installed where necessary, which was practically everywhere, our College grounds are getting to be something of which we can all be proud.

May we apologize for giving preponderance, in this issue, to sporting news and pictures? Our justification for doing so will be found in a preceding paragraph of these notes.

W. R. P. B.

---

## STAFF NOTES

### Births.

PEARKES—To Lt.-Colonel G. R. Pearkes, V.C., D.S.O., M.C. and Mrs. Pearkes, on Sunday, April 12th, 1931, a son, John André.

HARVEY—To Major and Mrs. E. J. Harvey on Friday, March 27th, a grandson, David Harold Cluff.

### Changes.

It is with the greatest regret that we have to record the departure from the College of Major G. R. P. Roupell, V.C., whose term of duty at the College expired on April 1st. For the last two years Major Roupell has been G.S.O. 2 and a very popular resident of "Hogan's Alley." His cheerfulness, geniality and good fellowship will be greatly missed by all ranks. We wish him, Mrs. Roupell and their two children the best of good fortune in England and can only hope that they will carry back to the Old Country as good an impression of us as we have of them.

\* \* \* \*

As Major Roupell's successor as G.S.O. 2 we welcome very heartily Major G. N. C. Martin, D.S.O., M.C., R.A., p.s.c. who for the past two and a half years has been Staff Officer, Royal Artillery (G.S.O. 3rd grade) at York. Major Martin was educated at Uppingham and the R.M.A. Woolwich. In 1912 he took a commission in the R.F.A. and was posted to India. In 1914 he sailed to France with the first Indian Contingent. In 1915 he was posted to "N" Battery, R.H.A. In 1917 he went to a Field Battery in the Guards' Divisional Artillery where he remained until the end of the War. After the War he was stationed in Ireland for one year and India for seven years before going to York. During the War Major Martin was awarded the D.S.O. and M.C., and was mentioned three times in Despatches.

Major Martin won the open Amateur Golf Championship of Ireland in 1920 and also in 1923 and has played for Ireland in all international matches since 1920. In 1928 he played for Great Britain on the Walker Cup Team against the United States.

We are taking the liberty of printing the following letter from Brig.-General L. R. Carleton, D.S.O., who was Commandant in 1913 and 1914. General Carleton has been a consistent subscriber to the "Review" since its earliest days and each year the letter enclosing his renewal subscription has always been most complimentary and encouraging.

Brooklands, Reading Road,  
Fleet, Hants, England.

Dear Sir:

My annual pleasure of sending you my subscription to the "Review," and telling you again that my interest in the R.M.C., and my gratitude for happy days there and in Canada, are as strong as ever.

The continued vigour and success of the College are very refreshing to read about.

My very best wishes to you all.

Yours very sincerely,  
(Signed) L. R. CARLETON.

\* \* \* \*

On Easter Sunday, after Church, a pleasing ceremony took place in the Staff Quarters usually known as "Hogan's Alley." Major E. J. Harvey was presented by the denizens of that locality with a silver cup and illuminated address to commemorate the occasion of his being promoted to the dignity of first Grandfather of Hogan's Alley. The "Mayor and Corporation" turned out, with full regalia, to do honour to the recipient.

## GIFTS TO THE COLLEGE

Lt.-Col. R. C. Richardson, Jr., Commandant of Cadets, United States Military Academy, West Point, has presented to the R.M.C. Officers' Mess a very beautiful set of blue china dinner plates, each plate bearing a different picture of the Academy or its surroundings. We appreciate very highly not only the generosity which prompted this gift, but also the honour of having a memento which, we believe, has never before been given to anyone outside the Academy.

\* \* \* \*

Miss Winifred E. Lloyd, whose very handsome present of books to the Library is mentioned in our Library Notes, has presented the College with a very fine copy of Reynold's portrait of Lord Heathfield.

\* \* \* \*

The Montreal Branch of the Ex-Cadet Club has very kindly presented to the College a canoe. This canoe will be named "Mount Royal."

\* \* \* \*

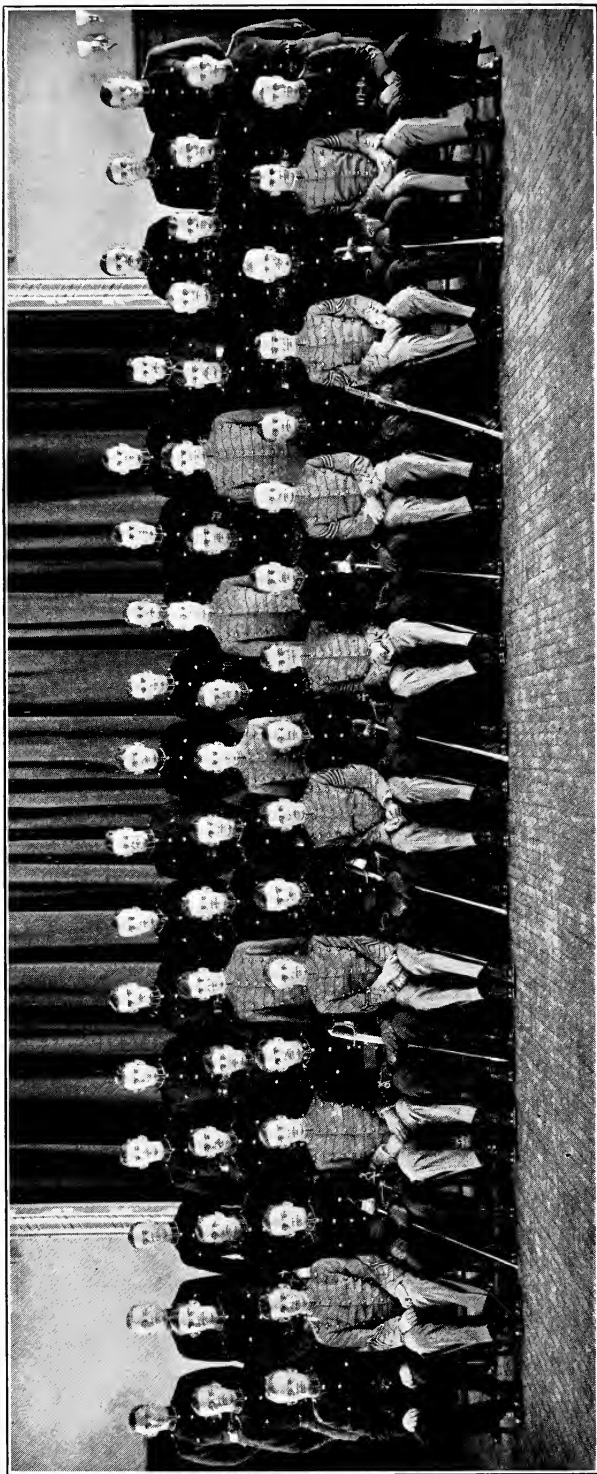
No. 161, J. M. Clapp, Esq., M. Am. Soc. C.E., has kindly sent us an album of views of some of his late engineering works. He has also sent for "The Work of Ex-Cadets," a large coloured photograph of a cement bridge he has just built in Seattle.

\* \* \* \*

Dr. J. C. Webster and F. McLennan, Esq., have both added to their many generous gifts in the past to our Library by sending us several more volumes. The other gifts to the Library will be found in the Library Notes.



Three views of the Fire, May 12th, 1931.  
Closing Day Parades.



# U. S. M. A. HOCKEY TEAM

*Visit to R. M. C., Canada, 1931*

Back Row—Keddie, Gardner, Townesend, Winch, McTavish, Gow, Travers, Tucker, Osler, Mann, Herchmer, Haflner, Dolphin,  
 Larocque, Webb, Armstead, Kerr.  
 Middle Row—J. White, Ardagh, D. B. White, Francis, Whipple, Black, Armstrong, J. M. McAvity, Best, Cowie, Phillips,  
 Wagstaffe, Sangster, Connelly, Rogers, Storms, Patton, Clements.  
 Front Row—Griffiths, Gurney, Hees, W. P. Carr, Archibald, Armstrong, Greenwood, Lane, J. L. McAvity, Britton, Cain,  
 Goodrich, Cotter, Waters, Tapping, Carter, Dashman.



## THE WEST POINT VISIT, 1931

ONCE again the "Review" takes delight in recording another visit from the United States Military Academy hockey team to the Royal Military College. These interchanges of visits grow in interest, an interest that is based not solely on the play and results of the hockey matches, but as well on the happy meeting of the Officers and Cadets of the two Military Colleges.

The Military profession, to digress slightly, is not now primarily a war profession; it is a University. It develops in thousands upon thousands of young men character and physique. It teaches these young men to understand, to value and to uphold law and order. It trains them in language and in science. A man is a better citizen for having been a trained soldier. The U.S.M.A.-R.M.C. interchange of visits may be likened to an informal Round Table meeting of the present and future leaders of these many thousands. Leaders they have been in the past in every branch of Engineering, in Military and Civil Aviation, in Aerial Photography, in Nautical Science, to mention only a few, and leaders must they be in the future. It is an excellent thing that these young men should meet, and that the occasion for the meeting should be in the field of competitive sport.

The West Point party arrived about noon on Friday, March 6th. Lieut.-Colonel Robert C. Richardson, Jr., Commandant of Cadets, was in charge of the detachment, and with him were Major Phillip B. Fleming, Graduate Manager of Athletics; Lieut. Harry B. Sheets, Officer in charge of Hockey; Lieut. Royal B. Lord, assistant to Major Fleming; Lieut. Clarence C. Clendenen and Mr. Ray Marchand, the coach; Cadets Waters, the team captain; Dishman, the team manager; Cotter, Tapping, Goodrich, Darcy, Wagstaffe, Thacher, Armstrong, Cain, Carter, Whipple, Black and Britton. Technical Sergeant Sullivan again accompanied the team as trainer. The party was received at the College by the Commandant, Brig. W. H. P. Elkins, D.S.O., and members of the Senior Staff. The Battalion of Gentlemen Cadets, under the command of G. C. (S.U.O.) Archibald, was drawn up in review order on the square. Lieut.-Col. Richardson took the salute after which he inspected the Battalion and was introduced to the Under Officers. The visiting Officers were the guests of various members of the Staff, and the visiting Cadets were accommodated in "A" and "B" Companies.

On Friday evening a small dance was given in the Sir Arthur Currie Hall in honour of our American guests. On Saturday evening the Hockey match took place at the Harty Arena in Kingston. The R.C.H.A. Band, by kind permission of Lieut.-Colonel J. C. Stewart and Officers, played before the game and during the rest intervals. An account of the hockey game will be found in the Hockey Section of the "Review."

Church Parade was held on Sunday morning at the College, the service being conducted by His Lordship, the Bishop of Ontario. A number of photographs of the two teams were taken after the service. The U.S.M.A. party left on Sunday afternoon for "The Post."

And so is forged, we trust, another link of friendship between the United States Military Academy and the Royal Military College of Canada.

K. M. H.



## “A” COMPANY NOTES

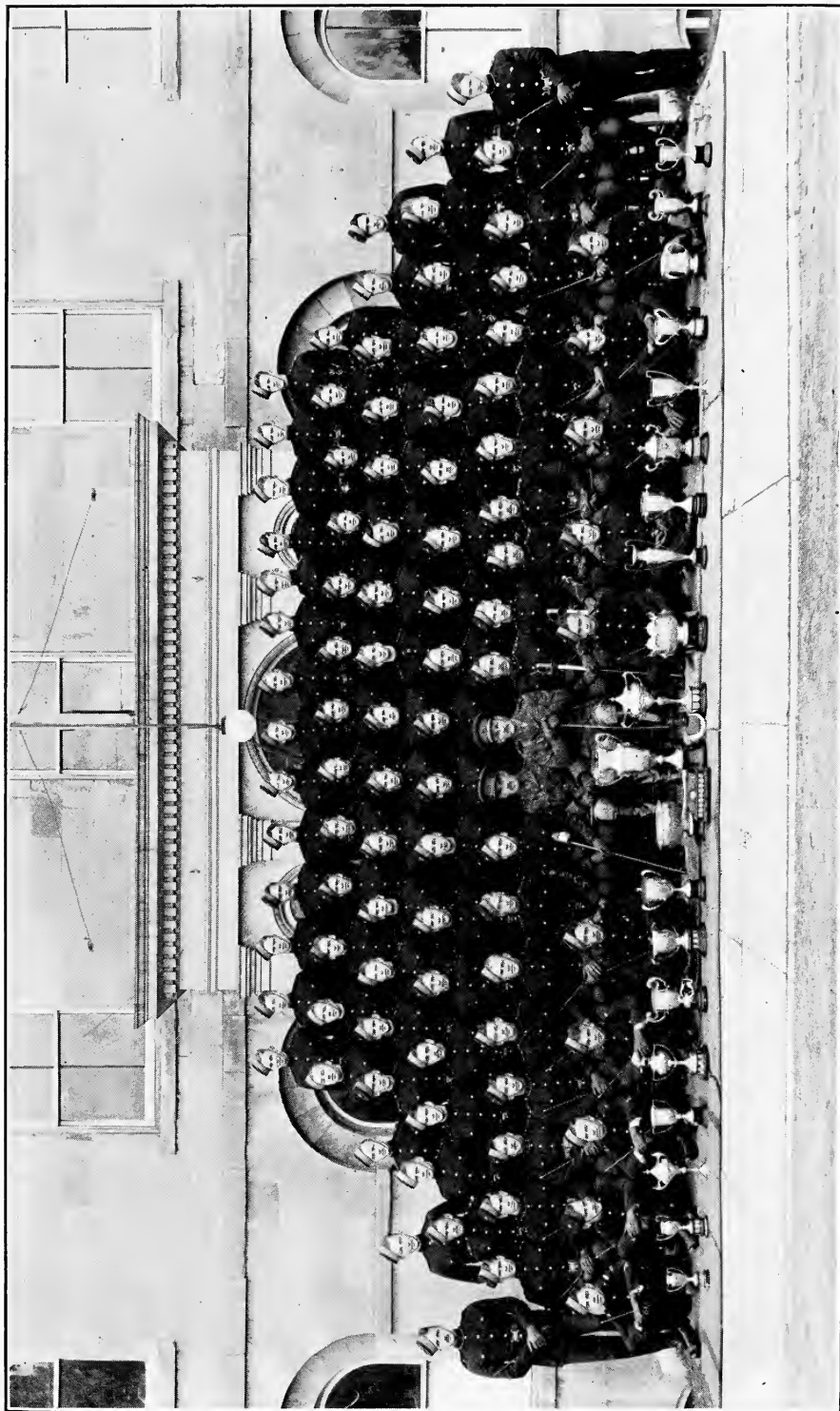
Company Commander .....	Maj. R. L. Fortt, R.C.A.
Company Officer .....	Capt. B. C. Davey, R.E.
Cadet Company Commander .....	U.O. Armstrong, R. W.
Cadet Platoon Commanders .....	J.U.O. Greenwood, H. R. de B. J.U.O. Lane, J. N.
Cadet Company Sergeant-Major .....	C.S.M. McAvity, J. L.
Cadet Co. Quartermaster-Serjeant .....	C.Q.M.S. Rogers, R. T. L.

Still the flag flies over the Stone Frigate. Four years now, four years of hard-fought battles with our indomitable rivals across the square. Never have they assaulted more vigorously than this year, but Fortune was kind, success was ours once more.

“B” Company became very business-like right after the Christmas leave with the result that before Basketball we were but ten points to the good. Our victory was achieved by having practically the whole first team, including the Captain and Coach. The Hockey game proved quite a struggle. The members of the College teams were fairly evenly divided on either side, with the resulting score of 5-1 for us, which was a misleading indication of the closeness of the play. The Inter-Company Soccer, played in the Spring this year, proved the turning point in the race for the flag, when Ack came out on top 3-1. Nothing daunted, “B” Company finally won the Inter-Platoon Basketball, followed by the Gym. competition after a close, keen, contest. We have still to compete in the Squash, Boxing, Mounted Sports and the Dundonald, with the outcome of any of them uncertain.

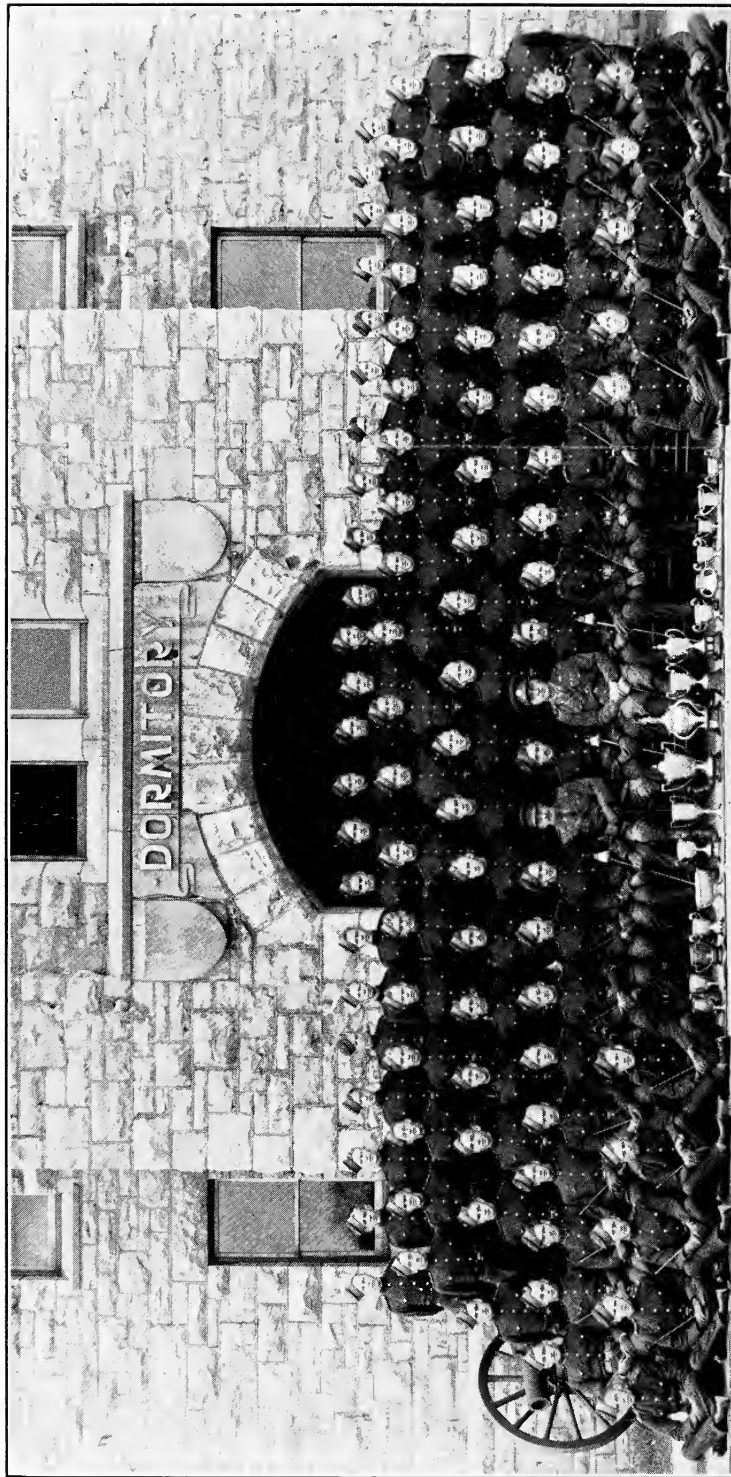
The keenness in athletics and the co-operation in drill and discipline shown by all classes this year was a source of satisfaction, to me personally, and to all the Senior Class. It was only by each individual’s effort, welded together by a spirit of loyalty, which “Ack” ever inspires, that our achievements were finally crowned with success. May your luck in succeeding years be as good as you deserve—the very best.

R. W. ARMSTRONG.



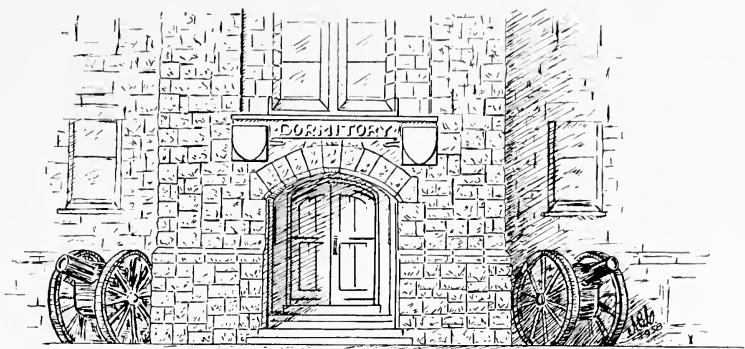
"A" COMPANY

Company Commander, Major R. L. Fortt, R.C.A. Company Officer, Capt. B. C. Davey, R.E.  
Cadet Company Commander, U.O. R. W. Armstrong.



**"B" COMPANY**

Company Commander, Major L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O., R.C.A. Company Officer, Major W. S. Fenton, R.C.R.  
Cadet Company Commander, U.O. W. P. Carr.



“B” COMPANY NOTES

Company Commander .....	Maj. L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O., R.C.A.
Company Officer .....	Maj. W. S. Fenton, The R.C.R.
Cadet Company Commander .....	U.O. Carr, W. P.
Cadet Platoon Commanders .....	J.U.O. Hees, G. H.
	J.U.O. Gurney, E. R.
Cadet Company Sergeant-Major .....	C.S.M. Griffiths, F. M.
Cadet Co. Quartermaster-Serjeant ....	C.Q.M.S. Connelly, A. B.

“Beer” has come along magnificently since Christmas, and to date we have outscored our rivals by five points, in that time. However, “Ack’s” lead before Christmas proved a little too great and we are still trailing on the total.

A new feature in Inter-Company events was provided this year, in the Winter Sports; these were won quite easily, chiefly due to the splendid showing of the Recruits. Then No. 4 Platoon kept up her two years string of unbroken wins in the Inter-Platoon Hockey, to add some more sorely needed points. The men of Hees kept up the winning spirit, and won the Inter-Platoon rifle shooting.

Then came that disastrous week-end when we lost the Inter-Company Basketball and Hockey to our rivals within 24 hours. Congratulations, Ack.

Ack then won the postponed Inter-Company Soccer match but we retaliated with the Inter-Company Gym. and the Inter-Platoon Basketball.

Since March we have had a new occupant of the Officers Quarters in “B” Company in the person of Major G. N. C. Martin, R.A., and all classes extend a hearty welcome to the new member of Fort Frederick Dormitory

As we graduate all the Seniors in the Company, join me in expressing our appreciation to all ranks for the spirit shown and the cooperation given us. This time next year we confidently predict that the extra flag on the Company flag poles will be on this side of the square, and then, hang on to it. Best wishes for future success.

W. P. CARR.

## THE UNIVERSITY OF THE ARMED FORCES

*By* No. 816, MAJOR K. STUART, D.S.O., M.C., p.s.c. R.C.E.

WE are living in an age when the phenomenon of change is finding expression in every range of social relationship. The parliamentary system of government is under a cloud; the capitalistic regime is challenged by communism; nationalism is in dire conflict with internationalism and the old balance of power idea is doing its utmost to retard and embarrass the modern school of universal alliance. In fact, one may say that the inverted pyramid, which we call our western civilization has, through the media of its oscillations, gained such momentum that unless checked soon it may well get beyond the control of man.

In other words, our western civilization has failed to solve the many complex environmental problems which have been thrust upon it by the phenomenon of change.

The man on the street realizes that something is wrong, but he will not take the trouble to analyse the matter; he contents himself with blaming the government. But how can any government solve the complex problems facing it when the lesser problems upon which its solution depends are ignored by those private interests whose duty it is to treat such problems. Governments are not to blame, the true reason must be sought for in the defects of our economic system, which has gradually evolved, not from the practice of government, but from the customs and activities of finance, commerce and industry. The mythical "man on the street," in his corporate capacity, represents these categories of society, and it is his task to solve his own environmental problems as the essential preliminary to constructive governmental action. It is patent, therefore, that sound constructive leadership is at a premium to-day; it is required from the top to the bottom of our whole economic structure. The primary requirement of such leadership is the ability to make sound decisions, which implies the power to solve problems, which in turn, demands quick and logical thought. Add to this mental equipment the moral attributes of self-respect, self-confidence, loyalty, initiative and a willingness to accept responsibility, and we have those elements of leadership which can be grafted to an individual, even late in life, provided the necessary quota of character is present.

There is a national university in Canada of which the Royal Military College forms a part, whose purpose is to inculcate these elements of leadership in the youth of Canada. That university is to be found in the "Armed Forces of Canada." The student body comprise a representative cross-section of Canadian manhood and the teaching staff are drawn chiefly from the regular forces. The ultimate object of the teaching staff is so to train the potential leaders of war in times of peace, that they will be capable of assisting to defend the interests of the state in the event of war. War is, however, primarily a conflict of intellects, and from the point of view of both the senior and junior leader, resolves itself into the process of making quick decisions. It can be seen, therefore, that the logical means to attain the ultimate object of military training is to concentrate on the mental and moral spheres.

The whole gamut of military activity in times of peace aims, or should aim, at the development of these characteristics, which, as we have already indicated, constitute the elements of leadership. Smartness, and cleanliness of appearance and equipment, engender self-respect; skill at arms promotes self-confidence; close order drill encourages mental alertness, mutual confidence and the subjugation of the individual will to that of the Commander; physical training aims to keep the body healthy in order to exploit the mind, to the full; and administrative, technical and tactical training have a particular appeal to the intellect, promote mutual confidence and afford the ideal mental training.

Tactical training is the most interesting, and at the same time, the most profitable form of military training. It is not taught by lecture but by constant practice in the solution of concrete problems. Decisions must be arrived at against time and very clear and quick thinking is necessary. Many individuals can arrive at sound solutions if given plenty of time, but few can do so when time is strictly limited. The essence of tactical training is to promote sound, logical and rapid thought.

To guarantee soundness a common doctrine of functions is taught, based on certain well defined principles. To encourage logical and rapid thought, form and system is resorted to and considerable attention is devoted both to the process of thought leading up to a decision, and to the verbal or written expression of the details of that decision, leading up to action.

Discipline, initiative, and a readiness to shoulder responsibility are developed and maintained by the very nature of most phases of modern military activity.

The fact that in military training we concentrate on military thought, problems and decisions, does not affect the broad issue. The principles which govern the application of military thought have been formulated from the recorded military history of the past two thousand years, and so close is the relationship between war and all other forms of social conflict or competition, that the military principles are of almost universal application, and could be applied, with advantage, to almost any other form of social activity.

Thus we see that the characteristics which may be termed essential to successful leadership in civil life, are progressively and deliberately fostered in the various aspects of military training. Yet probably at no period in the past has there been such an outcry against military training. Its critics contend that even abstract thoughts of war will eventually cause war; they believe that any military system will encourage snobishness and class distinction which, they hold, are antagonistic to true democracy. They state that funds spent on such training are non-productive and so unjustified, and they invariably conclude their tirade by stressing the noble gesture and example which would be effected by the complete disarmament of their own particular country.

Such an argument is based on illusion and ignorance and, in consequence, is both futile and ridiculous. Its exponents show a wilful ignorance of the true origin and causes of war; they confuse self-respect with snobishness and fail entirely to understand the national significance of military training.



We believe that no institution has greater possibilities in the matter of serving the varied interests of Canada, both in peace and in war, than "The University of the Armed Forces." If, however, we are to live up to our responsibilities we must be perfectly clear in our own minds as to the object we are striving for. We are attempting to train individuals, units and formations for war. To attain this end we must concentrate primarily on the mental and moral aspects of training. The measure of our success may be found in the answer to a simple question. Is the average individual, on leaving our University, a better and more valuable citizen than when he entered it? To ensure that the answer is in the affirmative is the primary task of every individual who is privileged to teach or demonstrate in the faculty of Military Science of the "University of the Armed Forces."

We have emphasised the urgent necessity for "leadership" throughout Canada to-day. We have also attempted to show that military training, *if carried out effectively*, will inculcate and foster those characteristics which constitute the elements of such "leadership." Neither of these contentions can be refuted, they are facts. The only point which is arguable is; whether or not our military training is being carried out effectively.

If our training is so conducted that it is in accordance with the common doctrine as expressed in the manuals it will be sound. If it steps logically from the elementary to the advanced and from one phase of an operation to the next, it will be progressive, and if it has a direct appeal to the intelligence of the individual, it will be interesting. Hence our answer that military training, to be effective must be sound, progressive and interesting. If it fails in any one of these categories, it will not be effective.

The Royal Military College is the preparatory school for the teaching staff of the "University of Armed Forces." It supplies the bulk of the teachers, and those graduates who do not enter the regular forces, find their way into the Non-Permanent Active Militia and become demonstrators. The Royal Military College serves, also, as a tangible and ever present proof of the value of military training to Canada, both in peace and in war. The consistent results obtained at the preparatory school act as an inspiration to the parent body and emphasise the potentialities of the "University of the Armed Forces." If, however, our University is to give effect to its national responsibilities, its teaching staff must be possessed of intelligence comparable to that of any other profession. The University looks to the Royal Military College to provide that quota of intelligence. It does not offer a highly remunerative return or incentive, but it offers something of a more lasting and greater worth, which is best expressed in the words of the motto of H.R.H. The Prince of Wales—"Ich Dien" (I serve).

The extent to which the graduates of the Royal Military College will provide the "brains" and dedicate their use to general service rather than to personal material profit, will be the governing factor in the future progress of "The University of the Armed Forces."





## A TRIBUTE TO OUR SENIORS

As our College term draws to a close, the realization that we are about to leave, nevermore to return within these walls as Cadets, looms up with a startling suddenness. We stop, while our thoughts go back over four years, and instinctively we concentrate upon our Recruit Year. It was then that we first came together; it was then that we first met our Seniors; it was they who made us a "Class."

To pay fitting tribute to the Class of '28 is not an easy task. To us they were everything. At first we were slow to realize this; now, we can never forget it. In our Recruit Year they were our instructors, strict and severe; to us then, their treatment would often seem harsh, but always fair. Their true motives were hidden. As Third Classmen, however, we at once felt at a loss without them; there was no guiding hand to take care of us, no one to show a fatherly interest in each of us. They had started us along the straight path, it was up to us to continue. We at the College, who are about to graduate, feel that we are now able to appreciate how they tirelessly worked with us, drumming in the fine traditions of the College, teaching us to stand up, to speak up, as individuals, and as a Class. It was "the men" of '28 who shaped our destinies. Whether their work was done well or not must be judged by others. We ourselves think it could not have been done better.

During the intervening years our thoughts have many times turned to our Seniors. The keen interest and moral support they have shown since leaving has helped us greatly. We have carried their ideals with us. This year it has been our turn to guide the ways of others, and to pass on those ideals. It is our sincere hope, that in this duty to the College, we have helped to form firstly "Men" and secondly, a "Class."

C. R. ARCHIBALD.



1947, SENIOR UNDER OFFICER CHARLES ROGER ARCHIBALD.



Archie was born in Toronto on the 23rd July, 1910. He received his education at U.C.C. and T.C.S., and arrived with the rest of us on "the" September.

Owing to his resemblance to the S.U.O. of the year previous, it is said that "Cush," "Rosy" and "Tooly" smartly sprang to attention when they first saw him. Archie immediately acquired his reputation for super-snap and distinguished himself by having only five D.D.'s in his recruit year. He headed the class in studies at the end of the year and consequently became class senior at the beginning of our 3rd class year; a position which he has relinquished only at odd times since then. At Thanksgiving he wore a stripe in his second class year and gave the recruits much cause to fear. Academically, nobody has ever even made it close, and for the last two years Archie has worn a crown and three stars on his right arm as marks of his prowess with the pen. A layer's badge, crossed clubs and crossed guns and crown grace his other arm.

Archie has always been a firm booster of sports, and a keen competitor. It was chiefly due to him that a Winter Sports Day was held this year. In his second class year he became a regular on the 2nd Football Team and was elected Captain of the team this year. He was too good, however, for them and played the season with the 1st squad. Platoon hockey has always found him prominent and at present he has few equals as a squash player.

Amongst other things Archie's generosity with his time and assistance in helping us get through our exams has been outstanding. "Get Arch to show you how," has become a by-word in the class. He has been our acknowledged leader for the last two years and has displayed a firm, just and wise hand in his dealings with all those who came in contact with him. Many are the knotty situations and problems that have arisen in the four years and Arch always manages to smooth them over to the satisfaction of all concerned.

His personality and charm are everywhere felt and he has moulded together one of the finest classes that has ever gone through the R.M.C.

Next year Archie intends to enter Osgoode Hall and a brilliant future is bound to follow.

—W. P. C.

## 1954, U.O. WILLIAM PATTON CARR.

Born in Montreal twenty-one years ago this day of writing, Bill's early life was spent in the company of one of those with whom he has spent the past four years. He soon left the wicked city for the cool, green pastures of Napanee, where his education began. He then went to Upper Canada College. Bill, with some assistance from "the powers that were," provided the snap in Steve's section, the super-snappy sixth, during our recruit year; he's been that way ever since. He made the Junior Hockey Team, but had the misfortune to break his arm next rugby season which kept him out of sports for a year.

During the summer he won the tennis singles at the Small Arms School, Ottawa, repeated his success of the previous year by winning the 440 yards swim at the Aquatics. First team hockey colours in his second class year, first rugby as well as first hockey this year winds up a creditable athletic record.

Bill's capacity for hard work is backed up by a corresponding amount of gray matter which enables him to maintain his academic standing with comparative peace of mind. A sense of humour, which only "Griff" can control, the quality of leadership, which manifested itself so readily in his guidance of "Beer" this year, are the outstanding characteristics which make him the kind of man you swear by, not at. And so it only remains to wish him god-speed for whether it be at Queen's next year or in the cold, cruel world, we know he will keep up the good work which stands to his credit during four years at the R.M.C. —R. W. A.

## 1949, U.O. ROBERT WHITE ARMSTRONG

North Bay—the name suggests the home of a real he-man—such a one is Bob. He came south to go to St. Andrew's, where he soon rose to be a prefect. On his first day here, however, he was just as bewildered as any of us, but once in the swing of things he proved himself a man of outstanding versatility. His speed and a deadly tackle have been a mainstay of the football team for two years, while he has always excelled at hockey, having a deadly shot. As a sprinter this "outstanding soldier" holds three college track records. He is also an excellent rider and canoeist. Studies do not appear to worry him for he usually ranks around fifteenth. He has led "Ack" this year through stormy weather with a strong arm and a tact which has caused all classes to back him up to a man. Always an active member of the class, he is full of originality and "Looney's bleedin' dreams" are a by-word. No one would imagine, seeing him exacting and fierce on parade, that his summers are spent at camp looking after small boys and doing it exceedingly well. The army is certainly missing an ideal officer for Bob is to be a lawyer—and a really good one he will make too. So here's to you, Bob, boy! The best wishes of the whole class go with you! —H. R. de B. G.



27 31



### 1971, J.U.O. HENRY RODNEY DE BROSSIERE GREENWOOD

The first record we have of Rodney is at the early age of one week when he was noticed to cast a winning smile at his nurse as he easily swung himself up to a long arm balance on the end of his cradle, and ever since this initial success he has continued to win friends for himself both in old England and in the land of ice and snow. He spent his first few years at Oundle, in England, and then came out here to try his hand at the old army game. During our first month here, when most of us were in a bit of a daze, Rod knew very much what it was all about, to such an extent that he was made class senior, and ever since he has continued to be one of our guiding stars. During his four years here he has been a prominent member of the track and harrier teams and in 1928 was the winner of the Senior Intercollegiate Harrier Meet. He is also one of the best gymnasts the College has had in many years, and many is the crowd that has gazed in wide-eyed wonder at his great circles at various assaults. And now he tells us, as graduation draws near, that England calls and the Royal Engineers is his chosen regiment. We wish him the best of luck and feel sure he will win their hearts as he has won ours.

—G. H. H.

### 1976, J.U.O. GEORGE HARRIS HEES.

"Joe" started talking very shortly after his arrival in Toronto 'way back in 1910, and since then he has been working himself up to a pitch due to break all long talking marathons. Arriving at College with five years of T.C.S. schooling and an abounding sense of humour he at once gained renown in the class. Teaming up with Jack Burns and Bill Osler he managed to keep us laughing through our recruit year over his amusing escapades and giving us a good laugh to finish off by using the Com.'s lawn as a parking station. In football "Joe" came right to the front as a very promising player and before leaving us he became a "head liner" on two championship teams—Oh, yes, he has talked and praised more than one good team into defeat. In his second class year he started to play basketball and improved so rapidly that this year he captained the second team and only missed the first team by a very narrow margin. Joe has always been a horseman of no mean ability and wears a spur on his left arm. He has the distinction of being the only one in the class who really uses his head when tent-pegging with lances. George intends to build up a wide field of knowledge at Varsity next year after which he will become Canada's leading manufacturer of window shades, etc. "People who live in glass houses should pull down a Hees anti-peep blind," and I'm sure they will with salesman Joe on their trail.

—E. R. C. G.

1973, J.U.O. EDWARD ROSS CROMWELL  
GURNEY.

Ned was born and bred in Toronto and with the assistance of Upper Canada College and a strong birch rod was made ready for R.M.C. During his recruit year he whistled about the bottom flat of the Frigate and otherwise distinguished himself in the Aquatics, Obstacle Race and on the Soccer team. On March 17th Gurney and his "girls" created havoc in the bald-headed row, and to show his versatility he provided a different sort of entertainment by winning his weight in the novice boxing.

His first mishap occurred when he broke his ankle playing rugby and his second on the way home for Christmas leave. His gymnastic ability has provided him with trips to Montreal, clubs, swords and a broken arm. In his senior year he left the Stone Frigate to guide the destinies of No. 3 Platoon, much to "B" Company's delight. He led his demon puck-chasers through many a hard fought game despite heated arguments with the referee interspersed with frequent rests a few of which were voluntary.

During his third rugby season he managed to keep all his bones intact playing a stellar game at outside wing and captaining the Junior team. His faculty for refraining from aeronautics while astride a fiery steed earned him a spur to complete a well decorated arm.

His happy disposition, tact and unusual amount of grey matter should prove useful at Varsity next year and we have no doubt that his success further afield will be as complete as it was here.

—J. N. L.

1983, J.U.O. JOHN NAPIER LANE.

The silver top tenor from Edmonton, came out of the West, a lion in sheep's clothing, and proceeded to make himself prominent in the class of '31. In our recruit year Herm made the Junior hockey team and was in the finals for the novice heavyweight. Showing excellent form in both. During our third class year Herm kept up the good work and besides winning the Open Heavyweight at Borden and making the first team hockey, he led Y section for a long time. At the very start of the second class year he came to the fore by means of the first team hockey and rugby. His efforts were rewarded at Christmas in the form of a stripe, and he certainly deserved it. Again Herm was in the boxing finals and won a spur for riding. In our final year Herm commands No. 2 Platoon, played first team rugby, and captained the College hockey team to R.M.C.'s first O.H.A. Intermediate Championship. The "tenor" has decided to keep the Air Force and Toronto happy this summer and stay in Ontario for awhile. We need not wish you luck Herm as your personality will outlast luck anytime.

—F. M.





27



31



### 1972, C.S.M. FRANKLYN McCALLUM GRIFFITHS.

Although all good biographies start with date and place of birth, Nifty would be the most disappointed man in the world if one failed to refer to Niagara Falls. Griff, though small of stature, has an enviable record as an athlete, playing on the Intermediate Football team for the last two years, and for the Junior hockey team in his third class year, to say nothing of his ability on the track and soccer field. Nifty as a boxer has no peer and has won the open featherweight crown for the last two years. The antics of Basil and his brother comedians in our Cake Walk will long be remembered as one of the high spots of the show. His infectious good humour and endless supply of good jokes has helped us over many a blue day. Nifty intends to study law at Osgoode Hall next fall where we are sure he will be a success as he has always been here. Best of good wishes Basil, and may you never be far from us.

—J. L. M.

### 1920, C.S.M. JAMES LUPTON McAVITY

J. L. came to the College from Rothesay Collegiate School, already a distinguished marksman. In his recruit year he was a member of the Canadian Bisely Team and, as a result of his trip abroad, joined us on our arrival at R.M.C.

Jim has always had a prominent place on the Sandhurst and every other rifle team. His performance on the track have earned him an "A" arm. He holds the College record for the Pole Vault and now owns the Smith Badge. Last year he received the Prince of Wales' Cup, the Tommy Smart Cup and the Militia Staff Course Cup for athletics.

For the last two years Jim has played First Team hockey. He is an excellent gymnast and has starred in many inter-company and inter-platoon sports.

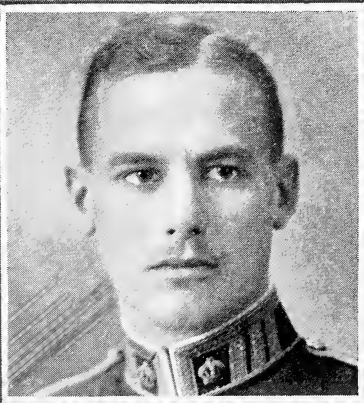
We wish Jim the best of success and hope that his future record will be just as remarkable as that which he is now completing. —A. B. C.



### 1958, C.Q.M.S. ALAN BURTON CONNELLY

Alan, though few know it, is a product of Old England, having arrived in this country at the tender age of three. His home is in Calgary where he received his early education. He soon made a name for himself at the College by his ability to draw, and when I say draw, I mean that Alan is a real artist. He is very adept in the use of the rifle and made a place on the Sandhurst Rifle team. During our third class year he controlled the destinies of the class through several stormy months and his "For goodness sake, fellows," still rings in our ears. He has stood very near the top of the class ever since he came to the College and wears a star on his right arm—hardly sufficient tribute to his academic ability. Alan's destiny lies in the army and his success in the R.C.E.'s is assured.

—R. T. L. R.



# 1997, C.Q.M.S. ROBERT THOMAS LEONARD ROGERS.

"Bobber" has always been our "Social Lion." He has personality plus, a beautiful red mustache, which probably explains many things. Bob got his start in life in Cobalt, 1909, and moved to Woodstock, Ont., in 1919, his present home. After ten years of hard work, Ridley College was deprived of him and since the fall of 1927, "The Stone Frigate" has schooled his infectious silvery laugh. Bob's left arm carries crossed guns and rifles and a deserved Laver's Badge. He plays rugby and squash, but his name will always be remembered as an organizer of bigger and better parties, and although we laughed when he sat down at the piano we know better now. Fortunately for Bobber, someone has always wakened him in time to write the old exam and as a result his name has never been noticeably below the top of the class. The Royal Engineers take Bob from us and if we judge rightly, they will be proud of him too.

—A. G. S.

# 1998, SGT. ANDREW GORDON SANGSTER.

It cannot have been more than a few years after 1910 that Gordon first began "hand-springing" and walking on his hands around Sherbrooke. He came to us from Sherbrooke High School, and was soon stamped as a "Man of Might." His amazing, spider-like ability at ground-work and gymnastics generally, has prevented his sturdy left arm from remaining in the nude throughout his entire conscientious college career, and has also earned for him his "place in the sun" on every Assault squad. In his Senior year, he capably held a line position on the Junior rugby team. Those who have resided on Gordy's flat in "Beer," say that he has slaved faithfully with his banjo to become the wizard that he now is with it; his presence in the College orchestra has been a decided asset. Gord intends to go into Electrical Engineering at McGill—our best wishes go with you, Gordon.

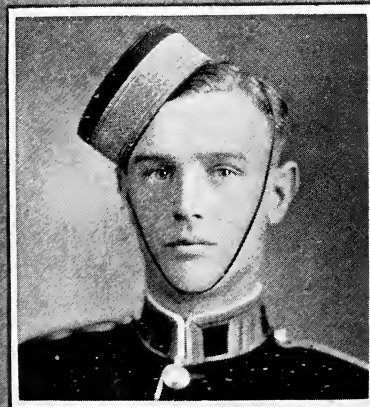
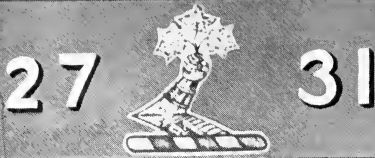
—J. M. M.

# 1987, SGT. JAMES MALCOLM McAVITY

Ole came to R.M.C. after having established himself as a sport for seven years at Ridley. He was not long in reaching the head of the class, being one of the first class seniors, and has remained close to the top ever since. He could always be depended upon to deliver a fluid talk on any subject. Ole has excelled himself in sports, being a prominent member of No. 1 Platoon's teams, and securing a place every year on the tennis and First Basketball teams, captaining the last two in his final year. He deserves great credit for his coaching of the Basketball team having led them to the Ontario finals, further than any College team has gone. Ole has shown a distinct trend towards Valentine notes and squash courts; however, he is forsaking these for shipping fresh fish. We know every success will follow you Ole. Our best goes with you.

—R. G. S.





### 2003, SGT. RICHARD GERAGHTY STORMS

Dick was born in Toronto on Oct. 25th, 1908. His early education, scholastic and athletic, was obtained at U.T.S. In our recruit year he earned a coveted position on the first rugby team, which he has held ever since. During the first three years he was classed with the best outsiders in the Intercollegiate. This year he was elected Captain and moved to flying wing from which position he very capably piloted the College to the Dominion Intermediate Championships. Hockey is another of Dick's assets. Starting with the second team he improved steadily during the four years at the College, and when the team were returned winners of the Intermediate O.H.A. this year, as left wing, he ranked with the best of them. Personality and cheerfulness have won for Dick a host of friends and admirers. Engineering (road construction) is to be his future. A little practice in speech-making Dick, and the class expect to see you as Minister of Public Highways.

—K. G. F.

### 1969, SGT. KEITH GRANT FRANCIS.

Like the sun, "Keith" has always been the centre of attraction and is forever giving off happy rays to those within his sphere. This capital lad, known as "Keith" or "Horse" to the Inner Circle, soon established a record for himself. He was valuable material in the Junior Football Squad of '29 and '28, and on the Senior Squad of '30. He managed the Juniors in '30 and the Intermediates in '31 in hockey. Keith not only capably managed the team but was also responsible for a goodly portion of the high spirits and morals of the team at all times. For the future Keith has the choice of partnership with Pansy in Interior Decorating, or Manager of the Kipp Alarm-Clock Co., but has decided to cast his lot with the Signallers. Good luck Keith—not too many dashes with dots.

—J. H. P.

### 1952, SGT. GORDON LIVINGSTONE BEST.

Gord. started his worldly career in Deal, Sussex, in the year 1909, but the appeal of the wild West was too strong, and we next find him on Salt Spring Island, B.C. After a career of renown at Shawinigan Lake School, there suddenly descended another recruit on R.M.C. That was in 1927, and ever since then, to the tune of a special marching song, Gord. has been making a name for himself. A star on the soccer team for four years and Captain in the last one, two years on the tennis team, one year on the track team, a genius on horseback, and no mean performer in platoon rugby—well, what more could a man ask for? In spite of the attractions of the inside life of a dining car, Gord. somehow found himself in New York last Christmas. From all accounts his happy nature earned him a marvellous time, but we understand he still has a soft spot in his heart for Kingston. Gord. has hopes of being a flier in the R.A.F. and we all hope and expect another Waghorn. Best of luck, old top.

—H. A. P.



**1993, SGT. HAMID ALBERT PHILLIPS.**

"Buster" finally arrived at R.M.C. in 1927 after a great deal of globe trotting. He was born in India in 1910, received most of his early education at Cheltenham College, England, and then spent a year at the University School in Victoria.

This slim, dark lad is just built for speed, and as an all round athlete is one of the best. He was the fastest sprinter in the College for two years, and a member of the soccer team for three. He plays a good game of tennis and squash, and is responsible for the revival of cricket in the College this year. He also starred in inter-platoon football this year. Buster ranks among the best horsemen in the class, accounting for the spur on his arm.

As regards studies, Buster has no difficulties and is always well up in the class role.

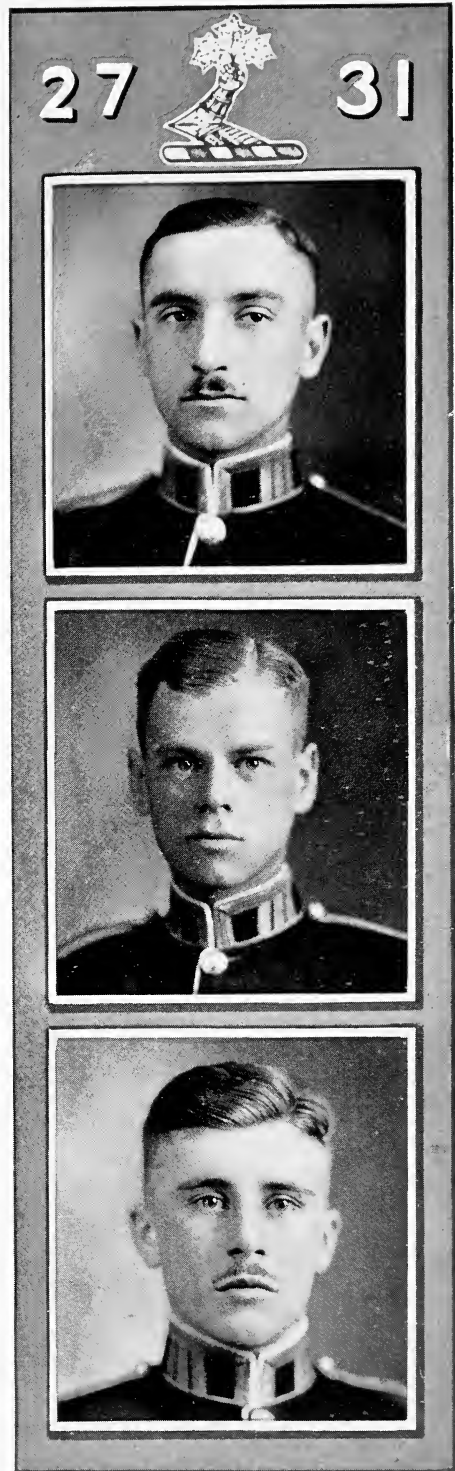
We will see him with the Dragoons next year. The best of luck from all the class, Buster.  
—G. L. B.

**1991, SGT. JOHN HENDRY PATTON.**

Johnnie is another of our class born in England, at Blackheath in 1909. His prep school days were spent at B.C.S., Lennixville, whence he arrived at R.M.C. on the now famous day, Aug. 31, 1927. On arrival, Johnnie immediately entered into the fray with a most marvellous spirit, which has not diminished with the years. He distinguished himself by his high jumping at the track sports, his swimming at the Aquatics, and capped all by being one of "The Girls" in our Cake Walk. Gymnastics and basketball filled in a greater part of his time and Johnnie was on all the Assault teams sent from the College. This year he managed the basketball team which nearly won the Ontario title. His marvellous personality has earned him untold friends in all classes and in expressing my best for his future, I am sure it is not only for myself but for our whole class.  
—D. B. W.

**2008, SGT. DONALD BURTON WHITE.**

Wee "Batter" White, on Dec. 29, 1907, proudly claimed the distinction of being the only living member of the class of '31. He left his mark at L.C.C. as Head Prefect and Football Captain. Donnie's first achievement at R.M.C. was in winning our Obstacle Race. A stalwart defence on the victorious No. 4 Platoon Hockey Team, he has been attached in one way or another to almost every line of sport here. This year his energetic organization as Football Manager helped in no small way to turn out a Dominion Championship team. For the last few years "Batter" has boasted of a moustache, which, between many wise cracks and Herm's boot, has been the cause of many embarrassing moments. The Pulp and Paper industry is waiting for Donnie and it is getting a man who is one of the best. Here's to bigger and better news-print, Bert.  
—A. P. A.



27



31



#### 1948, SGT. AINSLIE POWER ARDAGH

Born at Orillia in 1908, "Doc" received his earlier education at Trinity College School, there making quite a name for himself as a gymnast. At R.M.C. he carried on the good work, being one of the best in the class, and one of the inter-company gym. team for the entire four years. Doc planned to go in for aviation, and received training at Camp Borden for two summers, but a "crack-up" cut short a very promising career in that line. Since then Doc has taken considerable interest in riding, besides various other activities, and no one was surprised to hear that he had decided to join the regular army as a cavalryman, in the Royal Canadian Dragoons. Doc will do well in the army—we expect to hear of his continued success, and we all wish him good billets and quick promotions.

—F. W. C.

#### 1960, SGT. FREDERICK WILLIAM COWIE

Parliament got a day off on July 7, 1908, partly because there was little to do, mostly because our Fred had made an appearance. However, he boarded a train for Montreal within two years of the afore mentioned event. While in Montreal, Fred spent some time at both Lower Canada College and Westmount High School. On arriving at the College "Fu" was told that "Beer" would be his home and there he has remained for three and a half years. But the powers that be seemed to think that it would be just as pleasant in "Ack." Besides being a gymnast of ability, he is a boxer, having won the novice heavyweight in our recruit year and the open in our third class. Fred's presence on the Senior Football team has been a great asset. As yet it is not known what he will do for pocket money; whatever it is, the best wishes go to him from the class.

—J. H. L.

#### 1984, CPL. JOHN HOWARD LAROCQUE

It is not known whether "Howie" arrived in this world wearing a well known style of head-gear or not. At any rate, Montreal was the fortunate city and there he stayed till he graduated from West Hill Collegiate in 1927. Then one bright September afternoon he strolled into R.M.C. and in half an hour everyone knew the identity of the man in the brown derby. During our recruit year he distinguished himself as a female impersonator in the Cake Walk, and also, on ride he showed us that his legs didn't fit around a barrel for nothing. Since then he has been a staunch member of the track team for two years and is always ready when Platoon sports are on the programme. This year he moved across to "Ack" and likes water and cold air already. He is taking a commission in the R.C.D.'s, and soon we expect to see him digging his spurs into his Baby Austin.

—J. G. K.

## 1981, CPL. JOHN GORDON KERR.

"Gordie" originated on May 2nd, 1909, in the Capital City, where he went the rounds of public school life and finally matriculated from that venerable institution, Glebe Collegiate. Having tried his luck in the world of commerce for a year, Gord. was eventually caught in the famous 1927 rush of Ottawa's youth to R.M.C., and became a member of the class of '31. The flying game caught his eye at once and for three summers Gordie trained at Camp Borden. Here he learned—if nothing else—that it isn't safe to spin under a thousand feet and chalked up one plane to his credit. Gord is an ardent skier and rider, at both of which sports he excels. As a draughtsman he has been the pride and joy of the engineering department. Having won his wings last year we understand Gord. is taking a commission in the R.C.A.F. Good luck to you, boy!

—J. W.

## 2009, CPL. JOHN WHITE.

Woodstock got quite a jolt on Sept. 22, 1910, when H. J. made his arrival known to the whole world (Woodstock and Ingersoll). After many semesters at the Woodstock Collegiate Institute, John drifted Eastwards, and finally came to a halt at the pearly gates. He was sent to top "Beer" only to be commanded by a voice greater than his own. Among many gifts, John had the happy faculty of doing well in exams with ease (except fourth class English). As a golfer he created much envy. His crossed guns and layer's badge might signify an aptitude for gunnery, but he decided that the bar needs a boost, so that in the near future, Osgoode Hall can open wide its portals. He first intends to finish Engineering at McGill. Whatever you do, John, don't sit on any more fountains, and remember, regardless of silly notions of little dogs, one must never laugh on parade. Best of luck for the future, John.

—D. C. G.

## 1969, CPL. DONALD CAMERON GOW.

On the 4th of February, 1910, a small curly haired young fellow arrived in Windsor, whereupon everyone said: "Why, that's just Jake!" Therefore Jake he became and after spending a few years at Windsor Collegiate and Ridley (where he was famous even then) he eventually started into "the best place on God's green earth." His surprises were many but Jake was never one to let a little schooling perturb his cool attitude and he soon became nominated for the College Hall of Fame as a result of his gymnastic attainments and his super-tenor rendering of "My Wild Irish Rose." He has always been keen on Platoon sports and ably managed the soccer team this year, while his ability as a golfer is firmly established. He is also a luminary in the world of work, always being near the top of the class and providing us all with sound advice when exams come along. He is going into electrical engineering next fall, so here's the best of luck to you Jake in your chosen profession.

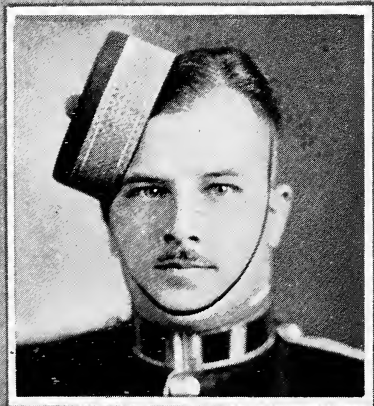
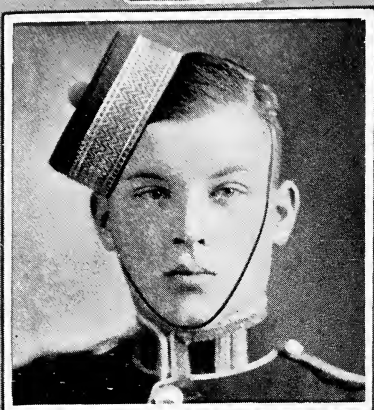
—B. M. O.



27



31

**1928, CPL. BRITTON MICHAEL OSLER**

"Brit" was born on June 10th, 1910, in Toronto, which is still his home. He received his early education at Trinity College School, Port Hope. Brit is not originally of our class—he did not join us until the end of our second class year, having failed to satisfy a couple of professors.

Brit stars as a swimmer—his specialty being the quarter mile, in which, at the College he was first, second, and third in different years. He plays a good game of golf and is always the first out in the spring and the last in the fall. He also plays squash and takes an active part in Platoon sports both as a player and manager.

We must not forget the rivalry between Brit and Pontins in the gymn., and on vaulting ride. At one time the rivalry became so intense that they staged a gymn. competition.

Brit intends to be at Osgoode Hall next year studying to be a lawyer. We all wish him every success and expect much of him. —W. J. C.

**1957, CPL. WILLIAM ISAAC CLEMENTS**

Bill was born at Devon, New Brunswick, on August 2nd, 1909, and ever since then has helped to keep it "humpin' right along." He received his early education at Frederickton High School. Clem is a versatile athlete and has made College teams in soccer and track. He has also represented his Platoon in rugby, hockey and aquatics.

At the beginning of our Senior year Bill appeared with three stripes. His facility for holding down B.O.S. on half-holidays earned him the name of "Happy Harry, the half-holiday B.O.S." from his grateful fellow sergeants. After the West Point visit Bill was transferred to "Beer" for his sins and took over command of No. 4 section.

Harry is a keen humorist and his jokes have helped to enliven many a dull period. Here's the best to you, Bill, and may you make as many people laugh in later life as you did at College.

—A. F. A.

**1886, CPL. ANGUS FREDERICK ARMSTEAD.**

In 1907 "Angus," "Pontius" or "Tite," was born in Westmount, and later was educated at Westmount High. He turned up at R.M.C. in September 1926, to become the cynosure of critical eyes. Unfortunately, Pontius was a bit heavy for his height and so, found his recruit year quite strenuous at times. However, he stuck it out with the best. At the end of his third class year, due to a misapprehension on the part of the staff, he became a welcome member of the class of '31.

Pontius is quite famous for his P.T. competitions with "Brick" Osler, which were a source of much amusement last year. He has become of late a squash fiend. Tite has been an ardent and noisy member of the College orchestra, being the "trapper," also the leader. His management led the track team to victory at McGill last Autumn.

—R. H. W.

**2007, CPL. ROLAND HUMPHREYS WEBB.**

In October, 1910, Roland Humphreys Webb was born at Weston, Ontario. "Humph" received his preliminary schooling in Toronto and subsequently at St. John's College, Winnipeg. With the rest of us he arrived at the College on that fateful August day, 1927. He tried very hard, and so made a success of it from the start. He has played on platoon and College soccer teams, and this year ran in the Intercollegiate Harriers. He is an excellent shot, placing on both the rifle and the revolver team. Humph has always been among the best in his studies, holding an enviable place by dint of honest effort.

After graduation Roland intends to go into the grain business in Winnipeg with his father. But somewhere he has acquired a remarkably well-stocked memory of statistics. We expect a Parliamentary career in the offing. Whatever it is, he'll make a success of it. Go to it Humph, we're with you!

—R. D. T.

**2004, CPL. RICHARD DENNING TRAVERS.**

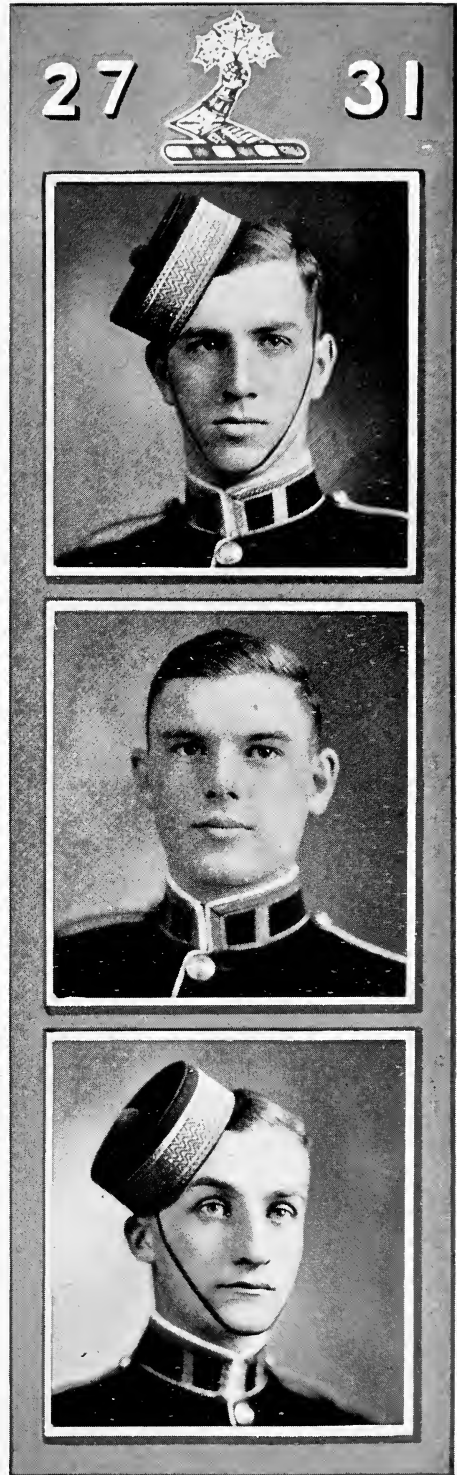
Dick was born in 1909, in Napanee. He received his early education at Walkerville, and the Kingston Collegiate Institute. In August, 1927, he arrived at R.M.C. as a member of the class of '31. During our third class year he became "class senior" and held that position creditably for a considerable length of time. Dick is an excellent marksman, witness the crossed rifles and crown, won in his recruit year, and he has done excellent work for the College rifle teams. His standing in studies has always been very near the top, and, through hard work he has managed to maintain that standard in his Senior year, in spite of the handicap of missing over two months as a result of an accident. Remembering his perseverance and his ever-cheery disposition, it is easy to visualize Dick high in his classes at Queen's University next year, and to see him as the finished Electrical Engineer after his graduation. Best of luck Dick.

—J. D.

**2011, CPL. ARTHUR EGBERT WRINCH.**

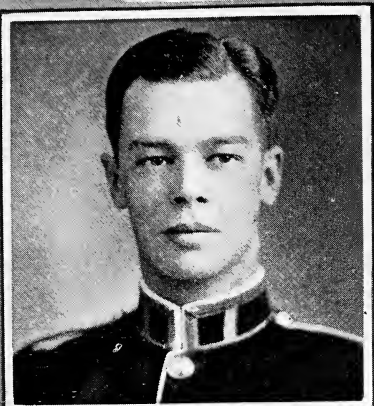
Smoky, our mountaineer, boarded an east-bound train at Hazelton, B.C., late in August, 1927, for Kingston after spending three years at the Prince of Wales High School in Vancouver and one year at U.B.C. He was appointed acting C.Q.M.S. about the first week here and kept the lights burning all year. Art's brains have helped everybody out of their troubles and whenever exams approach you will find him coaching the famous 40% men. He has always been near the top of the class in studies and this year applied himself to writing those songs that ring out in the class room so often. He captained four platoon's football team this year and it's not his fault they didn't win out. The R.C.S. will likely have Art after he leaves us, where his jovial nature and marvellous sense of humour will be sure to take him far. The very best wishes from all of us, Smoky boy!

—K. E. H.





27 31



## 1963, L/CPL. JAMES DOLPHIN.

"Jimmie" is another sturdy product of the Maritimes, having come to us from Fredericton, N.B. He spent a very blissful recruit year in "Ack," under the guidance of Geeves Parsons, except for his occasional wanderings without a hat, which caused the Seniors a lot of amusement. Any time on M.E. Jim may be found with an axe easing his muscle for a basketball game. Jim is essentially an out of doors man, already being a canoeist of note. Skiing, softball and afternoon teas are his pastimes. Jim was one of three platoon's mainstays in football, until he had the misfortune to fracture his neck, in making a flying tackle. Fortunately it was not as serious as we all thought. His special weakness is his fondness for radio, especially when an organ recital is on. Next year will find Jim at McGill. Jim's good humour and generosity will carry him a long way. Best of luck Jim.

—K. A. H.

## 1967, L/CPL. ARTHUR ERNEST GARDNER.

"Ernie" began theorizing on the Isle of Wight in 1910. Three years later, having fully educated the inhabitants, he shifted to Winnipeg. Here he spent his youth at St. John's, then unexpectedly turned up at the College, and was immediately taken by "A" Company. He spent his recruit year living down "Beer Bottle," and a defaulter's record. In his third and second class years he showed his tenacious character by reaching the semi-finals and finals of the open fly-weights. It is rumoured that he started a new order for inspecting guards at Petawawa in 1929. He was surprised with a stripe and a transfer to "B" Company for his Senior year. During his four years he has shown a violent dislike for horsemastership, but has done much at ground-work, running, sailing, chess, tea parties, science, and exploring on skis. He intends to become a structural engineer. The best of luck Ernie.

—G. A. F. T.

## 2004, L/CPL. GEORGE ANTONY FYLER TOWNSEND.

"Tony" comes from Victoria, B.C., where he spent his early life at University School. In our recruit year he distinguished himself by laughing on the square, and by his absence from M.O. parade. His hobby is not riding horses. His spills in the riding school are more frequent than those on his many motorcycle trips. He won crossed rifles in our recruit year and many spoons, which we hope will prove useful. Occasionally Tony gets surly moods and we imagine that the Victoria mail is delayed. But we are mistaken. He is just planning some novel escapade. His other activities include the Harrier team, groundwork, sailing, golfing, typing examples of physics reports, afternoon teas, working in the engineering and metallurgical labs., and overstaying Christmas leave. He intends going into constructional engineering. Whatever he does decide to do, Tony will work with characteristic thoroughness, and may every success be his.

—A. E. G.

# 1974, L/CPL. KENNETH ERNEST HAFFNER.

Ken was born in Winnipeg on Feb. 2nd, 1911 and is thus the youngest member of the graduating class. He first attended St. John's College. Arriving here one fine day, he was taken in hand by Leicester, and under his able instruction soon achieved fame. His melodious rendering of "Tieem," his "Topics of the Day," and those peculiar warnings at corners will not be forgotten. Hafe made an excellent actress in our Cake Walk, portraying a most difficult role to perfection. Passes meant nothing to Ken—until one day he found that you really should be in for "Roll-Call." He played an excellent game of platoon football at all times and has always stood well in his studies. Much to our regret, he crossed the square last fall, but we knew he would return. Best of luck Ken, at Osgoode and later.

—A. E. W.

# 1979, G.C. KIRBY ALEXANDER HERCHMER

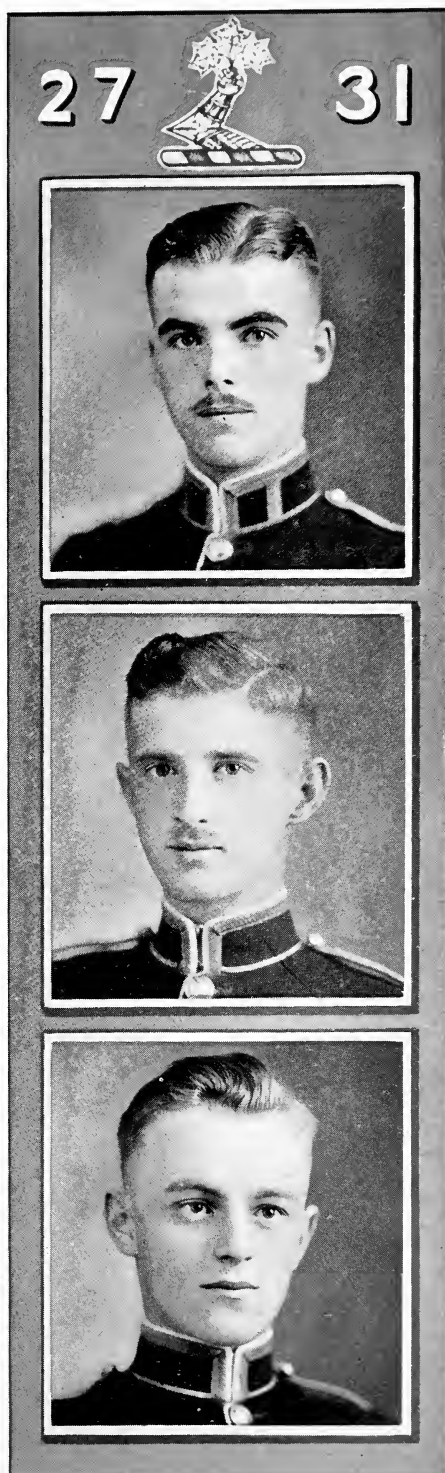
One of those famous men from Victoria where they pronounce it correctly. Kirby has always been distinctive in the class. He will be remembered mostly for the humour he added to our College days. "Herch" first attracted particular attention in the service of the Big Mace. Since then he has won fame as an outside on the Four Platoon rugby team, being a superior tackler. As a billiard player and gymnast, he also excels. He is even more spectacular on the vaulting horse than Tim O'Riordan, our well-known instructor. It was suggested that he be allowed to sleep with the team after hockey games, in which sport he has had little opportunity to indulge, though he is an enthusiastic rooter. He also enjoys Boxing, Motor-Cycling, and pepping up a dull tea-party. Kirby is going to be an engineer and is one of the best surveyors in the class. He should do well and we wish him luck.

—A. D. M.

# 1986, G.C. ARTHUR DRUMMOND MANN

It was in September, 1910, that a fair-haired, innocent eyed boy, by the name of Arthur Mann, was born. Toronto was the place. He preceded R.M.C. by ten years at Upper Canada College. To-day, his hair is still fair and his eyes are still innocent—just his eyes, nothing more. He is one of our best revolver shots and was on the D.C.R.A. Team this year. We often wonder if he aims at the target. He sails a dinghy with the greatest of nonchalance and will promise any passengers plenty of thrills. This year he captained the 3rd Platoon football team and it wasn't his fault they lost. He is also an enthusiastic skier and has left his mark on many a hill in the vicinity of the College. Art intends to finish engineering at Varsity next year. With his cheery laugh and sunny disposition he will never be without friends.

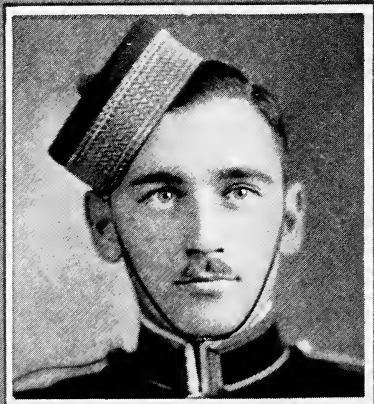
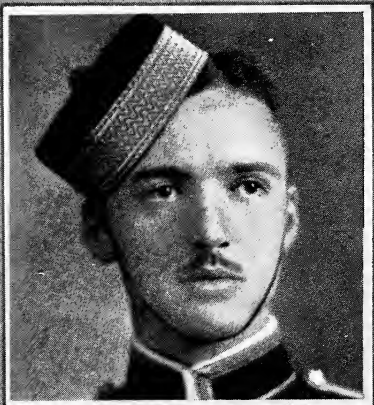
—A. F. M.



27



31



## 1989, G.C. ALEXANDER FRANK McTAVISH.

Roy, as we know him, put in his first appearance at Vancouver. He decided to stick around for a while. He spent two years at Brentwood College before coming here. September, 1927, found a red-haired youth, with an unsuspecting grin, alight on the R.M.C. grounds. The grin soon vanished. Roy surprised us all by his ability to expand and seemingly fill the soccer goal and he has been a valuable custodian for us for three years. He can usually be found in the Squash Courts on winter afternoons and has represented his Company in the Squash tournaments. We never knew what an extensively travelled and internationally famous diplomat we had in our Class until our 3rd Class year we were all held spellbound by Roy's accounts of his adventures. Alex is going into the R.C.A.F. at the end of the year where his dry humour will make him many friends. Happy Landings, old man.

—F. H. T.

## 2006, G.C. FRANCIS HAROLD TUCKER.

"Turk" comes from Toronto, where he made his debut into this wicked world in 1909. His junior education occurred at Model School and at North Toronto High School, and in September, 1917, he found himself launched in his first year at R.M.C. with the class of '31. Since that day he has developed an enormous appetite for figs, sleep, and home-brewed coffee. His pastimes are mouse-catching and sailing, in both of which pursuits he has become very adept. Rumour has it that he is furnishing his home with his prize spoons for rifle shooting, and his coveted Lewis gun and crown prove him a marksman of no mean order. His future is bound up in Engineering and if he enters his profession with the same zeal as he has shown in his college work, he will surely rise to great heights.

—D. G. K.

## 2015, G.C. DOUGLAS GOULD KEDDIE.

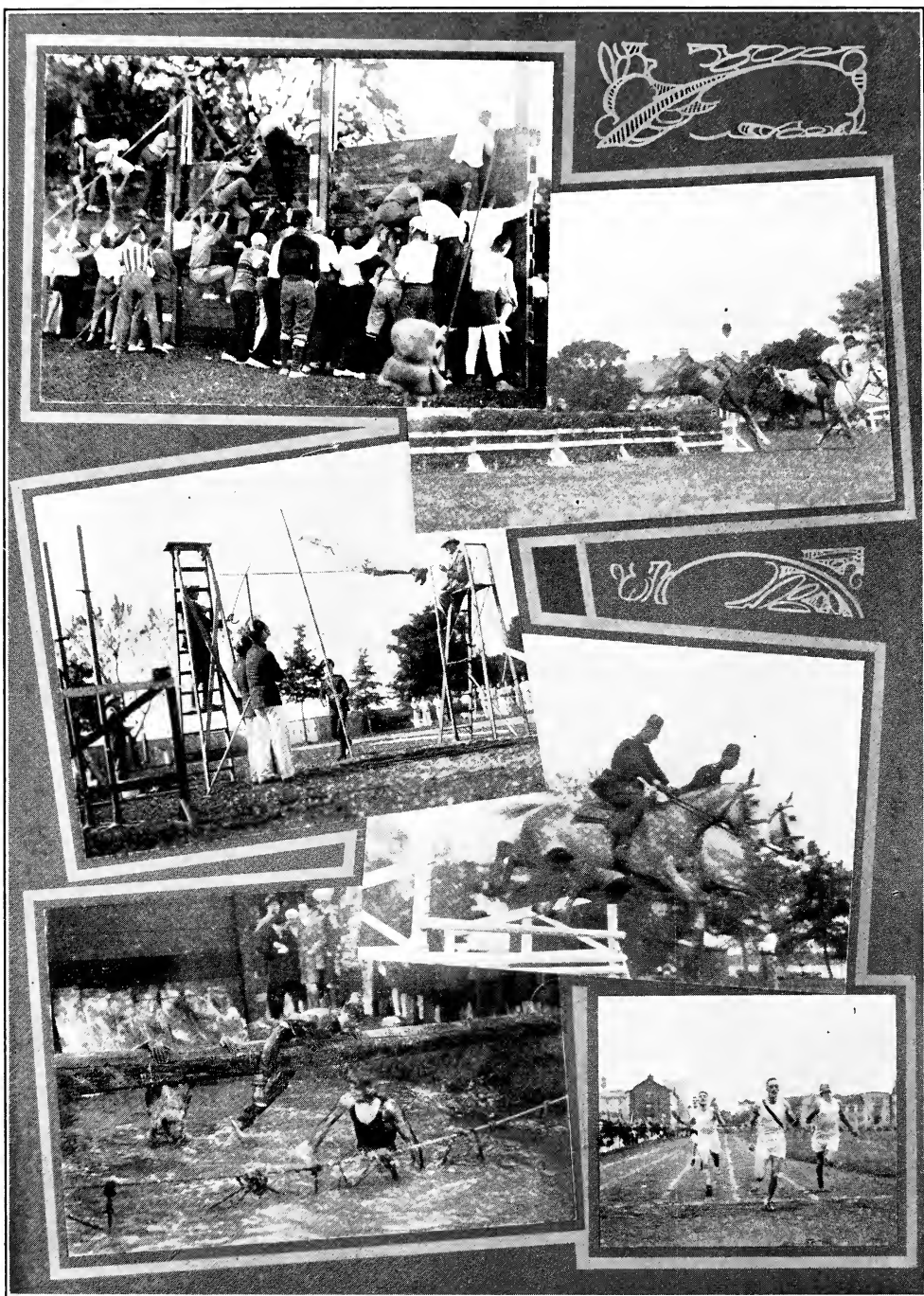
Doug came down from Ottawa to join the Class about a week later than most of us. However, he lost no time in catching up to the rest of us, and in getting a firm grasp of the whole situation. Since then he has never lagged behind in anything, and he has always managed to steer a course clear of troubles. At odd moments he may be seen disporting himself on the tennis courts, or engaged at picking out bulls-eyes with a rifle. His success at the latter pastime has earned him crossed rifles. This year he appeared on the Square early in September, his undress decorated with bright new "Wings" from Camp Borden. He is one of the two in the Class who have so far attained that distinction. Doug intends to carry on the good work with the Air Force, and he is bound to go far. Good luck, old man. "Safe landings and Better engines."

—C. R. A.





THE GRADUATING CLASS



SPORTING ACTIVITIES OF THE FIRST CLASS

## UNVEILING AND DEDICATION OF THE MEMORIAL AT R. M. C., SANDHURST

THE War Memorial presented by the Royal Military College of Canada to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, was unveiled and dedicated on Sunday, 15th March, 1931. A number of Ex-Cadets attended the Service, though unfortunately some others received no notification.

On the Church Parade preceding the Service, the Salute of the Gentlemen Cadets was taken by No. 123, Maj-General Sir Dudley Ridout, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G., J.P. With him on the saluting base were the Commandant, Maj-General E. S. Girdwood, C.B., C.M.G., and the Chaplain, General to the Forces, the Rev. A. C. E. Jarvis, C.B., C.M.G., M.C., D.D.

The Chapel, in Renaissance style, is truly a fitting memorial to the traditions and achievements of the Royal Military College, and of hundreds upon hundreds of her sons. Every lamp, every pillar, every window, every stall, bear Regimental Honour Rolls, and record countless names of individuals and campaigns. The furnishing is not yet complete, but is greatly advanced by this latest edition, which takes the form of oak panelling around one of the large Southern chancel windows. The beautiful design is similar to others already completed, and the workmanship appears to have been the very best.

During the Service, the unveiling was performed by General Ridout. The Commandant accepted the Memorial on behalf of the College, and it was dedicated by the Chaplain-General. The Kingston Ex-Cadets who attended were seated immediately under the Memorial. The senior representative of these, No. 6, Brig-General S. J. A. Denison, C.M.G., occupied a seat of honour near the Commandant. The sermon was preached by the Chaplain General, who gave as his message, "Remember, resolve."

After the service, the Commandant very kindly entertained the Ex-Cadets at lunch in the old Library. Rising to propose the toast of the Royal Military College of Canada, General Girdwood stated that there were to be no speeches. In reply, General Denison remarked that he understood orders were laid down for the ruling of the weak and for the guidance of the strong. Accordingly he proceeded to deliver a brief and exceedingly witty speech, and gave the toast of Sandhurst.

The following Ex-Cadets were among those present:

No. 6 Brig-General S. J. A. Denison, C.M.G.	No. 632 Major E. F. Budden, R.H.A.
No. 123 Maj-General Sir Dudley Ridout, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G.	No. 918 Major J. F. Preston, R.C.H.A.
No. 323 Lt-General Sir George Cory, K.B.E.	No. 1187 Capt. J. E. Lyon, R.C.E.
No. 164 Maj-General C. C. Luard.	No. 1220 Capt. G. S. Hatton, R.E.
No. 206 Lt-Col. H. S. Rogers, C.M.G., D.S.O.	No. 1714 Lieut. B. M. Archibald, R.E.
No. 350 Colonel C. M. Stephen, C.M.G.	No. 1736 Lieut. J. C. Hodson, R.C.A.S.C.
No. 278 Lt-Colonel F. F. Duffus.	No. 1740 Lieut. A. J. Kerry, R.C.E.
	No. 1759 Lieut. H. Carington Smith, R.E.

*The following extracts are taken from a letter to the Commandant from Major-General Sir Dudley Ridout, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G., who performed the Unveiling Ceremony:—*

"I should like to write . . . and bring to your notice the very great honour which the R.M.C. Sandhurst did the R.M.C. of Canada in inviting me to take the salute at the March Past, prior to the Parade Service. The day was delightful, which enhanced the beauty and serenity of the ceremony.

I was placed in the King's box in the Chapel and at the appointed time was conducted by the Commandant to the window round which the panelling was placed.

After the Ceremony, which formed part of a very beautiful service, when one heard the truly splendid congregational singing of the Cadets, I had the honour to be asked to accompany the Commandant during his inspection of horses, and afterwards lunch was offered to the Ex-Cadets present.

We had a very excellent lunch. There were no speeches, just the healths of the two Colleges honoured. However by special dispensation (No. 6) Brig. General S. J. A. Denison, C.M.G. was allowed to make a few remarks which were very much appreciated, and, as usual full of humour. Altogether it was a very memorable day.

It is a unique honour that in the R.M.C. Chapel the Ex-Cadets of R.M.C., Canada, are commemorated, and I know that it will be much appreciated. General Cory, Colonel H. S. Rogers and I concur in the suggested place of the Coats of Arms of the two Colleges. The R.M.C. of Canada, on the left, facing the window. It will then be just above the lettering mentioning the College.

Again many thanks for the great honour you have done me. It is a milestone in my life and is an honour which was outside my wildest dreams. General Denison referred to the day, in his remarks, as a milestone. It truly was."

At the base of the panelling on either side of the Window are being placed the crests of the two Colleges, and the following inscription:—

*Left Side*

The Oak Panelling  
of  
This Window  
Was Presented to  
The Royal Military College  
by  
The Royal Military College  
of  
Canada

*Right Side*

To the Glory of God  
and  
In Memory  
of  
The Former Cadets  
of These Two Colleges  
Who Gave Their Lives  
for  
King and Empire

## THE COLLEGE AT CAMP BORDEN

THE summer training course at Camp Borden consists of three terms of approximately two months each. It is open to students who are taking Science or Engineering courses at recognized Canadian Universities and to Cadets of the Royal Military College. While undergoing instruction each student is granted the rank of Provisional Pilot Officer. During the summers of 1928 and 1929 the P.P.O.'s used the Permanent Officers' mess and lived in one of the permanent buildings. Last year, owing to the fire which destroyed the officers' mess, they lived in tents and had their own mess tents. The training consists of approximately one hour's flying and three hour's lectures each morning, the afternoons being free. For recreation there are tennis courts, a swimming pool, golf course, gymnasium, football and soccer fields and a baseball diamond.

During the first term the average student will be given eight to twelve hours flying instruction and his solo test. If he passes this successfully, he will get in some solo flying that year. During the second year, instruction and solo continue and by the end of the term the student should have from twenty-five to thirty-five hours solo. In his third term he must try his "wing" tests which include such manoeuvres as forced landings, cloud flying and altitude tests. He will also fly two cross-country flights of approximately seventy-five and one hundred and seventy-five miles each. By this time he will have put in from fifty to seventy hours solo. Each year exams are written in various theoretical subjects such as Engines, Rigging, Armament, Theory of flight and Air Pilotage. When a student successfully passes all these exams and practical tests he receives the R.C.A.F. "Wings" and is eligible for a commercial license.

This course has grown very popular among the Cadets and a number apply for it each year. Unfortunately, the College quota is usually in the vicinity of six or eight so several are disappointed.

During the summer of 1928 the college was represented by one man in Third Term, one in Second Term and eight in First Term. All were successful in their exams and only one failed to pass his flying tests. In the annual Field Sports, Greenwood won the Mile event and later the four mile Road Race and the Officers' Cross-Country.

The next year there was one Third Term man, four in Second Term and eight in First Term. This year the College was again well represented in the Field Sports by Best and Davoud. In the annual Boxing Tournament, cadets won three out of the five classes. Lane took the Heavyweight Championship with two victories in one night, Kennedy won the Light-heavyweight class very decisively and Corbett, the Middleweight, by a first round knockout. In the Officers' Tennis Tournament the finalists were both cadets—Best and Griffin, the latter finally taking the championship.

Last year the College had four Third Term men, six in Second Term and six in First Term. The Boxing again saw the college out in front. Kennedy defeating Lane for the Heavyweight title in an extra-round battle which was by far the prettiest fight of the evening. In the Tennis Tournament, Griffin again won the singles with Best as runner-up, while Best and Clements won the doubles title. Cadets shone on both soccer

and rugger fields while Best, Clements and Davoud were in the winning column several times on Sports Day, Davoud being runner-up for the Individual Championship. In the annual Cross-Country the college was well represented among the first men home. The Forced Landing Competition, which is the classic flying event of the year, was won by Griffin, who also took first place in Practical Flying. All four Third Term cadets received their "Wings."

During the past three years, four commissions have been taken in the R.C.A.F. by graduates and this year there are four more. Cadets have always had a wonderful time while attached to the R.C.A.F., and all of us have made numerous friends and carry many pleasant memories of summers at Camp Borden.

—J. G. KERR.

### STAFF COLLEGE PREPARATORY COURSE, 1930-31.

The Staff College Preparatory Course for officers of the Permanent Force, who are candidates for admission to the Staff College at Camberley, England, or Quetta, India, commenced on the 30th September, 1930. This course continued until the last week of February, 1931, when the entrance examinations were held. The following officers were in attendance:—

Capt. D. R. Agnew, R.C.A.

Lieut. & Bvt. Capt. L. M. Black, M.C., P.P.C.L.I.

The following officers of the Royal Canadian Air Force attended the course from the 11th November, 1930, until the 18th February, 1931, as a refresher:—

Sqn. Leader R. S. Grandy.

Flt. Lt. (Temp. Sqn. Ldr.) E. L. McLeod.

### LONG COURSE, 1931.

The Long Course, the primary object of which is the qualification of officers of the Non-Permanent Active Militia desiring appointment in the Permanent Force, commenced this year on the 23rd February. The course will be continued for a period of about three months.

The undermentioned officers are attending the Course:—

Lieut. J. G. Andrews, The Elgin Regt.

Lieut. T. G. Gibson, The Q.O.R. of C.

Lieut. D. K. Todd, 85th Fd. Bty. C.A.

Lieut. A. H. Fraser, Can. Scot. Regt.

Lieut. G. B. Monk, 5th B.C. Coast Bde. C.A.

Lieut. W. B. T. Gillis, 3rd Div. Train, C.A.S.C.

Lieut. J. F. A. Lister, 3rd Div. Train, C.A.S.C.

Lieut. J. E. R. Roberge, Le Regt. de Levis.

Lieut. G. E. Smith, The Fort Garry Horse.

The undermentioned officer of the Permanent Force is attending the course as a refresher:—

Lieut. R. C. Clark, The R.C.R.

G. R. P.

## A TRAIN JOURNEY THROUGH KENYA

By No. 1429, J. FERGUS GRANT

*Staff Correspondent, The Gazette*

Mombasa, Kenya, (by mail).—Situating astride the equator, Kenya Colony presents the visitor with a curious array of anomalies. He experiences tropical conditions at the coast, and in eighteen hours may obtain relief from the humidity of Mombasa by taking train for Nairobi, administrative capital and distributing centre for this progressive country. He can climb to alpine regions on the slopes of Mount Kenya, whose 17,040-foot summit lies but a few miles south of the "line," and in fine weather visible from Nairobi. By following the Kenya and Uganda railway, which winds steadily upwards from rich vegetation at sea level to an altitude of over 9,000 feet at Timbora, some of the most interesting scenery and notable experiences can be enjoyed. Mountain views may be seen from trains rushing through the Canadian Rockies, in the Alps and crossing the Andes, but the Kicking Horse Pass, beyond Louise, is nearly three thousand feet lower than the highest point on this line, and the Cumbre tunnel dividing Argentina from Chile is loftier by no more than fifteen hundred. No country can afford transients the additional spectacle of a natural zoological park. Nairobi is known throughout the sporting world as a centre for shooting safaris, some of the best big game shooting in any continent being obtainable within short range. Few realize, however, that specimen herds may be seen at a stone's throw from railway coaches passing up and down the line between Mombasa and the capital. Trains travel through a wide expanse of grass land, known as the Kapiti and Athi Plains, picturesque but savage and destitute except for the quantities of game that browse at peace in this vast reserve at an altitude of 5,000 feet.

The regular traveler has every opportunity of viewing zebras and gazelles, wildebeest and hartebeest, giraffe and wild ostriches. Buffalo and rhinoceros are sometimes seen, and an occasional lion may be sighted. Nearly every mail boat, bound up or down the coast, stops sufficiently long at Mombasa to enable passengers to make the eighteen-hour journey up to Nairobi, a distance of 330 miles. Excursions of this nature are encouraged, visitors being accorded the

privilege of a return ticket for single fare. The round trip is made in sixty-four hours, including a stay of nearly thirty hours in Kenya's Mecca. The popularity of this journey is already proved, many people unable to spend any length of time in the colony having taken this excellent opportunity of seeing something of its fine physical features.

Noted visitors are invited to view the ever-changing scenery from a point of vantage in front of a locomotive. Three persons can be accommodated in comfort right above the cow-catcher, where seats are arranged bench-like with cushions, foot rests and wide belts to prevent the occupants from being thrown from their perch as the train rushes round the numerous curves. The Prince of Wales travelled through the game territory in this manner during recent visits to the colony, and commented enthusiastically on the experience.

The large herds of game may be seen with almost equal pleasure from the windows of railway carriages, for the animals are little disturbed by the passage of a train. Countless 25-inch Thomson's Gazelles, commonest of all antelopes and familiarly known as Tommies, raise their muzzles and tiny horns as trains draw abreast, and scamper off a hundred yards or so, their little white tails telling a tale of flight that recalls the common rabbit. Numbers of hartebeest graze peacefully in groups of twenty-five or more, for their excellent eyesight has made them long aware of the approach and nature of engines that constantly pass without molesting them.

Most interesting of all these creatures is the giraffe, for he presents a picture of placid assurance and mild curiosity. The height of this creature, sometimes as much as eighteen feet, gives cause for wonderment, and occasional annoyance to railway officials by reason of its unintentional destruction of telegraph wires when attempting to cross the railway line at night. The giraffe is known to occasion train stoppages, failing to realize its dangerous position when standing abreast the path of a locomotive in the beam of a powerful searchlight. A collision under such circumstances cannot be avoided, and should the creature be killed its tail is cut off and submitted to the game

warden as evidence of the occurrence. The hair on these tails is valued as watch bracelets, for it can withstand any moisture that in tropical climes rots leather in a short time.

Wild ostriches raise their heads to gape at such intrusion of their pastures, but seldom take to flight unless disturbed in the act of crossing the line in the path of trains. Then, running true to its reputation as one of the most senseless of birds, the ostrich will turn tail to train and stride off at high speed along the sleepers. A chase of from ten to thirty minutes is not unusual, and birds have been known to travel at fifty miles an hour.

Zebras are the favorite food of lions dwelling in the plains and wander at random in this vast territory. They do not fear human habitations in the reserve, half a dozen or more often being seen at night by motorists in the vicinity of Nairobi and outlying farms. Lions may be sought where zebras are found, though the king of beasts causes little concern when game abounds, a satiated lion being known to stalk right through the midst of a herd without putting it to flight. Trains arouse no fears in the heart of this monster, a lioness and two cubs having recently strolled majestically and quite calmly beneath an engine taking water. Two male creatures forced a station master to barricade himself in his office and inform the next station that he would be unable to display any signals until relief was obtained or the lions went away. Construction operations were delayed in the early days of the railway by the depredations of a savage troop of lions, recorded in a thrilling book entitled "The Man-Eaters of Tsavo," a station situated 136 miles up from Mombasa.

Once out of the game country, which ends some fifty miles down from Nairobi, the climate changes. At this altitude of 4,800 feet the highlands take on certain aspects of the coastal regions. If the sky should be clear and the moon bright,

the snowy summit and slopes of Africa's loftiest peak, 19,700-foot Kilimanjaro, can be seen sixty miles away from the carriage of a night express as it thunders on its way down to the sea. This mountain is an extinct volcano whose sides are clothed with forest between 6,000 and 10,000 feet, with bush below that shelters herds of elephant, rhino, buffalo, eland and other game inhabiting the large reserve.

Cultivation now succeeds the aridity of the upper open bush and grass country, sisal hemp being grown in large plantations with satisfactory results. First introduced into German East Africa from Florida in 1893, this plant has greatly prospered and is now considered superior to that grown in its original home, which is Mexico. At this stage of the journey, 100 miles from Mombasa, the train comes to Voi, from which a branch line runs ninety miles to Kahe. There junction is made with the Tanga-Moshi section of the Tanganyika railways. Leaving the more mountainous territory, and still descending, one comes to the Taru Jungle, which is a waterless waste covered with scrub. As the train approaches the coast and lower altitudes, the vegetation takes on a tropical luxuriance, passing through sugar and rubber plantations, followed by groves of coconut palms, bananas and mangoes that enclose the line in a rich green glade. Interesting native huts are seen in adjacent clearings, their owners flanking the line to raise a hand in salutation to the traveller.

Kilindini, entered by steamers from all parts of the world as the principal port of Kenya and Uganda, is reached by a long bridge that spans a beautiful stretch of water, for it has been created upon the Island of Mombasa. Here the visitor leaves his train to embark directly from the finest wharf in East Africa, taking with him the memory of a unique journey through a land that is considered by many to be Britain's most attractive colony.

*The Gazette, Montreal, June 30, 1930.*



## LIBRARY NOTES

In the past year, by means of generous gifts, requisitions, the recreation fund and the library fund, we have added to the Library 734 books, if only we could add a little more space to put them in we should be as content as a librarian ever can be. The difficulty for those trying to place the books and also for those trying to find where the books are placed is becoming well-nigh unbearable.

We are most grateful to Miss Winifred E. Lloyd, who last year presented the Library with one hundred and thirty one splendid and useful volumes. Two other generous benefactors to the Library in the past have each given additional volumes: Dr. J. C. Webster, M.D., F.R.S.C., and Francis McLennan, Esq., K.C. Other givers have been, Prof. Chabot, Prof. Gelley, A. Bleau, Esq., P. D. Lyman, Esq. (a very beautifully bound volume) Gentlemen Cadets Clarke, (A.M.) and Burness, the United States Military Academy, West Point, the Ontario Government and the Province of Quebec.

W. R. P. B.



"Out damned spot."  
—MACBETH.



# FOOTBALL



## EXHIBITION

R.M.C. vs. MCGILL

*October 4th*

The R.M.C. Team started the season off with a bang when, at the annual "tea party," they downed the McGill Senior Squad by 19-13. The machine-like rapidity with which the College team launched their attack against the McGill force kept them in the lead throughout the game. It must be said, however, that the R.M.C. team had been in training longer and had the condition which seemed lacking in the McGill Squad.. This factor no doubt had a great deal to do with the high score. Neither team made headway with plunges; but the R.M.C. team forced the breaks and drove the McGill red men back by capitalizing on the booting of Davoud and the deadly work of the down field tacklers Lind, Armstrong, Storms and White.

The Team—Storms, Irvin, Davoud, Smith, J. D. B. Carr, W. P. Hees, J. Carr, Cowie, Drury, Lane, Lind, Armstrong. Subs: Kennedy, Kime, Archibald, Blanchard, Ward, Francis, Sangster, Miles, Griffiths, Peck, White.

## INTERMEDIATE COLLEGIATE

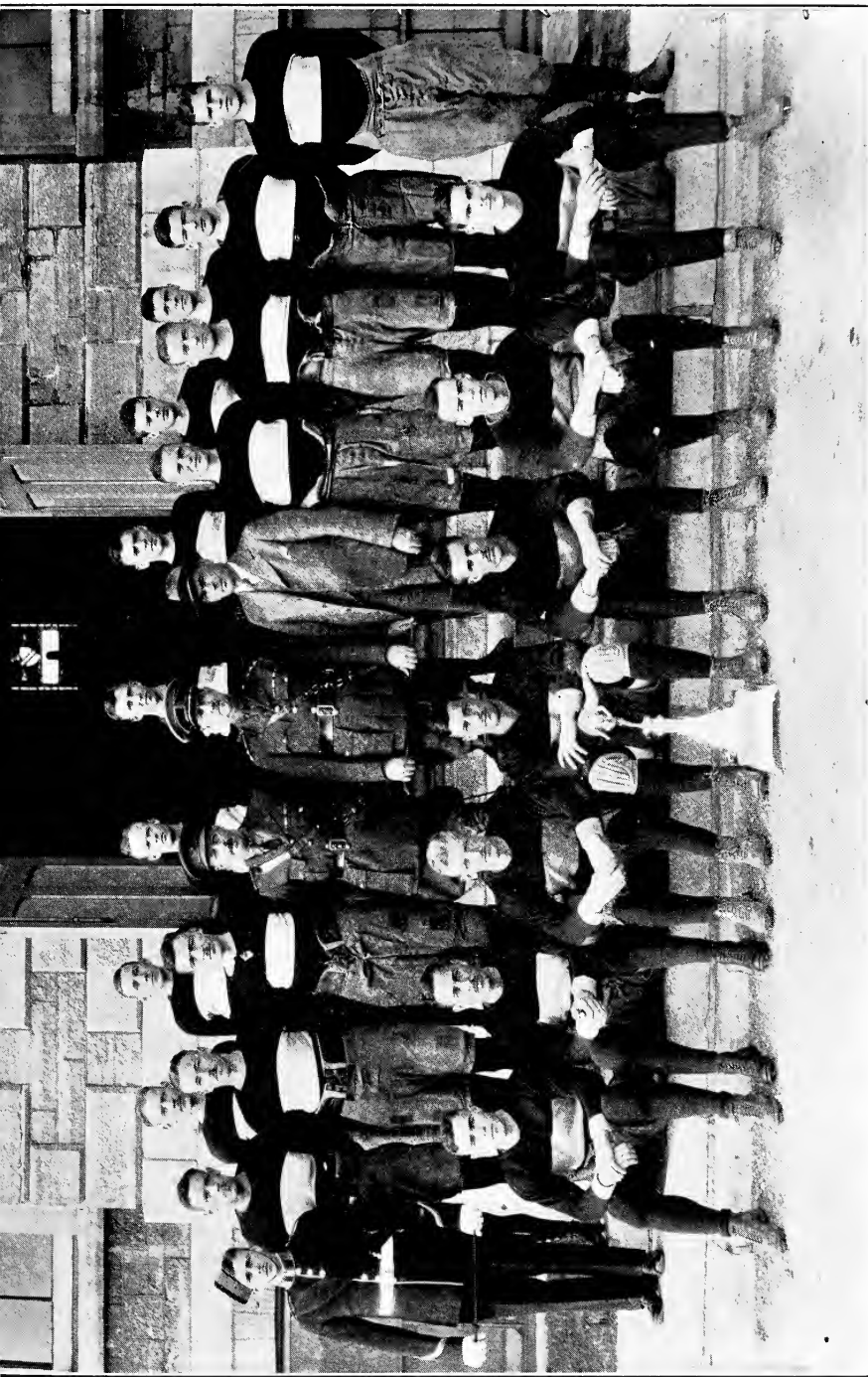
R.M.C. vs. VARSITY II.

*October 10th and November 1st*

The College started the regular season on Oct. 11th, against Varsity with a win for R.M.C., 28-1. For the first quarter it was not a bad game; but after that it was too one-sided and fumbles marred the play. In the first period Irvin and Storms made several nice gains; and, with the ball about a yard out, Lane went over for a touch. The second period was uneventful. Cowie opened the third quarter with a 35 yd. plunge, while Davoud's kicking was an eye-opener. Before the end of the period Drury and Lane made some nice runs, while Storms gathered in the ball twice to go over for two touch-downs before the final bell.

In the second game in Toronto on Nov. 1st, the R.M.C. team had no difficulty in dominating the play. In the second period Varsity threatened, but the College team stopped them, and took the play back into Varsity territory. J. Carr featured the play by drop kicking 15 of the College's points. Davoud kicked for easy rouges and the game ended R.M.C. 23, Varsity 1.

The Team—Storms, Irvin, White, Davoud, Carr, W. P., Hees, Carr, J. G., Cowie, Lane, Drury, Lind, Armstrong. Subs: Kennedy, Ward, Kime, Griffiths, Archibald, Bigelow, Miles, Francis.

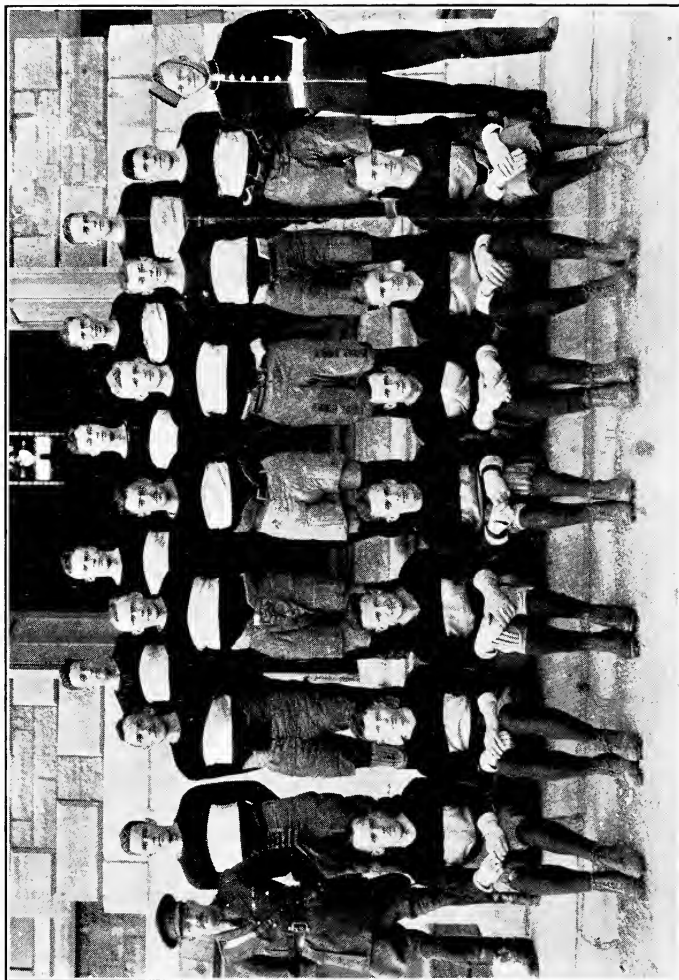


# R. M. C. FIRST RUGBY FOOTBALL TEAM

*Dominion and Intercollegiate Intermediate Champions, 1930*

BACK ROW—K. G. Francis, C. R. Archibald, F. M. Griffiths, W. E. Kime, C. W. Miles, F. E. White, V. B. Corbett.  
 CENTRE ROW—D. B. White, Manager, J. S. H. Lind, J. S. Irvin, W. P. Carr, Major L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O., R.C.A., President and  
 Coach, Brigadier W. H. P. Elkins, D.S.O., Commandant, R.M.C., Prof. L. N. Richardson, Business Manager, C. M. Drury,  
 A. J. Kennedy, J. D. B. Smith, S. H. Ward.

FRONT ROW—P. Y. Davoud, R. W. Armstrong, J. N. Lane, R. G. Storms, Captain, G. H. Hees, J. G. Carr, F. W. Cowie.



R. M. C. SECOND RUGBY FOOTBALL TEAM, 1930

Back Row—A. G. Griffin, T. M. Fyshe, H. H. Peck, R. C. Oaks, M. Young.

Centre Row—Major L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O., R.C.A., President and Coach, R. H. Walker, F. D. Lace, T. E. Kidd, R. Walkem, C. L. Ingles, J. W. Jacobsen, V. B. Corbett, S. L. Martens, Manager.

Front Row—E. S. Cooper, T. E. Sisson, A. G. Sangster, E. R. Gurney, C. R. Ostrom, S. M. Lynan, P. E. Holmes.

## R.M.C. vs. QUEENS II.

*October 18th and October 29th*

In meeting Queens for the first combat on October 18th, R.M.C. won quite handily, 16-6. The R.M.C. Team leaped into the attack and in quick succession after the initial kick-off, Davoud kicked twice to the Queens backs who were downed behind their line for two points. The College hammered Queens kick formations and Storms, running down under one of Davoud's kicks, picked up a loose ball and romped over for a touch. The remainder of the half was a kicking dual, and the play was kept at centre.

R.M.C. started the second half with a fumble and the ball ended up at the College one yard line with Queens in possession. R.M.C. held, and on the second down Queens fumbled, and before the tri-colour were on their feet the College had formed up and Davoud had hoisted the ball out of danger. The play see-sawed back and forth until Storms blocked a kick, recovered, and took the ball over for a touch. Queens began to press R.M.C. hard but Irvin kept the ball out of danger by evading the Queens tacklers. Finally Queens were rewarded when they blocked one of Davoud's kicks and went over for a touch. The game ended, R.M.C. 16, Queens 6.

In the return game R.M.C. were rudely surprised by a different Queens team. In the first period Queens piled up eight points to R.M.C.'s nil. However, in the second period, Irvin galloped through for several nice gains, and Storms was responsible for R.M.C.'s touchdown on a recovery from a fumble and a first down plunge. The play went back and forth. Irvin saving the College by sensational running catches behind the goal line, while Davoud brought the College up four points with rouges. Hees, White and W. P. Carr were death to the Queen's offensive. The game ended a tie, 9 all, thus giving R.M.C. the group.

The Team—Storms, Irvin, White, Davoud, Carr, W. P., Hees, Carr, J. G., Cowie, Lane, Drury, Lind, Armstrong, Kennedy, Ward, Kime, Grif-fiths, Archibald, Miles, Francis.

---

**INTERMEDIATE INTERCOLLEGIATE PLAY-OFFS**

## R.M.C. vs. McMASTER

*November 15th*

R.M.C. met a stubborn team in the maroon clad squad of McMaster. This as a hard fought game all the way through. Davoud starred with exceptional kicking. His booting was the outstanding feature and was the medium by which the College team collected 7 out of 8 single counters. In the first quarter Lane dashed in to pounce on a loose ball for a touch which was converted by Carr, J. G. Storms was injured soon after the starting whistle and the team was ably handled by Lane for the greater part of the game. In the second period McMaster secured a touch and a drop kick to forge ahead by one point. The leadership was short-lived, however, and R.M.C. plowed down the field to a position for an on-side kick which White dashed in and grasped from before McMasters astonished eyes. It was a quick play and caught the McMasterites napping. For the remainder of the game the play see-sawed back and forth. Davoud

kicked a number of dead-lines from centre field, while Carr, J. G., and Cowie mowed down the opposition to make substantial gains. Carr, W.P., Lind and Armstrong were always on the spot to keep the McMaster backs in hand. The game ended, R.M.C. 18, McMaster 10, giving the College the Intermediate Inter-Collegiate Crown.

### INTERMEDIATE DOMINION PLAY-OFFS

R.M.C. vs. C.N.R.

*November 22nd*

R.M.C. met C.N.R. in a sudden death game in the semi-finals at Montreal. This was the hardest game of the year for R.M.C. The College started the first quarter with a fine piece of strategy. On receiving the kick-off they faked a kick on the first down and Davoud dashed around the end for 45 yards. This was followed by a quick formation end run in which Irvin carried the ball for another 15 yards. Davoud then hoisted the ball for the first counter. The second point was not made until the C.N.R. squad had secured three points through a drop kick when Irvin Storms and Lane in a succession of fine runs, placed the College team in a position to secure a point before half time. R.M.C. opened the third quarter with a heavy aerial attack, and were able to kick for two points to take the lead again. The final period was hectic for both teams. The College team started by attempting a drop kick which went for a single point. Then C.N.R. pushed hard and threatened until the College team took a brace, drove them back over past centre and held them there for the remainder of the game. Final score, R.M.C. 5, C.N.R. 3.

R.M.C. vs. OSHAWA

*November 29th*

The College team proved their worth when they trounced the Oshawa Blue-Devils 23-1 for the Dominion Championship. The game was played in an unusually heavy wind, and in the face of a blinding sleet storm. R.M.C. took the field against the wind in the first period and by putting on an offensive drove the Blue-Devils back and held them to one point. Lind started a loose ball rolling which eventually Smith took across for a touch. In the second period the College kept the Blue-Devils in their own territory which enabled Davoud to kick for four points. The third period Lane, Carr, J. G., and Storms, continually crashed for yards, while Davoud and Irvin ran wild on the back field. It was just a question of score in the last period—the College team working as one man. Smith made a nice gain and Storms took the ball over for a touch. Soon after, Carr, J. G., fell on a loose ball for the final counter. Oshawa suffered under the onslaught of the R.M.C. tacklers Lind, Armstrong, Ward and Hees, while the feature of the play was the handling of the ball in the back-field by Davoud and Irvin.

R. G. STORMS.

### JUNIOR INTERCOLLEGIATE

R.M.C. vs. QUEENS.

*First Junior Game, Oct. 11th*

This was the first Junior game, but even so it showed that good Rugby could be played at the first of the season. The two teams were pretty evenly matched and the play see-sawed back and forth. In the first

period Queens recovered the ball after a kick on our 5-yard line. On the next play, Queens went over for a touch; this put Queens in the lead 6-2. There was plenty of fumbling as the ball was greasy and advantage changed often for both teams, within the line or on kicks. In the second period Queens fumbled a kick and Fyshe fell on the ball just over the line. Knight converted to make the score 8-6. Both teams buckled down to hard work in the last period and we worked the ball well down to the Queens line. Queens held, however, and the final score stood 8-6 for R.M.C. Corbett and Knight did good work on the half-line, while Sangster and Fyshe were outstanding in line playing. Gurney, at outside, put on a great exhibition of good hard tackling.

The Team—V. B. Corbett, D. T. Knight, S. M. Lyman, halves; F. D. Lace, quarter; H. H. Peck, P. E. Holmes, sec. defence; C. R. Ostrom, W. P. Shirreff, f. wings; M. Young, E. S. Cooper, T. M. Fyshe, F. T. B. Corbett, middles; E. R. Gurney, R. Walkem, J. W. Jacobsen, outsides; A. G. S. Griffin, C. L. Ingles, A. E. Sangster, insides; T. E. D. Kidd, R. C. Oaks, snap.

### R.M.C. vs. QUEENS

*Second Junior Game, Oct. 18th*

With a two point lead in their favour the Juniors started off in real earnest and in the first quarter Corbett went over for a touch which was not converted. In the second quarter Queens went at it hard and we were unable to break up their attacks, with the result that Queens broke over the line for a touch which they failed to convert. As in the first game, the play see-sawed back and forth and we were unable to score again. The marvellous kicking of the Queens half and the number of "off sides" called on R.M.C. were responisble for our defeat. The Juniors showed lots of fight but lost the game and round by a score of 10-5. Corbett, on the half, line, played a good game, while Sangster and Gurney featured respectively in plunging and tackling. During the parctice season a great deal of praise should go to the Juniors for their good showing against the first team, where they were outweighed but not always outplayed. There is plenty of good material in the Juniors and we expect to see a good showing next season from Lace, Fyshe, Griffin and Jacobsen.

---

## REVIEW OF RUGBY FOOTBALL

JUDGING from the record made during the 1930 Rugby Season the summary written to cover the Season 1929 should have ended with "continued in our next". The Team repeated the winning of the Intermediate C.I.R.F.U., overcame the hoodoo of the Semi-Finals and won, handily, the Intermediate C.R.U. In other words the Team, under the leadership of its Captain G. C. (Sgt.) Storms, ably assisted by the Manager G.C. (Sgt.) White, D.B. made history once more—and for the last time outside the intercollegiate—for the College.

A few side lights might prove of interest but in attempting these the writer wishes to stress the fact that it is impossible to give due credit to each individual in any one game—the team consisted of a squad of twenty-two players each playing his position faithfully with one end in view, a win for the College.

The Season opened in Montreal with the usual "teaparty" but when the final whistle blew the score board showed 19-13 in favor of the College and the so-called "teaparty" faded into the dim distance. The strong booting of Davoud backed by the deadly tackling of Lind, Armstrong, Hees and Carr, W. P. was a feature of the game. Breaks we had and the team made the best of them.

The following Saturday we entertained Varsity in Kingston, marking the opening game in the new central group schedule which was to include Varsity as well as Queen's, thus getting away from the old see-saw fight between the latter and R.M.C. The weather was very warm—too warm for football—but the line plunging of Lane, Carr, J. G. and Cowie, who made a sensational 35 yd. plunge and dash, was a noticeable feature—not to forget the strong work of Storms at flying wing and his 45 yd. run. The score of 28-1 tells the tale of effective line work.

Following this we entertained Queen's and they entertained us. The first game left us with a useful lead but Queen's came back hard in the second game—one of the hardest we had during the season—to hold us to a tie. Irvin in the backfield evidently felt that Storms with his 45 yd. run in the Varsity game had usurped the task of the halves for his runs were a very noticeable feature of this series, in fact he completely re-established the reputation of the half line. The work on the secondary by Smith, J. D. B. and Storms was most noticeable. Bigelow, J. G., made his debut into intermediate ranks and showed that he was a valuable addition to the team.

The final game of our group was in Toronto—a welcome trip and a successful one. The score of 23-1 gave us the right to enter the C.I.R.F.U. finals, having drawn a bye. Rouges and touchdowns were ample proof of the effective kicking and running by Davoud and White, F. E. who teamed with him for this game and the scoring ability of the line players, Kennedy, Ward, and Drury, who throughout the season alternated on the line. Archibald, Griffiths, Miles and Kime demonstrated in no mean way that a football team is not limited to 12 players.

Luck still seemed to follow in our path for the play-off against McMaster in Hamilton gave us the privilege of visiting that city for the first time in 18 years and the chance of wiping out the 40 to 18 defeat of 1912. We fell somewhat short of the effort still holding to the 18 but at the same time reduced the old 40 to a mere 10. Of the features of the game—an onside kick handled in perfect fashion by White, F.E., the ability of Francis to replace Hees, who had been playing a perfect game at snap all through, Davoud and his long punts, and they were long that day, Carr, J. G. with his line plunging, Lane not only playing all-out in his own position but shifting over to run the team when Storms was forced to retire, Corbett, V. B. a junior to work effectively in intermediate ranks were but a few in a wild, exciting contest. The C.I.R.F.U. was ours for the second time in two years.

Once more the scene shifted to the familiar McGill Stadium in Montreal. The Team, playing strenuous football against C.N.R., revenged the loss in the semi-finals last year and came out on the long end of a 5-3 score. It was a gruelling game featured by excellent tackling by Armstrong, Lind, Carr, W. P. and all members of the squad, backfield work by Irvin and Davoud and offensive and defensive play by the line as a whole.



The finals played in Kingston against Oshawa will long be remembered by both players and spectators. The weather man evidently resented the fact that we were still playing football and became, to say the least, nasty. A wind and snow storm fit only for a mid-winter performance greeted us. Keyed up to the highest pitch and willing to try anything once, the Team gave an exhibition of almost faultless football (considering the conditions) to win the championship by a score of 22-1. It would be unfair to comment especially on the work of any one player during this final game of the season—the Team played as a Team and that is that. It was a fitting ending, thanks to every member of the squad and the leadership of Storms.

To the Juniors due credit must be given for their performance during the Season. Although unable to hold their lead of 3 after the first game against Queen's they were not in any way outclassed. In fact, bearing in mind that five IV Classmen were in the line up and few of the remainder had played in the Intercollegiate previously the showing was most excellent. It must be borne in mind that the brunt of opposing the Intermediate squad throughout the long season fell on the shoulders of the Junior squad and the way they stuck to their guns helped in no mean way to gain the two championships won.

G.C. (J.U.O.) Gurney, the Captain, with G.C. Martens, the Manager, had excellent support. Corbett, V. B. with Knight and Lyman held down the backfield in a manner which bids fair for the future. Ostrum, Peck, Walkem, Sheriff and Holmes will bear watching as tacklers. Kidd at snap was excellent, was well backed up by Oaks and with Lace at quarter this trio offer possibilities for next year. Griffin, Fysche, Young, Ingles and Corbett, F. after their year's experience should be contenders for the line in seasons to come. Sangster proved himself a valuable line plunger and a stumbling block to many a play through inside.

We have many places to fill next year. Storms, Hees, Lane, Carr, W. P., Armstrong, Cowie, Francis, Griffiths, Archibald, Gurney, Sangster and White, D. B. leave us. We will miss them but assure them that true to College tradition we intend to carry on from where they left off.

—L. C. G.

---

## SQUASH

The popularity of Squash is growing rapidly at the College. A "ladder" was started soon after Christmas and three members of the Staff and 34 Cadets entered. Competition has been uniformly keen and some hard-fought games have been played. The Inter-Company Squash Tournament should be well contested this year.

It is hoped that, in the near future, the game will be taken up by the Universities and that an Intercollegiate Tournament will become an annual event. Judging by present standards, the College should be able to give a good account of itself.

J. H. PATTON.



## HOCKEY

### EXHIBITION

U.S.M.A. at R.M.C.

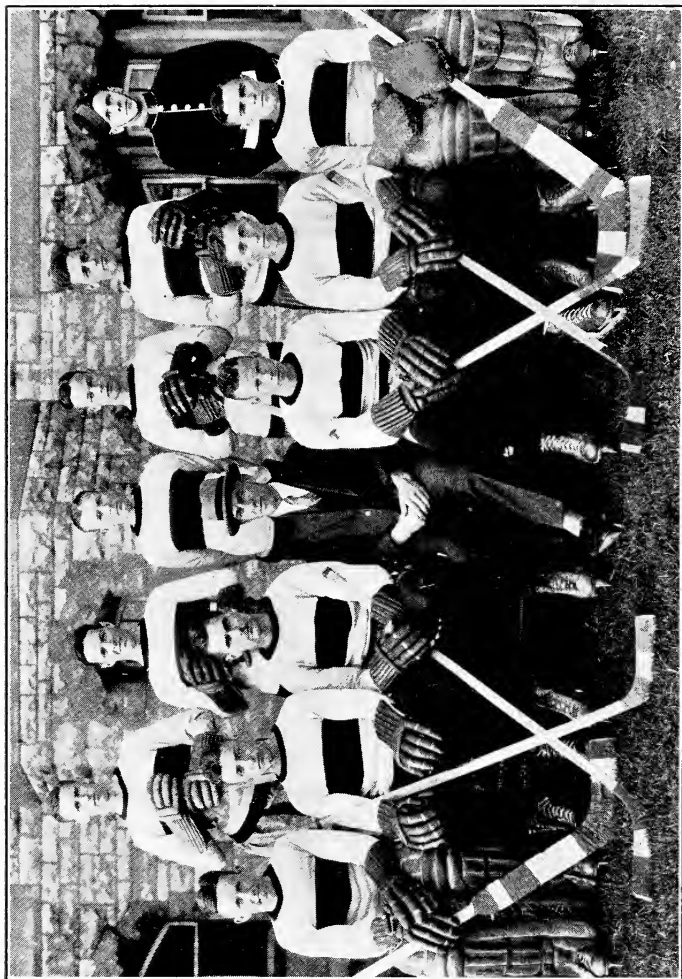
Our annual hockey match against the United States Military Academy was played this year in Kingston at the Harty Arena on Saturday, March 7th. It was the most colorful match of the year. The College has won every game played so far, but each succeeding year finds R.M.C.'s margin in goals decreased. This year the College beat the Academy by the close score of 7 to 5.

An interesting feature of the game was that it was played under U.S. Intercollegiate Hockey Association rules, which allow the forward pass in the home defence and centre zones. The Academy Cadets, during the second and third periods, played this forward passing game very successfully to run in five goals to R.M.C.'s three, despite the fact that the College had the faster and harder-checking team. The forward passing in the centre zone undoubtedly speeded up the West Pointers' game over last year's. They were very much more aggressive in their plays and the individual player, after receiving a pass, did not wait for a fixed formation before attacking the surprised Canadian defence.

The rink was decorated with the flags of the two nations. The R.C.H.A. Band, by kind permission of Lt.-Col. J. C. Stewart and Officers, played before the game and during the intermissions. The greatest crowd that ever attended the series in Kingston saw, perhaps, the most interesting game that has taken place between the two institutions.

In the first period the College opened fast and kept the play fast to get a substantial lead. Blanchard scored two goals and Mather and Lane one each. The second period, however, was not two minutes old before Cotter on a nice pass scored on Davoud from close in. He repeated his performance a minute later to make the score 4 to 2. Lane and Kennedy added two goals to the College count on good combination plays. West Point were not to be denied on all their chances, however, for Darcy eluded the defence to place a perfect shot in the corner of the net. Wagstaffe, three minutes later, on a solo rush, went through to make the score 6 to 4. The last period was an even battle. Play alternated from end to end and both goalers were forced to make save after save. Armstrong increased R.M.C.'s lead on a hard shot from left wing. Darcy closed the scoring after West Point had carried a determined attack from their defence area to the R.M.C. goal mouth. The game ended R.M.C. 7, U.S.M.A. 5. The officials were Harry Batstone and Clair Devlin.





R. M. C. SECOND HOCKEY TEAM, 1931

*Junior O.H.A.*

STANDING—J. H. R. Gagnon, J. P. Elie, J. F. Robertson, H. H. Peck, A. G. S. Griffin,  
V. B. Corbett, Manager.

SEATED—F. J. Cornish, D. W. Piers, M. G. Mather, Prof. T. F. Gelly, President and Coach,  
C. Carling-Kelly, C. N. K. Kirk, P. Y. Davoud.

U.S.M.A.—Goal, Waters; defence, Cotter and Tapping; centre, Goodrich; wings, Darcy and Wagstaffe; alternates, Thatcher, Armstrong, Cain, Carter, Whipple, Black.

R.M.C.—Goal, Bigelow; defence, J. G. Carr, and Irvin; centre, W. P. Carr; wings, Lane and Storms; alternates, Armstrong, Blanchard, McAvity, Mather, Peck, Kelly, Elie, Gagnon, Davoud and Cornish.

—T. F. G.

### JUNIOR O.H.A. SERIES

Jan. 10—Queen's at R.M.C. Lost, 2 to 1.

Jan. 12—R.M.C. at Kingston. Lost, 4 to 0.

Jan. 15—R.M.C. at Belleville. Lost, 10 to 4.

Jan. 21—R.M.C. at Gananoque. Won, 5 to 3.

Jan. 24—R.M.C. at Queen's. Lost, 2 to 0.

Jan. 28—Belleville at R.M.C. Lost, 3 to 2.

Feb. 4—Kingston at R.M.C. Lost, 6 to 1.

Feb. 14—Gananoque at R.M.C. Won, 4 to 3. (10 min. overtime).

### R.M.C. vs. QUEEN'S

The Cadet team played their games against Queen's on January 10th and 24th and lost both by narrow margins. The first game was marked by individual rushing on the part of both teams. Kennedy and Mather shaped up well in front of Bigelow, the star of the series. Queen's 400 lb. defence of Democko and Kostuick, played havoc with the light R.M.C. line. Arthurs, Queen's centre, was very effective. Kostuick scored in the first and third periods for Queen's; Kelly scored for the College in the second.

The return game saw a change of line-up for the College, but with no different result. It was featured by close hard checking. Play was mostly in Queen's end but the Cadets lacked the scoring punch, missing no less than four open nets. Democko and Owens scored Queen's two goals.

R.M.C.—Bigelow, Kennedy and Mather, Piers, Blanchard and Peck, Griffin, Kirk, Elie, Gagnon and Cornish.

Queen's—Daniels, Democko and Kostuick, Arthurs, King and Quinn, Nesbitt, Owens, Gratton and MacBeath.

### R.M.C. vs. KINGSTON

Kingston's fast junior team, the ultimate group winners, won both games from the Cadets, the first on January 12, and the second on the 4th of February. Kingston dominated the play in the first game and but for Bigelow would have had a very large score. Bigelow was unbeatable in the first two periods but in the third both Matheson and Thurlby scored two. The Cadets were so out-skated that combination was impossible.

In the second game, despite the score, the game was more even. Gowsell and Bigelow stood out for their smart work. Peck, Mather and Kelly carried most of R.M.C.'s play, Peck scoring on a perfect three man attack, the only one of the game. Again the Cadets were ineffective around the Kingston net. The team showed marked improvement over the first game.

R.M.C.—Bigelow, Kennedy and Mather, Peck, Piers and Blanchard, Kelly, Kirk, Elie, Gagnon and Robertson.

Kingston—Gowsell, Blake and Roberts, Matheson, Card and Thurlby, Amy, Corrigan and Blomely.

## R.M.C. vs. BELLEVILLE

The first game against the fast Belleville team was played in the new Belleville Arena on January 15th. Coach Stan. Burgoyne's team had little difficulty in defeating the College, though the score, 10 to 4, over-emphasises the difference in the play. The Cadets, as in all previous games, were outskated and outshot, but they battled all the way and were not so greatly outplayed as the score would indicate. The team was weakened by the loss of Blanchard.

The return game in Kingston told a different story. The Cadets led most of the way and had they been faster skaters would have won. Elie and Kennedy each scored in the first period to the one easy goal scored by St. Denis for Belleville. There was no score in the second period and Belleville won the game by scoring twice in the final period. Cadet combination worked well but their shooting was very weak indeed.

R.M.C.—Bigelow, Mather and Kennedy, Kelly, Elie and Gagnon, Peck, Kirk, Griffin and Davoud.

Belleville—McKinnon, Sherry and Ethier, McDonald, Morgan and Runions, St. Denis, H. Morgan and MacGuire.

## R.M.C. vs. GANANOQUE

The College broke into the winning column in their first game against Gananoque on January 21st in the Gananoque Arena. The Cadets won by the score of 5 to 3 and were always ahead. The game was very clean and the combination work of the Cadets was effective.

Cornish played his first game of the season in the return match. He replaced Bigelow who took the place of White on the Intermediate team after White was forced out through injuries incurred in the Football season. Cornish played an outstanding game. It was one of the best battles of the season and went into ten minutes of overtime. Play was fairly even, both teams showing up well through combination. Score was tied in the first and second periods; no score in the third; Peck and Mather each scored in the overtime to one goal for Gananoque. Both games were exceptionally clean and were well handled by Referee J. L. Smith, of Kingston.

R.M.C.—Bigelow and Cornish, Kennedy and Mather, Kelly, Elie and Gagnon, Peck, Kirk and Griffin, Piers and Ostrom.

Gananoque—McDevitt, Wing, O'Hearn, Sweet, Pearson, McKenzie, Brennan, J. Wing, Willis, Shine, Shurtleff and Seguin.

—T. F. G.

## INTERMEDIATE O.H.A. SERIES

## LOCAL GROUP

- Jan. 14—R.M.C. at Gananoque. Won, 4 to 3. (10 min. overtime).  
 Jan. 17—R.M.C. at Queen's. Won, 5 to 1.  
 Jan. 31—Queen's at R.M.C. Won, 2 to 1. (30 min. overtime).  
 Feb. 2—Gananoque at R.M.C. Lost, 3 to 2. (Series tied).  
 Feb. 5—R.M.C. at Gananoque. Tied, 3 to 3. (Group Play-off).  
 Feb. 8—Gananoque at R.M.C. Won, 5 to 0.

## R.M.C. vs. GANANOQUE

For the opening game of the season the first game, played in Gananoque, was very fast. It went into one period of overtime before the Cadets were able to come out victors. Gan led at the end of the first period 1 to 0, but the College sextette were able to take the lead on good combination in the second. Dixon tied the score again in the third period after Lane had scored a pretty goal on J. G. Carr's pass. In the overtime Irvin, on a spectacular rush, back-handed a beautiful shot into the Gananoque net for the winning goal.

The second game against Gananoque was the last of the scheduled games. It unfortunately came on Monday after a thirty minute overtime game against Queen's on Saturday. The Cadets were very tired and suffered from occasional lapses. Despite that, however, the game was one of the fastest of the year. Carr and Irvin played a perfect defence game. Storms and Irvin did the scoring for the College.

Gananoque's victory meant a tie-up in the series, necessitating two more games. The first was played in Gananoque. The Cadets dominated the play but could not stop three easy goals, one from a scramble and two from long shots. J. G. Carr and Lane combined for two wonderful goals and Irvin earned the last counter on one of his many beautiful rushes. The big event of the game was the arrival of three bus loads of Cadets who came to cheer the team to victory.

The fourth game was a thrilling affair. Play was fast and checking was close. There was no score in the first period though the end to end individual and combination rushes were many. Had Gananoque been able to combine the Cadets would not have had so decided a victory. Storms, at the opening of the second period, was left uncovered in front of the Gananoque net and accepted a fast pass for a perfect goal. In the last period Gananoque pressed hard but Carr and Irvin never gave them a chance to get in. Armstrong and Irvin both missed open nets. The usual J. G. Carr to Lane pass carried Lane to the goal mouth for the second counter. Lane scored three minutes later on a pass from Irvin. Irvin made it four on a solo effort; Gananoque defence tried to cover the two descending wings and allowed Irvin to go through centre for the prettiest goal of the game. Twenty seconds later Armstrong raced in with the puck after a pass from Lane to score the last goal. The game ended 5 to 0 for the College with the Cadets pressing the play.

R.M.C.—White, J. G. Carr and Irvin; W. P. Carr, Lane and Storms, Armstrong, Blanchard, McAvity, Kennedy and Davoud.

Gananoque—Wylie, Knapp and Robinson, Dixon, Bishop and Beresford, Gardner, Belfi and Young.

## R.M.C. vs. QUEEN'S

The Cadet team won both its games against Queen's, the first by the score of 5 to 1 and the second, after a stiff thirty minute overtime struggle, by 2 to 1. In the first game Queen's used four of the Senior "B" team, but they failed to get past Carr and Irvin for more than one goal. White played a good game in the Cadet nets. A splendid J. G. Carr to Lane to W. P. Carr combination down the ice resulted in the only goal in the first period. McAvity made it 2 to 0 when he accepted a long pass from Armstrong and scored on a long shot from right wing. Davis scored Queen's only counter when he circled the defence to beat White from close in.

Lee deserved a goal on a play with Shepherd which carried him to the goal mouth. He drew out White and then missed the open net. The third period was all College. Morris was forced to the limit to clear shot after shot. He played a spectacular game. W. P. Carr picked a pass from Armstrong to make the game sure with a nice shot to the corner. Five minutes later Irvin rushed through the Queen's team, passed to Lane who scored. Lane again counted when he went in alone, tricked the defence and shot the puck past Morris for the fifth goal. R.M.C. 5, Queen's 1.

The second game went ninety minutes of fast, clever hockey. Queen's strengthened their team by drawing two of the best juniors into their line-up. Both teams launched many three-man attacks. Lane and W. P. Carr opened the scoring when they combined all the way to score on Tremblay. Arthurs evened the count when he camped in front of the net uncovered to receive a pass from Boland. The second and third periods were scoreless though the College had an edge on the play. Speed seemed to increase in the overtime. Queen's played a defensive game, looking for a draw or a break. Seven minutes after the opening of the last overtime period Armstrong broke the tie on a slow rush from his own blue line. A sudden burst of speed at the Queen's defence left him with nobody but the goaler and he made no mistake on his perfect chance.

R.M.C.—White, J. G. Carr and Irvin, W. P. Carr, Lane and Storms, Armstrong, McAvity and Blanchard, Davoud.

Queen's—Morris and Tremblay, Boland and Watts, Lee, Davis and Reist, Clark, Sheppard and Elliot, Democko, Morin, Arthurs, Capstick.

—T. F. G.

### INTERMEDIATE O.H.A. PLAYDOWNS

Feb. 13—Belleville at R.M.C. Won, 8 to 3.

Feb. 14—R.M.C. at Belleville. Won, 6 to 3.

R.M.C. won the round, 14 to 6.

Feb. 18—Markham at R.M.C. Won, 7 to 1.

Feb. 20—R.M.C. at Markham (Oshawa). Won, 11 to 3.

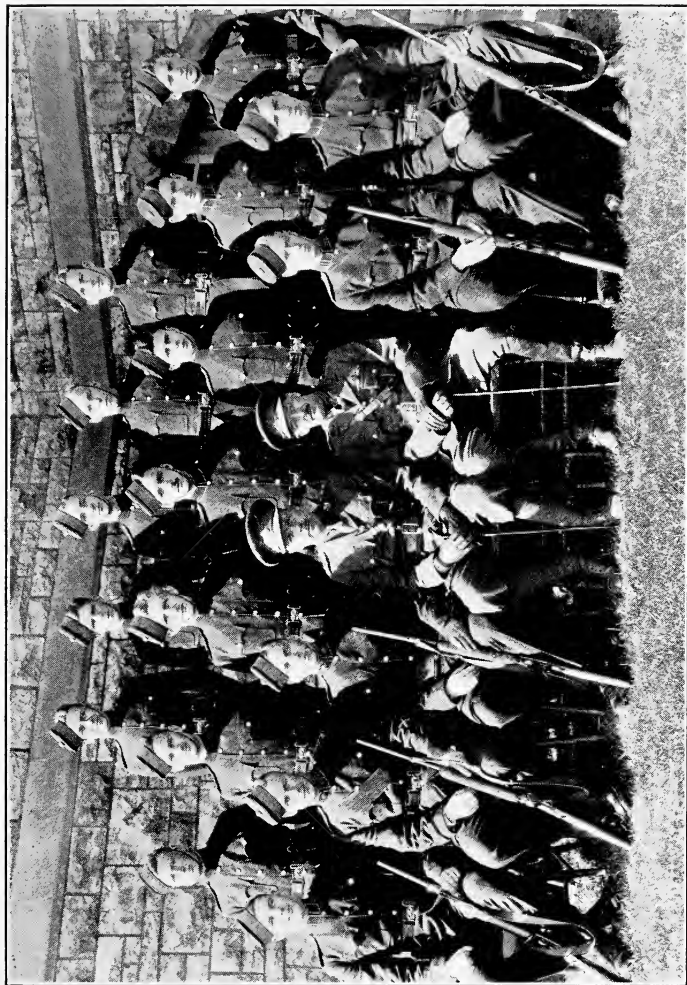
R.M.C. won the round, 18 to 4.

### R.M.C. vs. BELLEVILLE

The tie-up with Gananoque and the clash of dates forced the playing of the series with Belleville on successive nights. The first game was in Kingston. For the first two periods the play was even. Bigelow replaced White in the nets. White had sustained injuries during the rugby season. Kennedy was brought up from the juniors to give the team a relief defenceman now that the Cadets were in the play-offs. J. G. Carr and Irvin were the stars of this game, scoring five goals between them. Lane scored two and Storms one, to make the College count of eight. W. P. Carr furnished two passes for goals. Buskard, in the Belleville nets, played a wonderful game, despite the score; he had the busiest time of his career. H. Canning was the chief threat of the Belleville team and was the chief scorer. In the third period the Cadets completely dominated the play, and their combination was pretty to watch.

The return game was played in Belleville at 9.15 p.m. on Saturday night. It was rather a strenuous affair, with considerable bodying on the forward line. Again the Cadets had the edge. Lane played the best game





# R. M. C. MINIATURE RIFLE TEAM

*Intercollegiate - D. C. R. A. (Winter)*

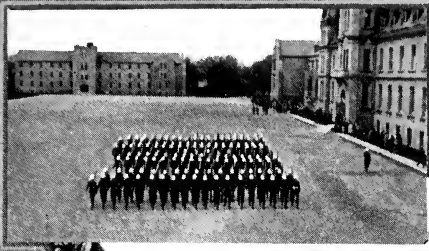
TOP ROW—G. J. H. Watisford, G. G. Truscott, W. E. Fleury, L. F. Jarvis, J. W. Proctor.

CENTRE ROW—L. M. C. Brown, R. C. Hooper, C. L. Ingles, F. H. Tucker, J. W. Hamilton.

G. A. F. Townesend, J. P. McAvity.

FRONT ROW—R. D. Travers, A. B. Connelly, H. R. deB. Greenwood, Capt. R. F. Keller,

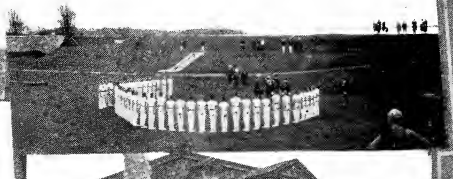
P.P.C.L.I., Major L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O., R.C.A., J. L. McAvity, R. H. Webb.



R



Mc



of the evening. Irvin led in the scoring, with two goals, one on a pass from Armstrong. Runions, Sherry and Buck were the best for Belleville, each scoring. Lane scored and was followed by Armstrong on a pass from Irvin, and four minutes later Kennedy made the score 6 to 3 on a lone effort.

R.M.C.—Bigelow, J. G. Carr and Irvin, W. P. Carr, Lane and Storms, Armstrong, Blanchard and Kennedy.

Belleville—Buskard, Sherry and Green, H. Canning, J. Canning and Buck, Day, Ethier and Runions.

### R.M.C. vs. MARKHAM

In the second round of the play-offs the College team met and defeated Markham, winners of the North and Centre groups. The Cadets looked very strong in this series. Markham played the first game in Kingston. They attempted to force the play to secure an early lead and were rewarded when Rennie scored halfway through the first period. The Cadets were continually overskating the puck and it was not until near the close of the period that the combination clicked and the scoring started. Blanchard shot on Carr's pass, J. G. Carr batting in the rebound for the first score of the College. Every man on the team but the goaltender scored before the final gong. The final score was 7 to 1 for the College.

The return game was played in Oshawa. It was our first game in the magnificent Oshawa arena. Launa, in the nets for Markham, played a marvellous game, stopping shot after shot. Storms scored the first goal on a solo rush and Irvin followed suit. In the second period W. P. Carr, on Irvin's pass, made the score 3 to 0 and Armstrong batted in J. G. Carr's rebound for the fourth. Markham never gave up trying, and Crosby beat Bigelow from a scramble after a determined attack. Prentice repeated Crosby's act, also from a scramble. Kennedy, Lane and J. G. Carr each scored before the end of the period. The last twenty minutes was rather rough. The final score, 11 to 3. The score on the round was 18 to 4.

R.M.C.—Bigelow, J. G. Carr and Irvin, W. P. Carr, Lane and Storms, Armstrong, Blanchard, Kennedy and Davoud.

Markham—Launa, Reesor and Hare, Crosby, Prentice and Clendenning, Rennie, Hagerman and Offen.

---

### INTERMEDIATE O.H.A. SEMI-FINALS

#### R.M.C. vs. CAMP BORDEN

Feb. 23—Played at Barrie. Lost, 1 to 2.

Feb. 25—Played at Kingston. Won, 2 to 1.

Feb. 28—Played at Oshawa. Tied, 3 to 3. (30 min. overtime).

Mar. 2—Played at Oshawa. Won, 1 to 0.

R.M.C. won the round, 7 to 6.

#### *First Game.*

The first game was played before a capacity crowd at Barrie, Camp Borden's home ice, and was the first play-off that R.M.C. had had with a service team. The game was very fast and clean. Camp Borden opened the scoring when Town skated through the R.M.C. team to beat Bigelow. The Fliers had an edge during the first period though all their efforts were individual. The second period was about even, though the Cadets had

the advantage in shots. Combination took them in close but Garbig played a phenomenal game, diving on the puck whenever the play came within twelve feet of the goal. His blocking was superb and the Cadets could not get round him. The last period was barely started when Kennedy scored on a pass from McAskin to place Camp Borden two up. R.M.C. dominated the play during the whole of the third period, and rush after rush on excellent combination was only stopped by the wonderful work of Garbig. J. G. Carr scored R.M.C.'s only goal on a great rush just before the game ended.

### *Second Game.*

The return game was played in Kingston on February 25th. The rink was fairly well crowded. The game was a hard, gruelling one, with R.M.C. outplaying Camp Borden all the way, but suffering from an inferiority complex where scoring was concerned. In the first period the College lost half a dozen perfect chances to score. J. G. Carr stickhandled through the whole Camp Borden team, drew out Garbig nicely and then carried the puck past an open net. In the second period Kennedy scored from a face-off on the Flier's blueline. A three-man combination fooled both defence and goaler and resulted in a goal from Armstrong's stick. In the third period Garbig was unbeatable. Irvin and Carr, Lane and Storms combined past the defence time and again but the Camp Borden goaler picked off every shot. Irvin and Carr were driving every rush to the corners and Bigelow had few close-in shots to handle. Town finally engineered Camp Borden's goal that tied the round when he passed from the corner to Partridge who was left uncovered in front of the net. W. P. Carr missed an open net after picking a loose puck not five feet out from the goal mouth. Irvin, Armstrong and Blanchard worked a perfect combination through the Fliers' team but Garbig threw himself on the puck to make a spectacular save. The game ended R.M.C. 2, Camp Borden 1; round tied.

### *Third Game.*

A third game became necessary to break the tie and was played on neutral ice at Oshawa. Ninety minutes of hard, fast, clean hockey still left the teams tied. This game was played on February 28th, and was the third hard game in that week and both teams emerged very tired. McKerrol opened the scoring when he picked a loose puck after Partridge had been checked and shot to the corner. Five minutes later Irvin placed the College even when he back-handed a shot after an end to end rush. Eight minutes later Town shot from centre ice. Bigelow stopped the puck with his skate but the puck broke the skate-strap and went through for a lucky goal. A pretty Carr to Carr combination again evened the count. The third period was a thriller. The Cadets carried most of the play, but could not beat Garbig. McAskin scored on a long shot from centre, through the defence, that Bigelow did not see on time to save. It was Camp Borden's second lucky goal. The Cadet combination was working perfectly but the rushes were crowding the Airman goalie too close and he was death to close-in plays. W. P. Carr, Lane and Kennedy launched an attack that fooled Garbig, but Kennedy missed an open net. The Cadets back-checked Camp Borden so effectively that the only danger for a score was from long shots, especially those from Town. For two overtime periods the play went from end to end without a score. In the

final overtime period the fastest play of the game was produced. Camp Borden played a strictly defensive game, while the Cadets carried in rush after rush. Town made some effective sallies but Camp Borden were depending on long shots for a score. The game ended a tie, 3 to 3.

#### *Fourth Game.*

The O.H.A. ruled that the necessary fourth game be played in Oshawa two nights later, Monday. It had to be played to a finish. The Cadets won the game 1 to 0, taking the round of 270 minutes of hockey by the score of 7 to 6. A big factor in the R.M.C. victory was the presence of some thirty Cadets who motored down to Oshawa to support the team and an equal number of Ex-Cadets from Toronto. Quite a number of Kingston fans also came down to cheer the home-town team to win. Both teams played combination, but the defences broke up most of the plays. Checking was very close and bodying was much more in evidence than in the previous three games. The Cadets scored the winning goal in the second period. J. G. Carr, W. P. Carr and Lane carried the play from the R.M.C. blueline with some beautiful combination work. Lane took advantage of a break in the Fliers' defence to carry the puck through and pass to J. G. Carr who took the puck into the goal. He did not take a chance on a shot. The airmen tried desperately to score, but Bigelow was determined to have his share in the victory. Carr and Irvin presented a determined defence through the whole of the third period. Irvin's rushes were always dangerous and his shots accurate, but Garbig left no opening. The game ended 1 to 0 for the College.

R.M.C.—Bigelow, J. G. Carr and Irvin, W. P. Carr, Lane and Storms, Kennedy, Blanchard, Armstrong, Peck and Davoud.

Camp Borden—Garbig, Town and Partridge, Kennedy, McAskin, Lalonde.

---

### INTERMEDIATE O.H.A. FINALS

#### R.M.C. vs. CHATHAM

The large number of tie games in all schedules forced the O.H.A. Executive to take drastic measures to get a winner declared in the Intermediate Series. The finals had to be played on successive days, a serious handicap for both teams in view of the distance that had to be travelled.

#### *Chatham, Monday, March 9th.*

This first game of the finals was Chatham's most exciting game of the year, and was played before the largest crowd in Chatham's hockey history. The feature of the game was the absence of penalties, only three players being penalized and these for minor infraction of the rules. Play was very even at the start, but the Cadets gradually secured an edge in the play and gave Peardon a busy time. Chatham was playing a defensive game at the start, waiting for the breaks. It was a system that helped them to win over Hamilton. The Cadets were checking very close and no rushes of an individual type were effective. Chatham then opened up and this gave Irvin a chance to break clear, circle the defence and score from a close-in shot. The Cadets' second goal came after five minutes more of play on a Lane to Storms to Lane pass that worked perfectly. Lane scored on a low shot.

Chatham forced the play in the second period but the persistent back checking of the forwards and the excellent defence of Irvin and Carr

prevented any play from getting near the goal. Reynolds and Crouchman were also playing a wonderful game on defence. Armstrong and Lane both missed passouts in front of the Chatham net. During the last period Chatham played five men forward, Reynolds doing double duty. Reynolds engineered a pretty combination with Stevens which enabled Stevens to score. The Chatham spectators went wild and the play took on some of the enthusiasm and became very fast. J. G. Carr was forced to retire from the game with an injured shoulder. Irvin and Storms both broke clear, but both missed open nets. Bigelow was given a bad time during the last few moments of the game but handled all shots very carefully. The game ended with R.M.C. leading on the round 2 to 1.

*Kingston, Tuesday March 10th.*

The return game was played before the largest crowd that ever attended a hockey match in Kingston. Reynolds, Coach and defenceman for Chatham, had played for Kingston in 1925 when the Kingston Intermediates went into the finals, and received an ovation when he stepped on the ice. The Cadet team were cheered to the echo when they came out for preliminary practice. The stage was perfectly set for a championship match. In the timers' box was Mr. W. A. Hewitt, Secretary of the O.H.A., and Capt. J. T. Sutherland, Past President of the O.H.A. and C.A.H.A., who kept time for the match and looked after the match arrangements.

The game was scarcely under way before Hinnegan scored for Chatham and tied up the round. Both teams opened up the play in the hope of getting an early lead. Irvin repeatedly carried the play up the ice but the Cadet combination was not working properly and passes were going astray. Checking was very close and the excitement was intense. Both teams seemed nervous and afraid of possible opponents' breaks.

The second period opened slowly, but play soon speeded up, with the Cadets having a decided edge. Lane, and later Peck, got through on combination plays and had only the goaler to beat but Peardon could not be outwitted. Bigelow, in the R.M.C. net, had many shots to clear, but they were all long shots from outside the defence. Irvin took a pass from Armstrong at centre, circled the defence and back handed a shot past Peardon to place R.M.C. in the lead. The score now stood at 3 to 2 on the round.

The third period was a hectic one. In the first few minutes Storms carried the puck the length of the ice, circled the defence and passed to Lane and Carr, both of whom were waiting in front of Peardon. Lane let the puck go to Carr, who scored what proved to be the winning goal. Chatham threw every man forward. Reynolds, left uncovered in front of R.M.C.'s net, scored an easy goal on a pass from the corner. The puck never left the ice and was misjudged by Bigelow. This score tied up the game but left the College one goal ahead on the round. Both teams gave all they had, Chatham to score, R.M.C. to hold their slender lead. Chatham forced the play during the last ten minutes but were unable to get inside the defence to score. Both teams were very tired. The final score was 2 to 2 on the game and 4 to 3 on the round. The College had won its first Intermediate O.H.A. Championship. Both games were efficiently handled by Harry Watson, of Toronto.





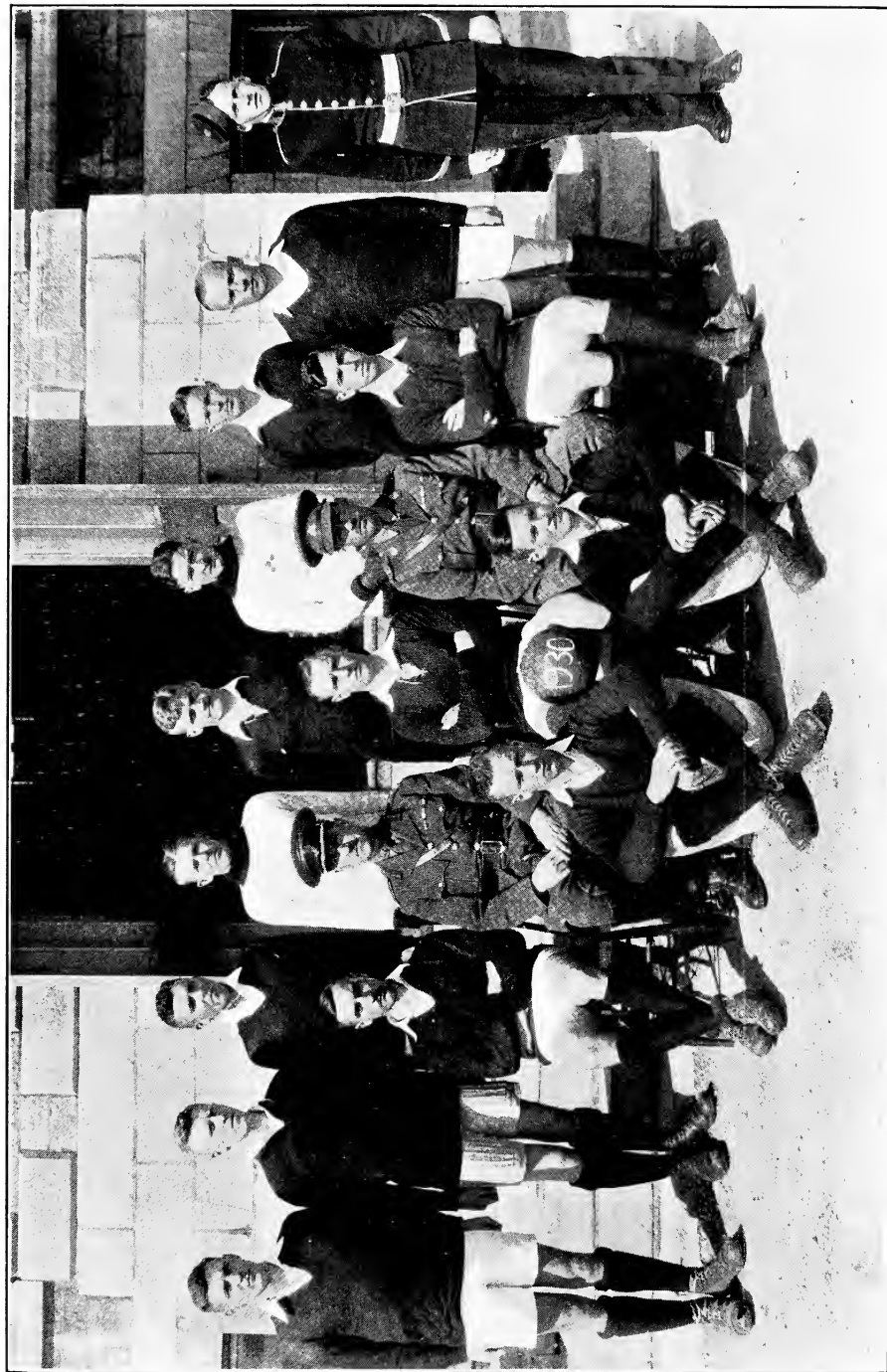
# R. M. C. TRACK TEAM, 1930

*Champions, Eastern and Centre Divisions, C. I. T. U.*

BACK ROW—P. Y. Davoud, E. T. Winslow, W. I. Clements, D. M. Wilson, J. H. Larocque.

MIDDLE ROW—A. F. Armstead, Manager, G. S. F. Cantlie, F. W. Cowie, S. H. Ward, G. L. Best, S. G. Gamble.

FRONT ROW—H. R. deB. Greenwood, J. L. McAvity, Prof. F. H. Day, President, Brigadier W. H. P. Elkins, D.S.O., Commandant, R. M. C., Capt. R. F. Keller, P. P. C. L. I., Coach, R. W. Armstrong, H. A. Phillips, and "Laddie".



R. M. C. ASSOCIATION FOOTBALL TEAM, 1930 - 31

*Champions, Kingston and District*

STANDING—C. S. C. Wisdom, R. I. Findlater, E. T. Winslow, J. F. Robertson, J. D. Mackay, F. A. McTavish, W. C. Leggatt, W. I. Clements, D. C. Gow, Manager.

SEATED—H. A. Phillips, Brigadier W. H. P. Elkins, D.S.O., Commandant, R. M. C., G. L. Best, Captain, Lieut. R. Richmond, M.C., L.S.H. (R.C.), President and Coach, R. H. Webb.

IN FRONT—J. S. Ross, C. A. Ballard.



R.M.C.—Bigelow, J. G. Carr and Irvin, W. P. Carr, Lane and Storms, Kennedy, Armstrong, Peck, Blanchard, Cornish.

Chatham—Peardon, Reynolds and Crouchman, Hinnegan, Curren and Stevens, G. Stevens, W. Stevens and Riseboro.

---

## ALLAN CUP PLAYDOWNS

### R.M.C. vs. SUDBURY

Exhausted after a very strenuous but victorious series, the College team met the fresh and rested Sudbury Wolves, winners of the Senior N.O.H.A., in a sudden death game at the Mutual Street Arena in Toronto on March 12th. The College team was decisively defeated by the score of 8 to 3. The Cadets opened strong, carrying the play repeatedly into the Sudbury territory for near goals. A Carr to Lane perfect pass resulted in the first goal of the game for the College. The fast pace was telling on the Cadets, however, who were playing their third game in four days. J. G. Carr's shoulder gave out, leaving the defence very weak. Sudbury immediately took advantage and ran in three goals. During the remainder of the game all rushes were around the right defence as an easy route to Bigelow. Carr eventually had to leave the ice and the R.M.C. was a man short. Irvin was the outstanding man on the ice and deserved a number of goals. Lane missed an open net at the beginning of the second period. The Wolves never tired under the persistent back-checking of the Cadet forwards and never let up forcing the play. Armstrong made the score 2 to 4 when he accepted a wing to wing pass from Lane and went in close to outwit Delabbio. Lafrance added to Sudbury's total on a long shot from the blue line. Irvin opened the scoring at the beginning of the third period on a clever solo rush. He back handed a shot past Delabbio. Sudbury dominated the play in the final stages of the game and scored three goals to give them a decisive win by the score of 8 to 3. Referee, M. J. Rodden.

R.M.C.—Bigelow, J. G. Carr and Irvin, W. P. Carr, Lane and Storms, Armstrong, Blanchard and Kennedy.

Sudbury—Delabbio, W. Rocque and Tulloch, G. Rocque, Lafrance and Blake, McDougall, Oliver and Rainville.

—T. F. G.

---

## INTER-COMPANY GAME

*March 19th, 1931*

"A" Company defeated "B" Company at the Harty Arena on Thursday afternoon by the score of 5 to 1. Quite a large crowd turned out to see the game in addition to the Staff and Cadets. The result was rather a surprise except for the more optimistic Ack supporters. The game was fast, especially the second period. Sisson in "A" Co's goal made many sensational saves and proved a strong man in one of the pre-game weak spots. "B" Company played a strong attack throughout, depending on Irvin, Kennedy and W. P. Carr, with Bigelow in goal. Armstrong scored the first goal. J. G. Carr in the second period added another. Peck kept "B" Co. in the running by scoring on Kennedy's pass. Play roughened a little in the middle period.

Half of the third period was over before another score was made. This indicates the close character of the game throughout. "B" Co. were outlucked on two occasions. Irvin and W. P. Carr were very closely checked by Lane, Storms and J. G. Carr. In the last few minutes Storms scored once and Elie twice to make the final counting "A" Co., 5; "B" Co., 1.

The game was one of the best in years, from the point of view of good hockey. Combination plays there were aplenty, excellent defence work and remarkably good goal-tending. The losing Company had nothing to regret in their play. They attacked more persistently in the opening period which had a telling effect in the last. The reserves played well.

"A" Company—Sisson, Mather, J. G. Carr, Storms, Lane, Armstrong, McAvity, Elie, Durand, Monette, Robertson, Kirk, Ostrom.

"B" Company—Bigelow, Irvin, Kennedy, W. P. Carr, Peck, Blanchard, Kelly, Griffin, Birks, Piers, Cornish.

### INTER-PLATOON SERIES

Inter-Platoon hockey commenced on February 7th and was finished by the end of the month. All games were played at the Holt rink and Cadets acted as referees for all of the matches. The series was not a very close one, No. 4 Platoon winning rather handily.

Teams	Won	Tied	Lost	For	Against	Points
No. 4	5	1	0	17	7	11
No. 1	3	0	3	18	16	6
No. 3	2	0	4	12	19	4
No. 2	1	1	4	13	18	3

#### *Teams.*

- No. 1 Platoon—Platoon Commander and Team Manager, J.U.O. H. R. Greenwood; Players: C. R. Ostrom, M. D. Bucke, W. I. Clements, J. H. Monette, J. F. Robertson, J. S. Ross, P. E. Bernatchez, J. E. Pepall, J. M. Morin, J. C. Osler, W. V. McLean, M. Chase-Casgrain, L. S. H. Lind, W. C. Leggatt.
- No. 2 Platoon—Platoon Commander, J.U.O. J. N. Lane; Team Manager, Cpl. B. M. Osler; Players: T. E. Sisson, B. R. Ritchie, T. M. Fyshe, J. F. Durand, J. F. Stairs, R. H. Laidlaw, H. M. Robertson, P. H. Riordan, P. A. Philip, P. M. Spence, E. M. Hodson, G. S. F. Cantlie.
- No. 3 Platoon—Platoon Commander, J.U.O. E. R. Gurney; Team Manager, Cpl. F. W. Cowie; Players: S. M. Lyman, V. B. Corbett, F. J. B. Corbett, H. Burnett, F. D. Lace, E. R. Gurney, P. E. Holmes, C. S. Wisdom, J. J. Hill, M. D. Lister, C. L. Ingles, J. L. Dery, J. R. Hyde.
- No. 4 Platoon—Platoon Commander and Team Manager, J.U.O. G. H. Hees; Players: F. J. Cornish, K. G. Francis, D. B. White, C. M. Drury, F. M. Griffiths, P. F. Birks, J. F. Thomas, J. W. Proctor, H. U. Ross, T. W. Bigelow, P. Y. Davoud, A. P. Loomis, P. S. C. MacMillan.

The teams seemed better organized this year. There were some sixty players taking part, which made platoon hockey a valuable outdoor recreation. Some of the outstanding players were Clements, Bucke, Gurney,

Burnett, V. B. Corbett, Griffiths, Drury, Proctor, Durand, Lace. Referees seemed very lenient and few penalties were handed out. No. 4 Platoon won the championship and with it the Kingston Hockey Club Cup, emblematic of the Inter-Platoon Championship.

—T. F. G.

## HONORARY DISTINCTION BADGES

### HOCKEY

#### *"A" Arms, 1st Team Numerals*

No. 1954, G.C. (U.O.) Carr, W. P.	No. 2043, G.C. Kennedy, A. J.
No. 1949, G.C. (U.O.) Armstrong, R. W.	No. 2021, G.C. Bigelow, J. G.
No. 1983, G.C. (J.U.O.) Lane, J. N.	No. 2065, G.C. White, F. E.
No. 1920, G.C. (C.S.M.) McAvity, J. L.	No. 2075, G.C. Blanchard, S. S.
No. 2003, G.C. (Sgt.) Storms, R. G.	No. 2095, G.C. Irvin, J. S.
No. 2027, G.C. (L/Cpl.) Carr, J. G.	

#### *"B" Arms, 1st Team Numerals*

No. 2182, G.C. Peck, H. H.

#### *"B" Arms, 2nd Team Numerals*

No. 2033, G.C. Cornish, F. J.	No. 2154, G.C. Elie, J. J. P. G.
No. 2103, G.C. Mather, M. G.	No. 2157, G.C. Gagnon, J. H. R.
No. 2144, G.C. Carling-Kelly, C.	No. 2165, G.C. Kirk, C. N. K.
No. 2158, G.C. Griffin, A. G. S.	No. 2184, G.C. Piers, D. W.

#### *"C" Arms, 2nd Team Numerals*

No. 2193, G.C. Robertson, J. F.

## REVIEW OF THE HOCKEY SEASON

THE season 1930-31, from a sports point of view, has been an outstanding one for the College. The Rugby Team won the Dominion title, the Basketball Five went into the Provincial Finals, the Track Team did remarkably well, the members of the Rifle Team turned in a high score which will probably win the Inter-University Shoot, and finally, the Hockey Team won its series. For the first time in the history of the College the R.M.C. First Team, Captained by J.U.O. J. N. Lane, won the Intermediate O.H.A. Championship. To-day the magnificent John Ross Robertson Cup, emblematic of that championship, occupies an honoured place among the other trophies in the Cadet's Main Mess Hall. It represents the realization of the ambition of last year's semi-finalists and the reward for the splendid team-work of one of the finest teams that the College has ever developed.

To reach this goal the R.M.C. team had to defeat Queen's University, Gananoque, Belleville, Markham, Camp Borden and Chatham, in local group and inter-group playoffs, totalling some sixteen games. The playoffs represented the gradual elimination of eighty-five teams in the intermediate series. Of the sixteen games played by the College, eleven were won, three were tied and two were lost. The Cadets scored a total of sixty-four goals and were scored against twenty-eight times. The team travelled some 2,500 miles to fulfil its engagements.

The groupings this year were exceedingly hard on the R.M.C. team. Two of the elimination series, Belleville and Chatham, had to be played on successive nights, and the hard semi-final series of four gruelling games against Camp Borden were all played in one week, two of the games being

in Oshawa and one in Barrie. This was not merely a handicap on the team's condition, but it gave injured players no chance to recover. The record of the team, therefore, is an enviable one.

It was also the first time that a College team had taken part in the Allan Cup play-downs. The tired and weakened team was no match in that condition for the Senior N.O.H.A. champions. Only once has an intermediate team defeated the Northern champions, and that was in 1925, but still the College would have made a better showing had conditions been equal.

The support given the team was wonderfully good. Crowds increased every game, the record being broken in the final game against Chatham. The Harty Arena was filled to capacity with the record-breaking crowd of over 2,600 people, the greatest number that ever attended a game in Kingston. In the games away from home the Ex-Cadets gave the team splendid support. In Oshawa, in Barrie, in Toronto, in Chatham, many attended to give the Cadets a cheer—Cunningham, Kingsmill, Bigelow, Rogers, Beament, Watson, Osler, Massie, Gordon, McCullough, Gardiner, and a host of others. Nothing will remain in our memory with more distinctness than the thrill we experienced when some thirty Cadets marched into the magnificent arena in Oshawa just at the start of our last game with Camp Borden. The morale of the team rose to that degree where they were unbeatable.

The Junior Team, while it placed second last in its group, had a very good season. Its progress in speed and team work during its eight games gives excellent promise for next year. The entire forward line-up was composed of Fourth Classmen, which is something new in College hockey history. Some ten of the Fourth Classmen were used on the Junior Team during the season.

The Inter-Company game was played at the Harty Arena on March 19th, which was considerably later than usual. It was necessary to wait until the end of the regular series. "A" Company won the game. No. 4 Platoon won the Inter-Platoon Series.

The annual match against the United States Military Academy was played this year in Kingston on March 7th. The score was very close, 7 to 5 for the College, and is an indication that the Cadet team may suffer defeat in the future from a rapidly improving West Point team.

Hockey during the season provided winter recreation for over one hundred Cadets, distributed over the two Varsity and the four Platoon teams. A grand total of thirty-nine games were played, twelve of them on the Holt Rink. Many others availed themselves of the excellent ice in the rink for skating.

We wish to express our thanks and appreciation to the Executive of the O.H.A., especially to the Secretary, Mr. W. A. Hewitt, for their sympathetic attitude towards our difficulties. We wish to thank, too, the Queen's Athletic Board of Control and its splendid Secretary, Mr. C. Hicks, for the privileges that they have accorded us at the Harty Arena, especially for our West Point game and the Inter-Company match. We appreciate very much the interest taken by the Kingston "Whig-Standard" in our teams. The game write-ups in the "Review" are based upon the accounts of our games by Mr. F. C. Beaudry and Mr. Fred. Davies of the Sporting Department of the "Whig-Standard."

No finer entertainment has been given a championship team than that given us by the Kiwanis Club of Kingston. The Commandant, a number of officers from the Staff and the hockey team were guests at the regular dinner on Monday, April 13th. The Speaker was Capt. James T. Sutherland, "Father of Hockey." He gave an historical sketch of the game, its beginnings and development, emphasising the part played by the College and Queen's University in its foundation as an organized sport. Mr. W. A. Hewitt, Secretary of the Ontario Hockey Association, was also the guest of the Club. He was invited specially to make the presentation of the O.H.A. Championship Medals and the Robertson Cup to the members of the team. The Booster, Mr. George Van Horne, a member of the O.H.A. Executive and a member of two former championship teams, presented each of the players with a white jersey sweater. The Kiwanis Club, through its excellent President, Mr. McCallum, presented the College with an engraved shield to mark the winning of the first Intermediate Championship by the Royal Military College. The Commandant, on behalf of the College, accepted the shield and expressed the gratitude of the College and of the team for the lovely gift and the hospitality of the Kiwanis Club.

It is with a great deal of unhappiness that the Hockey Committee looks forward to graduation. The 1931 graduation means the loss of J. N. Lane, the Hockey Captain, whose capable leadership was largely instrumental in bringing another championship to the College. No captain has ever been more solicitous over the welfare of the team. Others graduating are W. P. Carr, centre, R. G. Storms, left wing, R. W. Armstrong, alternate left wing, J. L. McAvity, alternate right wing, and our hard-working and efficient manager, K. G. Francis. It is a large number to lose. The example they have set, however, for clean sportsmanship, unselfish play, perfect co-operation, and persistent back-checking will remain with us for next year's players. We wish them all the best of luck and the best of teams.

—T. F. G.

---

## ASSOCIATION FOOTBALL, 1930 - 1931

Starting the season with only five of our team of 1929, we had to rely upon the Recruit Class to complete our team.

While there were plenty of willing enthusiasts among the Recruits, they were not up to the standard necessary to compete in Inter-Collegiate soccer. However, with what were available, a fair showing was made.

We lost both our games against Varsity and McGill by the scores of 3 to 1, and 2 to 1 respectively. This was a very fair showing, considering the age and experience of the University teams, compared with our own.

In the Local League, there were five teams entered, and a double schedule was played. In eight games we played, three were won, three lost, and two were drawn. We finished third in the league, which was won by the Royal Canadian Artillery.

The competition for the Whig Trophy started in the Fall of 1930, but owing to a heavy fall of snow we were unable to complete this. In the first round the Cadets defeated Kingston United, while Sons of Scotland defeated the Royal Canadian Artillery.

In the final game played on the 25th April, 1931, Cadets vs. Sons of Scotland, we were able to play a few players who, during the regular season, had played Rugby; with this additional strength we were able to win the Trophy by a score of 3 to 2. This brought the season of 1930-31 to a close.

In the coming year, we shall lose four of our regular players who have been the backbone of the team for the past few years.

G. C. Best, Captain during the past two years, has been most energetic in keeping the team together. Up to the present year he played as a forward where he could always be relied on to score the odd goal. This year he played defence owing to our defence being weak. He will be hard to replace.

G.C. Phillips, as outside right, could always be relied upon. He was very fast, and a hard worker.

G.C. Webb, outside left, slow but sure, the only one on the team with a left foot kick, always gave his best and a hard worker.

G.C. McTavish, our Goalkeeper for the past four years, a good goalie, very reliable when on the field, but hard to get there owing to his falling foul of the "powers that be."

G.C. Clements changed from Rugby to Soccer this year; he filled a gap at back, and while not a sure kick, he more than made up for this in

R. R.

---

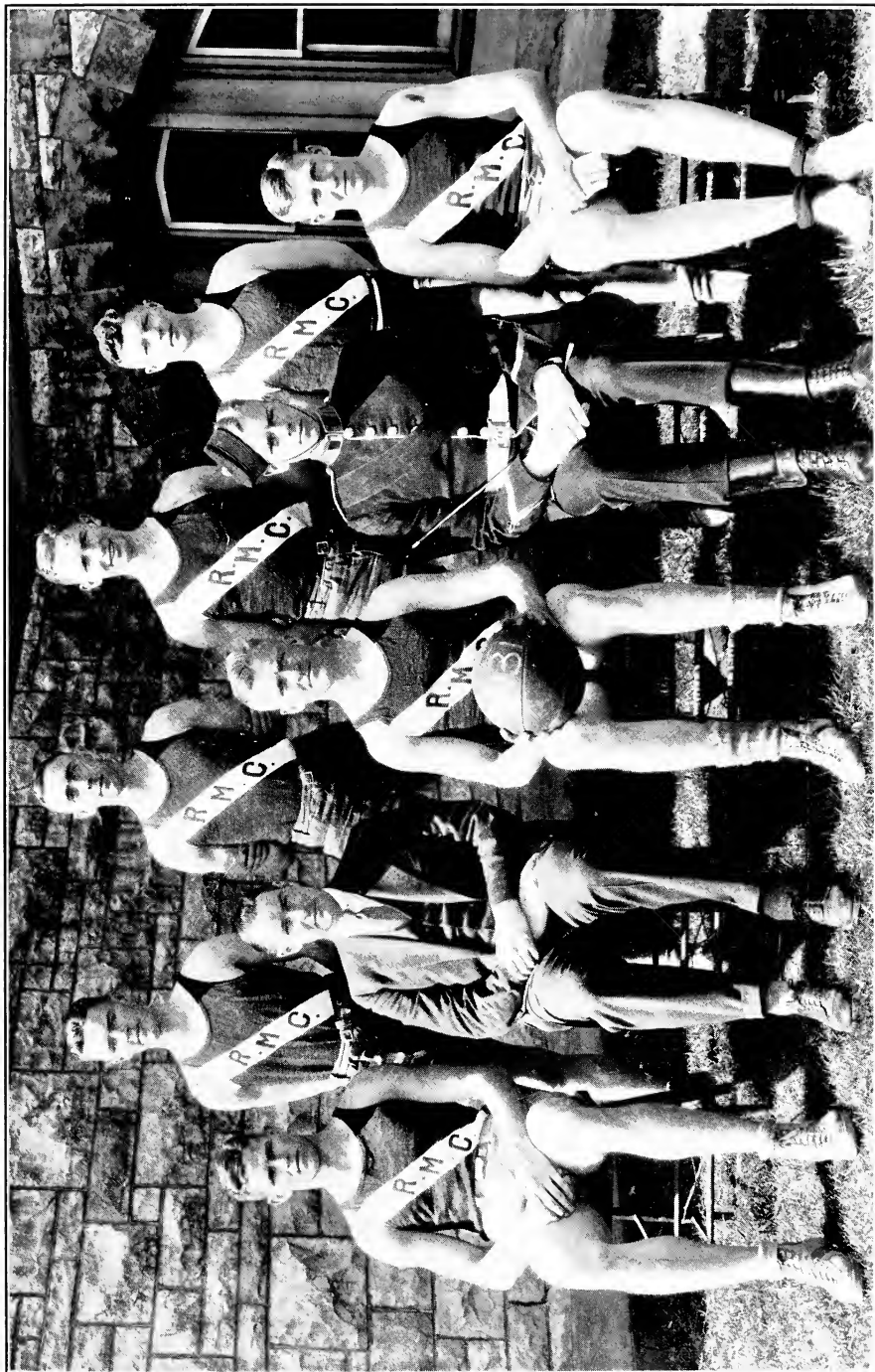
## BASKETBALL, 1931

Basketball has experienced an unusually successful year at the College. The usual two teams were entered in the Intermediate and Junior sections of the O.A.B.A., and an interesting schedule arranged in the Eastern Ontario group. The Junior team, under the leadership of J.U.O. Hees, played with spirit and determination, but lost the Group honors to Queens. The Intermediate team, however, not only won the group championship after close competition by good teams from Belleville and Queens, but defeated Camp Borden in the next round to enter the Ontario finals. Here the R.M.C. made a strong fight but lost to an experienced team from Walkerville in a close and well-played game. This is the farthest an R.M.C. team has ever gone in Basketball competition. Two years ago we reached the semi-finals, this year the finals, and in another year or two we will expect to win the Ontario championship.

Considerable credit for the excellent performance of the team is due to the Captain, C.S.M. McAvity, who also coached the players, instilled into them a fighting spirit, and developed team-work which enabled them to make full use of their natural ability. Very few Cadets have had any considerable experience before arriving at the College, but several have developed into extremely competent players. At times this year's team played as well as a Senior Intercollegiate team, but just lacked the experience and substitutes to retain this form consistently.

In the Inter-Company game at the end of the season, "A" Company won an easy victory, having the great majority of the First team players. But in the Platoon matches, with the First team not eligible, No. 4 Platoon managed to gain a small margin over No. 2 in the final game, and bring the Platoon championship to "B" Company.

P. L.



R. M. C. FIRST BASKETBALL TEAM, 1930 - 31

*Intermediate Champions, E. O. A. B. A.*

STANDING—W. P. Shirreff, H. E. Robertson, R. C. Oaks, T. E. Sisson.  
SEATED—S. H. Ward, Dr. P. Lowe, President and Coach, J. M. McAvity, Captain, J. H. Patton, Manager, W. E. Kime.



R. M. C. SECOND BASKETBALL TEAM, 1930 - 31

STANDING—E. T. Winslow, P. A. Philip, J. W. Jacobsen.

SEATED—G. F. H. Wattsford, G. H. Hees, Captain, Dr. P. Lowe, President and Coach,  
M. D. Bucke, J. D. Hall.



## C. I. A. U. HARRIER MEET

At the Intercollegiate Harrier Race, which was held over the Queen's course in Kingston, the College was represented by a team composed of the following:

H. R. de B. Greenwood, R. H. Webb, G. A. Townsend, C. S. Wisdom, and J. M. Godfrey, with E. Y. Winslow as spare man.

Unfortunately for us, it took place a short two days after our return from Thanksgiving Leave. The course was peculiarly difficult in that after it was laid out all the farmers in the vicinity became imbued with the spirit of industry and decided to plough up their fields. This, combined with the fact that the recent rain made the going very muddy and slippery, not only across country but also on the roads, made the course a real test of endurance and speed.

Varsity were the victors by the narrow margin of two points over McGill, with R.M.C. third, and Queens fourth. The Ontario Agricultural College (Guelph) ran in the race for exhibition only and did so well that they are to be admitted to the Annual C.I.A.U. meet next year, and are certain to be a real threat.

Of our own runners, Greenwood, although considerably troubled by the ploughed fields, made an excellent showing by placing fourth, only a few yards behind the winner.

J. M. GODFREY.

---

## R. M. C. WINTER SPORTS

FOR the first time in the history of the College a Winter Sports Programme with inter-company competition was run off. The Sports were held on Saturday, February 7th, 1931. A careful search through old records reveals that many winter sports events for the entertainment of friends have taken place. There have been snowshoe races, toboggan races, in which Cadets were partnered by town friends. But never, apparently, has there been a regular competition with points allotted to count towards the Inter-Company Championship. An attempt was made last year; preliminaries were held; company competitors were designated; but the weather forced postponement after postponement until the Sports had to be abandoned.

The scene of the Sports was, of course, Navy Bay and Fort Henry Hill. February 7th broke wonderfully bright and clear but towards three o'clock in the afternoon, the time of the Sports, a cold wind blew up and the final events were run off in a utilitarian as well as in a competitive spirit. There were many spectators from town and they seemed greatly to enjoy the events, especially the ski races.

The Hockey Committee appointed a special committee composed of S.U.O. Archibald, U.O.'s W. P. Carr and Armstrong to arrange the details of competition and to mark out the course. This efficient committee also supervised the company preliminaries and ensured by their excellent preparatory work that the events would be keenly contested. The Sports started and finished on scheduled time. The R.M.C. Recreation Club allotted ten points for the competition.

The Sports were won rather handily by "B" Company through the efforts chiefly of G. C. Lagimodiere in the ski events and G. C. Davoud in the snowshoe races. The Toboggan Relay Race, with a company team of two from each class, had a spectacular finish, the winning team passing the finishing line less than twenty feet ahead of the "A" Company First Class pair. The race took over five minutes to run off. The Slalom Race, with three difficult turns between the Fort wall and Navy Bay, was perhaps the most interesting event to watch. Tea was served in the Officers' and Cadets' Messes after the Sports followed by dancing in the Currie Hall.

The prizes were presented, during one of the intervals of the dance. The Commandant asked Mrs. E. J. C. Schmidlin to make the presentations.

		Points	
		"A"	"B"
120 Yards Ski Race .....	1st Reynolds .....	"B"	
Time: 21"	2nd Lagimodiere .....	"B"	
	3rd Chase-Casgrain .....	"A"	1 5
Toboggan Race .....	1st McCuaig & Coristine .....	"A"	
	2nd Flexman & Archer .....	"A"	
	3rd Davoud & Martens .....	"B"	5 1
50 Yards Snowshoe Race .....	1st Davoud .....	"B"	
Time: 11 3/5"	2nd Birks .....	"B"	
	3rd Breakey .....	"B"	0 6
220 Yards Ski Race .....	1st Lagimodiere .....	"B"	
Time: 40 1/5"	2nd Reynolds .....	"B"	
	3rd Chase-Casgrain .....	"A"	1 5
Obstacle Race .....	1st Boyle .....	"B"	
	2nd Price .....	"B"	
	3rd Elie .....	"A"	- -
220 Yards Snowshoe Race .....	1st Davoud .....	"B"	
Time: 28 1/5"	2nd Armstrong .....	"A"	
	3rd Breakey .....	"B"	2 4
Downhill Ski Race .....	1st Lagimodiere .....	"B"	
Time: 1' 20"	2nd Chase-Casgrain .....	"A"	
	3rd Kerr .....	"A"	3 3
Toboggan Relay Race .....	1st "B" Company		
Time: 5 10"	White & Griffiths		
	Davoud & Martens		
	Wilson & Blanchard		
	Griffin & Peck		0 3
Slalom Race .....	1st Lagimodiere .....	"B"	
	2nd Chase-Casgrain .....	"A"	
	3rd Munro .....	"B"	2 4
"Dog-team" Toboggan Race ..	Tie 1st Class (Hees)	-	-
	2nd Class (Davoud)	-	-
		14	31

#### Individual Winners

G.C. Lagimodiere .....	11 points
G.C. Davoud .....	7 points
G.C. Chase-Casgrain .....	6 points

—T. F. G.

## ANNUAL WEAPON TRAINING COMPETITION

It was decided between the Company Commanders and Weapon Training Officer that the Annual Inter-Company Rifle Shoot for the year 1930-31 should be conducted as an Inter-Platoon Match spread over three shoots, and that the winning Platoon should bring victory to that Company of which it was an integral part.

The three shoots were held as follows—the first in mid December—the second in mid January—the last in mid February. The conditions were identical with D.C.R.A. Winter Miniature Rifle Competitions, and thus good practice was obtained for the actual D.C.R.A. Matches which we were firing concurrently. Under Officers in charge of Platoons or Cadet N.C.O.'s acting as Team Captains selected for each shoot their best six firers, and on completion were allowed to drop their lowest score—thus the highest possible score for each shoot was five hundred.

The actual shooting was good, and scores were consistent. Team Leaders and Captains coached their teams well, competition was keen and the competitive spirit was at its best.

Final placing was as follows:

1st—No. 4 Platoon, "B" Company, 1,427 out of 1,500, an average of 95.13%.

2nd—No. 1 Platoon, "A" Company, 1,418 out of 1,500, an average of 94.53%.

3rd—No. 2 Platoon, "A" Company, 1,401 out of 1,500, an average of 93.4%.

4th—No. 3 Platoon, "B" Company, 1,385 out of 1,500, an average of 92.33%.

And thus No. 4 Platoon won the Annual Weapon Training Competition for "B" Company.

R. F. K.

## REVOLVER SHOOTING, D.C.R.A. (Winter Series).

The College entered a team in the D.C.R.A. (Winter Series) Service Revolver Competition, the conditions being as follows:

Two teams of five firers, best five to count each shoot, shooting once in each of the months of January, February, and March, six shots in 25 seconds at twenty yards, at the D.C.R.A. "Coat" Target, three targets to be fired on each month—highest possible score 90 points per firer per month.

The College team was composed of both Staff and Cadet personnel. The shooting was good but the prospects of a win are much more remote than the rifle shoot on account of the strong competition with other revolver teams throughout the whole Dominion.

Results for this shoot will not be announced for some time, but the total points for the five best firers over the three month period was 1,004, or an average of 66.9 out of 90 per firer.

The team was composed of:

Captain R. F. L. Keller, P.P.C.L.I.

S.M.I. Harper, J.T., P.P.C.L.I.

G.C. C.S.M. McAvity, J.L.

G.C. C.Q.M.S. Connolly, A.B.

G.C. Keddie, D. G.

S.M.I. Taylor, C. W., R.C.E.

G.C. Sgt. Ardagh, A.P.

G.C. Cpl. Mann, A. D.

G.C. Cpl. Larocque, J. H.

G.C. L/Cpl. Webb, R. H.

Of these the highest individual score was made by S. M. I. Taylor, with a score of 220, averaging 73.3 out of 90. The following are eligible for D.C.R.A. Revolver spoons: Captain Keller, S.M.I. Taylor and S.M.I. Harper, all first-class spoons.

R. F. K.

### U.S.M.A. vs. R.M.C. MINIATURE RIFLE MATCH

This annual competition was fired on February 20th, 1931, and consisted of two sighting shots and ten shots on score at fifty feet, prone position, with a rifle not larger than .23 calibre, on the N.R.A. target (U.S.). The team was to consist of the five highest scorers from a possible ten firers. The U.S.M.A. won the match with a score of 498 points which gave them an average of 99.6%. The R.M.C.'s first five men scored 486 points with an average of 97.2%.

U.S.M.A. Team—Thuney, Dany, Dunn, Mini and Newell.

R.M.C. Team—Wattsford, McAvity, J. L., McAvity, J. P., Bradshaw and Tucker.

R. F. K.

### D.C.R.A. INTER-UNIVERSITY MINIATURE RIFLE COMPETITION

The College team in this competition was composed of twenty firers using the .22 B.S.A. (Min.) rifles at 25 yds. on a D.C.R.A. Target, firing ten rounds on score once during each of the months, January, February and March. The ten highest scores each month represented the first team, the remainder constituting the second team.

The shooting was excellent, with the result that over this three month period, out of a highest possible score of 3,000 points, the first team dropped only 83, making an average of 97.2%. At this date nothing is known of the scores of the Universities of Queens, McGill or Toronto, but it is quite apparent that if they are to beat us their scores will have to be extremely high.

Of our twenty firers sixteen are eligible for the award of D.C.R.A. Spoons—six for first-class spoons, ten for second-class spoons. This showing is indicative of possibly one of the best winter "Shoots" ever held at the College.

Personnel representing the College in this competition was as follows:

Major L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O., R.C.H.A.	G.C. Fleury, W. E.
Captain R. F. L. Keller, P.P.C.L.I.	G.C. Wattsford, G. J.
C.C. J.U.O. Greenwood, H. R.	G.C. McAvity, J. P.
G.C. C.S.M. McAvity, J. L.	G.C. Ingles, C. S.
G.C. C.Q.M.S. Connolly, A. B.	G.C. Hooper, R. C.
G.C. L/Cpl. Townsend, G. A.	G.C. Jarvis, L. F.
G.C. L/Cpl. Travers, R. D.	G.C. Bradshaw, D.A.
G.C. L/Cpl. Webb, R. H.	G.C. Brown, L.M.C.
G.C. Tucker, F. H.	G.C. Hamilton, J. W.

G.C. Proctor, J. W.

The highest individual scores were made by G.C. C.Q.M.S. Connelly, A. B., and G.C. Wattsford, G. J., with a total of 293, or an average of 97.6.

R. F. K.

# R. M. C. CLUB OF CANADA OFFICERS, 1930-31

## PATRON

His Excellency the Right Honourable Viscount Willingdon, G.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.C.I.E., G.B.E.

## HONORARY OFFICERS

Honorary Solicitor ..... Lieut.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O., V.D., K.C., Toronto, Ont.  
Honorary Chaplain ..... Colonel Abbe P. H. duP. Casgrain, C.M.G., Quebec, P.Q.

## OFFICERS

President ..... Lieut.-Col. John H. Price, M.C., Quebec, P.Q.  
1st Vice-President ..... Major Arthur R. Chipman, Montreal, P.Q.  
2nd Vice-President ..... Lieut.-Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., Hamilton, Ont.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Capt. R. L. Smyth. Major D. H. Storms, M.C.  
Major W. H. D. MacMahon. Capt. Allan M. Mitchell.  
W. Lockhart Gordon, Esq.

## GENERAL COUNCIL

*Representing:—*

Halifax, N.S. .... Major H. D. Williams  
Quebec, P.Q. .... Capt. R. L. Smyth  
Montreal, P.Q. .... Maj. E. H. deL. Greenwood, Capt. A. M. Mitchell, T. H. P. Molson, Esq.  
Toronto, Ont. .... R. S. Morris, Esq., Major D. H. Storms, M.C., W. L. Gordon, Esq.  
Ottawa, Ont. .... Major W. H. D. MacMahon, Colonel R. M. Courtney  
New York, N.Y. .... W. W. Turnbull, Esq.  
Winnipeg, Man. .... Capt. G. G. Simonds, R.C.H.A.  
Vancouver, B.C. .... W. E. Walker, Esq.

*Representing Ex-Cadets not members of Branch Clubs*

Lieut.-Col. E. G. Hanson, D.S.O. Major S. B. Coristine.  
Major R. R. Carr-Harris. Lieut.-Col. A. B. Gillies, O.B.E.  
Brig.-Gen. E. deB. Panet, C.M.G., D.S.O.

## BRANCH CLUBS

<i>Branch Club.</i>	<i>President.</i>	<i>Secretary-Treasurer.</i>
Halifax, N.S. ....	Lieut.-Col. A. E. Harris, R.C.A., Halifax.	Lieut. W. E. Andrewes, R.C.E., Halifax.
Quebec, P.Q. ....	Jas. V. Boswell, Esq., c/o Boswell's Ltd., 2 Chauveau Place, Quebec.	Capt. R. L. Smyth, 108 Grand Allee, Quebec.
Montreal, P.Q. ....	Capt. A. M. Mitchell, R.O., 661 Grosvenor Ave., Westmount.	J. C. Cushing, Esq. 46 Summit Crescent, Westmount.
Ottawa, Ont. ....	Major W. H. D. MacMahon, 28 Goulbourne Ave., Ottawa.	Lieut. E. F. May, 48 Park Ave., Ottawa.
Toronto, Ont. ....	W. W. Southam, Esq., 9 Ridge Drive, Toronto.	G. Winder Smith, Esq., 25 Rathnally Ave., Toronto.
Hamilton, Ont. ....	Lieut.-Gen. Sir George N. Cory, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O., Hamilton.	P. R. McCullough, Esq., 16 Mount Royal Ave., Hamilton.
Winnipeg, Man. ....	Brig. T. V. Anderson, D.S.O., D.O.C., M.D. No. 10, Winnipeg.	Capt. G. G. Simonds, R.C.H.A., Winnipeg.
Vancouver, B.C. ....	Lieut. W. G. Mackenzie, M.C., c/o Vancouver Orient Export Co., Ltd., Standard Bank Bldg., Vancouver.	W. E. Walker, Esq., c/o The Royal Trust Co., Vancouver.
New York, N.Y. ....	Walter Douglas, Esq., 40 Wall St., New York.	W. W. Turnbull, Esq., 48 Wall St., New York.

*All Ex-Cadets are eligible to become members of the Club.*

FEES—Life Members, \$100.00. Ordinary Members, \$3.00 Annually. (This includes subscription to the "Review".)

For further particulars apply to the Secretary-Treasurer:—

R. D. WILLIAMS, Room 612, Federal Building, 85 Richmond St. West, Toronto, Ont.

---

*Ex-Cadet*

---



---

*Section*

---

---

**NOTICE**

*Ex-Cadets are requested to send in announcements of births, marriages and any other items of general interest to the Editor as soon as possible after the event.*

EDITOR.

---

**BIRTHS.**

OGILVIE—On December 18th, 1930, at the Royal Victoria Hospital, Montreal to (No. 1664) Mr. and Mrs. William Watson Ogilvie, a son.

McCULLOUGH—On February 9th, 1931, at Hamilton, to (No. 1539) Mr. and Mrs. P. R. McCullough, a son, Peter John.

OSLER—On February 3rd, 1931, at Toronto to (No. 1626) Mr. and Mrs. B. B. Osler, a son.

McMICHAEL—On April 10th, 1931, at Quebec, to (No. 1751), Mr. and Mrs. A. E. C. McMichael, a son.

---

**MARRIAGES.**

GILES-FREWEN—On Thursday, November 13th, 1930, at the Church of our Lady of Victories, Kensington, London, England, No. 1013, Henry George Anderson Giles, son of the late Lt.-Col. G. M. J. Giels, I.M.S., F.R.C.S., and Mrs. Ella Giles, of Campden Hill-square, W. to Alice Maud, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. William Frewen, of "Ard-na-chree," Tipperary.

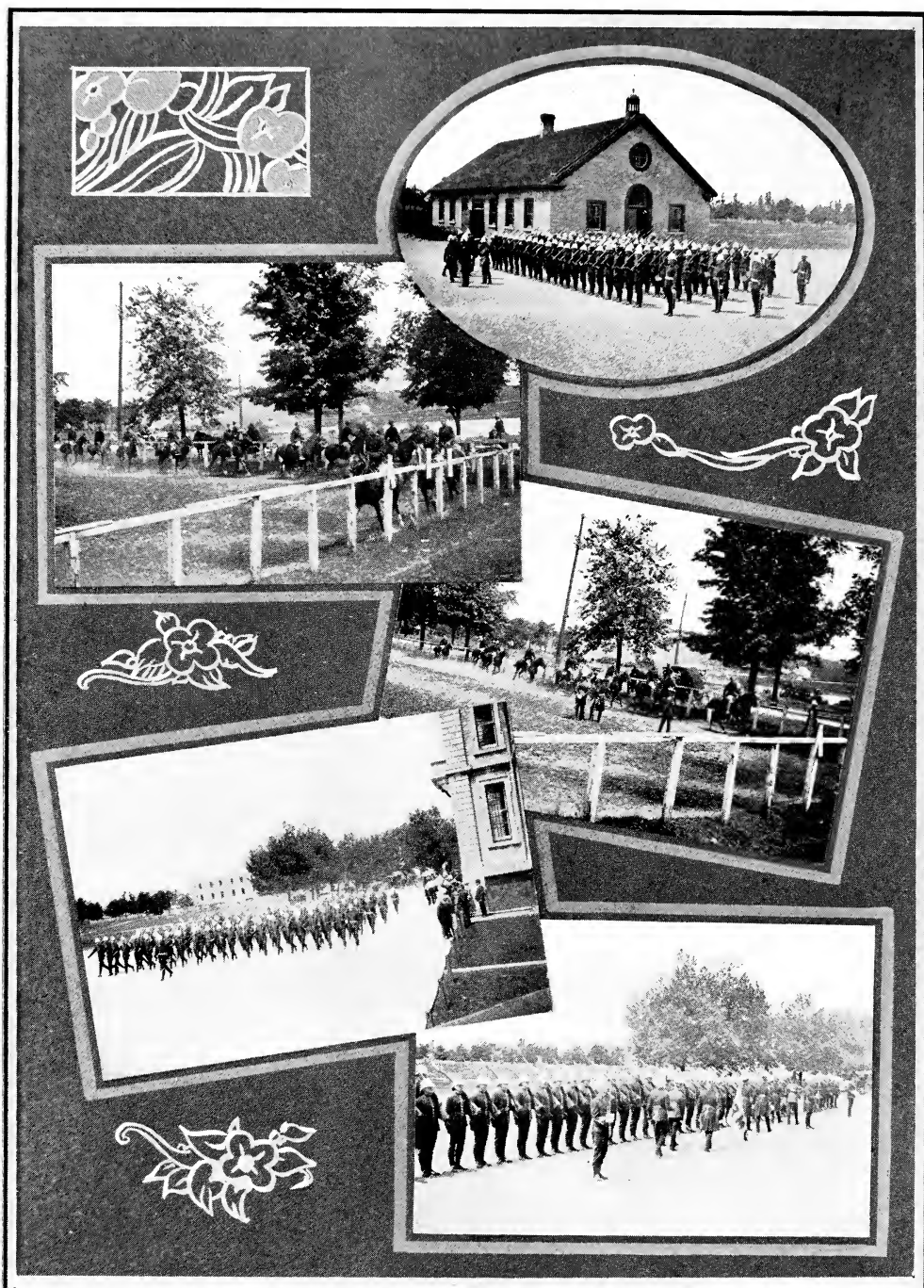
CLARKE-BOYD—On Wednesday, December 3rd, 1930, at Toronto, No. 1441, Eric S. Clarke, son of the late Hon. Lionel Clarke, former Lieut.-Governor of Ontario and Mrs. Clarke to Mary Elizabeth, daughter of Mrs. Boyd and the late Mr. George S. Gibbons.

HUTCHEON-CLARKE—On January 8th, 1931, at Holy Trinity Church, Brompton, London, England, No. 1287, Captain A. G. Hutcheon, R.A. to Rotha, daughter of Sir Geoffrey and Lady Clarke of Camberley, England.

MATHER-MOLSON—On Monday, March 23rd, at Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal, No. 1717, Norman L. C. Mather, son of Mr. and Mrs. N. L. C. Mather to Naomi Elizabeth, daughter of Lt.-Colonel and Mrs. Herbert Molson. The best man was No. 1695, H. C. MacDougall. Among the ushers were No. 1664 W. W. Ogilvie, No. 2103 M. G. Mather (brother of the bridegroom), No. 1660 D. S. Yuile, No. 1800 Hartland Molson (brother of the bride), No. 1766 K. H. Tremain, No. 1636 R. H. Price, No. 1681 W. L. Gordon, No. 1745 W. D. Matthews and No. 1712 G. S. Osler.



LIEUT.-COLONEL J. H. PRICE, M.C.  
President, R. M. C. Club of Canada, 1930 - 31



THE COLLEGE OF YESTERDAY



DuMOULIN-DUFFIELD—On February 12th, at London, Ont., No. 1413, Philip Anthony DuMoulin, son of Mr. and Mrs. Philip DuMoulin of Kingston, Ont. to Agnes May Duffield, daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. Duffield of London, Ont.

PRICE-EBERTS—On Monday, April 6th, at Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal, No. 1582, Charles E. Price, son of the late Sir William Price and Lady Price to Beatrice, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. E. M. Eberts, and sister of No. 1728 H. L. Eberts. No. 1616 Richard Price was best man and among the ushers were No. 1703 J. G. Porteous. No. 1119 Lt.-Colonel J. H. Price, President of the R.M.C. Club of Canada and brother of the bridegroom was one of the guests at the ceremony.

---

### DEATHS.

We much regret having to announce the following deaths amongst Ex-Cadets.

No. 86, Colonel Reuben Wells Leonard, who died at St. Catherines on December 17th, 1930, in his seventy-first year.



Colonel Leonard was born in Brantford. He joined the College in 1880 and graduated in 1883 as C.S.M., winning the Silver Medal. He joined the Canadian Pacific Railway and on the outbreak of the North-west Rebellion in 1885 was appointed Staff Officer of Transport. After the Rebellion he returned to the C.P.R. as engineer of surveys. In 1892-93 he was in charge of the construction of the first Hydro-electric development at Niagara Falls. Among the many important positions he held in railway work were the following:—Chief Engineer of the St. Lawrence & Adirondack Railway, the Montreal and Ottawa short line and the Cape Breton Railway. Later he was in charge of several power con-

struction works and entered the field of mining engineering with the Lake Superior Corporation. He was one of the first prospectors in the Cobalt district and later became President of the Coniagas Mine.

In 1911 Colonel Leonard was made Chairman of the National Trans-continental Railway Commission at which time he was also director of several industries.

As evidence of the immense interest he always took in his fellow men it may be mentioned that Colonel Leonard was a member of the Board of Governors of Toronto University, a trustee of Queen's University, and also on the Governing Board of Wycliffe College and of Ridley College. The Leonard Foundation Scholarships will always stand as a memorial of his great interest in education.

His benefactions were many and munificent and, where possible, were made without the knowledge of the public. A quarter of a million was offered for the joint building of the Y.M.C.A. and the Y.W.C.A. in St. Catherines, \$100,000 was given for a nurses home there, and \$200,000 was quietly handed over to Ridley College. In London, England, Colonel Leonard purchased Chatham House, for the British Institute of International Affairs and endowed it with \$40,000. These are but samples of his great generosity.

Among the many public offices held by Colonel Leonard may be mentioned his membership of the executive of both the Canadian Red Cross Society and the Canadian Patriotic Fund.

In spite of his multifarious duties Colonel Leonard found time to write a number of books on engineering and allied subjects and also many shorter articles for magazines.

In 1893 he was President of the Ex-Cadet Club.

We cannot end this short notice better than by quoting the words of Sir William Mulock, Chief Justice of Ontario:—

“He always regarded himself as the trustee of his wealth for other people.”

We extend our most sincere sympathy to Mrs. Leonard.

No. 664, Captain H. R. Hammond, M.C. who died at Lytton, B.C. on Monday, August 11th, 1930. Captain Hammond obtained his Diploma with Honours from the College and held the rank of C.S.M. in his final year. He served in the Great War with the C.F.A. and was badly wounded. After the War he took up farming in British Columbia.

No. 538, Major M. V. Plummer, D.S.O., R.A., who died in England on April 12th, 1930. Major Plummer was educated at Trinity College School, Port Hope, won the English Prize at the R.M.C., and graduated in 1903. He joined the R.A. and after serving in England and Ireland was appointed Instructor in Artillery at the R.M.C. During the Great War he was a Major in the C.E.F.

No. 1493, Ronald Batten McPherson who died in Toronto on Tuesday, January 20th. “Ronnie” McPherson entered the College in 1918 and graduated as C.S.M. in 1922. Whilst at the College he was a most distinguished member of the 1st Football Team and the 1st Hockey Team which he captained, and in the Athletic Sports he won the Broad Jump, Throwing the Discus and Throwing the Cricket Ball, he also won the Van Der Smissen Award. On graduating he entered the 48th Highlanders and Toronto University playing for the latter in the Ontario Rugby Union. Hamilton Tigers next claimed him and later he returned to Toronto where he became in turn coach of the Junior Varsity Intercollegiate Team, and of their Senior Rugby Team. Of late he has been a member of the brokerage firm of Macdonald and McPherson. R. B. McPherson was a brother of No. 1269, E. B. McPherson.

## RANDOM NOTES ON EX-CADETS

No. 662, Major E. R. M. Kirkpatrick, has changed his address and his permanent residence is now: 1, Almorah Crescent, Jersey, Channel Isles.

\*            \*            \*            \*

No. 1598 Flying Officer D. H. MacCaul and No. 1580 Flying Officer R. A. London Have been appointed Flight Lieutenants on the Permanent List. No. 1848 Pilot Officer J. A. C. F. M. Gobeil has been appointed Flying Officer and No. 1904 W. M. R. Griffin has been appointed Pilot Officer, both on the Permanent List.

\*            \*            \*            \*

No. 801, Major F. R. Henshaw, M.C. has an article in the current number of the Canadian Defence Quarterly: "To Ontario's Sea Coast by Canoe."

\*            \*            \*            \*

No. 1022, Captain H. O. N. Brownfield, M.C., No. 1029 Captain G. P. Morrison and No. 1094 Captain G. A. McCarter, all of the R.C.A. have been granted the rank of Brevet Major.

\*            \*            \*            \*

No. 897, R. L. Smyth who is Honorary Secretary of the Quebec Branch of the R.M.C. Club of Canada, has very kindly sent us excellent notes concerning members of his Branch. He also tells us that at their last meeting, held on December 27th, 1930, they had a record attendance of twenty-nine.

\*            \*            \*            \*

No. 1019, Major J. C. Murchie, R.C.A. who has recently returned from the Staff College, Camberley, is stationed at Fort Osborne Barracks, Winnipeg, Man.

\*            \*            \*            \*

No. 980, Major M. H. S. Penhale, R.C.A. has been appointed Adjutant of the R.C.H.A. Brigade, Kingston, Ont. on returning from the Staff College, Camberley.

\*            \*            \*            \*

No. 1187, Captain J. E. Lyons, R.C.E. is attending the Staff College, Camberley.

\*            \*            \*            \*

No. 1089, Capt. C. R. S. Stein, R.C.E. is attending the Staff College, Quetta.

\*            \*            \*            \*

No. 1435, Captain W. G. Evans, R.C.A. is attending the Gunnery Staff Course, England.

\*            \*            \*            \*

No. 1649, Captain A. G. Hutcheon, R.A. who is in Canada on exchange from the British Army for two years, is stationed in Kingston, Ont.

\*            \*            \*            \*

No. 955, Major R. O. G. Morton, R.C.A. has recently been appointed General Staff Officer, Military District No. 11 and is stationed at Esquimalt, B.C.

No. 615, Colonel W. G. Beeman, D.S.O., R.C.A., who has recently returned from the Defence College, England, has been appointed A. A. & Q.M.G., Military District No. 4 and is stationed in Montreal, P.Q.

\* \* \* \*

No. 126, Colonel P. C. H. Primrose, Edmonton Police Magistrate was, for the sixth time in succession, elected President of the Headquarters Division of the Royal North West Mounted Police Veterans' Association at their annual meeting held at Edmonton on December 4th, 1930.

\* \* \* \*

No. 463, Lt.-Colonel T. Kirkland, D.S.O. (late R.A.) has been appointed Colonel with seniority, 24/2/30.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1905, Lt. J. J. D. Groves, R.E. is stationed at the Brompton Barracks, Chatham.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1317, J. N. T. Bulman has changed his address to Bulman Bros. B. C. Lithographing & Printing Ltd., 901 Homer St., Vancouver, B.C.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1037, R. F. Angus has been admitted into partnership in the firm of Messrs. Jones, Heward & Company, members of the Montreal Stock Exchange and Curb Market. Mr. Angus joined the firm in 1928 after nine years' work with the Canadian Pacific Railway. He served overseas with the 7th Engineer Battalion.

\* \* \* \*

No. 151, Lt.-General Sir A. C. Macdonell, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., LL.D. has had his tenure of appointment as Honorary Colonel of the Lord Strathcona Horse, (R.C.) extended until the 8th May, 1932.

\* \* \* \*

No. 771 Lt.-Colonel T. S. Morrissey, D.S.O., A.M., E.I.C. has been appointed vice-president of United Engineers and Constructors (Canada) Limited, and will take charge of the Toronto Office. Colonel Morrissey has, for six years, been vice-president and general manager of Combustion Engineering Corporation, Ltd., and for a long time has been closely identified with the study of the economical use of Canadian coals for generating steam. Largely owing to his efforts the first pulverized coal installation in Canada, using Dominion coals, was made for the St. Lawrence Paper Company.

\* \* \* \*

No. 918, Major J. F. Preston, M.C., R.C.A., is attending the Staff College Camberley.

\* \* \* \*

No. 913, Captain C. B. D. Macdonald, late R.E., is in Brazil, with Macdonald, Gibbs & Co. (Engineers) Ltd., and his address is Caixa Postal, 3004, Sao Paulo, Brazil. He writes that the late revolution cost him nothing but loss of time and that a better regime may be hoped for now in Brazil. He also says that he had the pleasure of meeting another Ex-Cadet No. 659, A. A. Pare.

No. 61, Colonel F. S. D. Skinner has, we are very glad to hear, recovered from a long bout of illness and several operations. His present address is 7, Christ Church Road, Folkestone, England.

\*                      \*                      \*

No. 621, Brigadier C. F. Constantine, D.S.O. has been transferred from District Officer Commanding M.D. 7, at Saint John, N.B. to District Officer Commanding M.D. 6 at Halifax, N.S.

\*                      \*                      \*

No. 47, Lt.-Colonel E. F. Wurtele was the guest of honour at the annual dinner of the Montreal Branch of the R.M.C. Club of Canada held on Saturday, February 14th. Among the many items of interest which Colonel Wurtele has so kindly sent us lately is the following letter from No. 83, Lt.-Colonel H. B. Strang, which we take the liberty of printing in extenso:—

Burnt Axon,  
Burley,  
Hants,  
25th January, 1931.

Dear Sir:—

I have noted with interest the record of athletic events quoted in the R.M.C. of C. Review of Dec. 1930 for the years from 1919 onwards.

It looks as if my old friend, Major-General A. C. Joly de Lotbiniere, C.B., C.S.I., C.I.E., Legion of Honour, etc. has not been equalled in recent years. His record was made in 1883. His 100 yds. was run in level time, 10 secs., over a very poor track and without any coaching.

I recollect it well as I led almost to the tape, and was just beaten by him by inches. The time was recorded by the late Colonel Edgar Kensington, R.A., Professor of Mathematics, who was nothing if not accurate. General de Lotbiniere was and still is a magnificent runner, he was just as good at the half-mile as in the 100 yds.

I shall never forget seeing him run a professional runner to a standstill in an open mile in Kingston Park.

That year Kingston had a very powerful Rugby Football team and we had a fierce match with the Britannia Club in Montreal, our casualties were: (No. 88) Sir P. C. Twining, full back, broken collar bone, (No. 84) G. C. Neyland, broken jaw.

Yours faithfully,

H. B. STRANG, No. 83.

#### EDITORIAL NOTE.

The writer of this most interesting letter joined the College in 1879 and graduated in 1883. In 1908 he invented a special armour piercing shell which was adopted by all Navies. Five years later he patented an improved shell which was adopted by the British Navy after the Battle of Jutland. Colonel Strang obtained a commission in the R.A. in 1885 and saw service in the North West Rebellion, the South African War and was in the Ministry of Munitions during the Great War. With regard to General de Lotbiniere's running record we have discovered certain College sporting records, and we print below the best times and distances between the years of 1901-1913.

We should be most grateful if any of our readers would send us in any old records of sporting events, which they may happen to know.

*Records 1901-1913*

Kicking the Football .....	(discontinued, 1908)	
	Carruthers (1905) .....	193 feet.
Mile .....	H. Holmes (1903) .....	4.30
Throwing Cricket Ball .....	Rogers (1903) .....	113 yds. 2¼ ft.
Hop, Step and Jump .....	J. K. Cronyn (1913) .....	41 feet.
Long Jump .....	J. K. Cronyn (1913) .....	20 ft. 5 in.
100 Yards .....	Macaulay (1912) .....	10 1/5 secs.
Putting the Shot .....	Mackenzie (1908) .....	31 ft. 5½ in.
880 Yards .....	Leach (1912) .....	2.9 3/5
220 Yards .....	Mackenzie (1907)	
	O'Rielly (1910) .....	24 secs.
120 Yard Hurdles .....	Hutton (1906) .....	17 2/5 secs.
High Jump .....	Cronyn (1912) .....	5 ft. 6 ins.
440 Yards .....	Hilliard (1907) .....	51 1/5 secs.
Pole Vault .....	Hay (1911) .....	9 ft.
2 Miles .....	Galt (1912) .....	10.59 1/5.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1546, Lieut. W. Bostock, No. 1788 Lieut. N. I. Fraser, and No. 1796 Lieut. H. L. Leverin of the Royal Canadian Engineers, had the honour of being presented by General Sir Bindon Blood, G.C.B., at the King's Levee held at St. James' Palace on Tuesday, March 2nd.

\* \* \* \*

No. 305, H. B. Muckleston, Consulting Engineer, of Vancouver, B.C. has been elected a vice-president of the Engineering Institute of Canada.

\* \* \* \*

No. 310, R. W. Brigstocke, Mining Engineer, whose new address is 1730, Canadian Bank of Commerce Building, Toronto, has very kindly sent us a packet of old sports' and concert programmes dating from 1890-1894, which are of great interest. We are always glad to get any old documents relating to the College for which the owner has no further use.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith sailed on April 10th to be Assistant Trade Commissioner for Canada in the Argentine. He is stationed at Buenos Aires. Three other Ex-Cadets hold Trade Commissionerships: No. 439 Major G. B. Johnson at Glasgow, No. 851 Lt.-Colonel L. V. M. Cosgrave, D.S.O. at Shanghai and No. 297 H. R. Poussette at San Francisco.

\* \* \* \*

No. 221, Lt.-General Sir C. M. Dobell, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. and No. 323 Lt.-General Sir G. N. Cory, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O. were among the guests at the dinner given to the Earl of Willington by the Canada Club at the Savoy Hotel, London, on Thursday, March 19th.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1495, C. H. Gordon is a director of the Atlas Construction Company of Montreal, and was in charge of the construction of the grain elevator at Prescott, built by this company during the summer of 1930.

No. 161, J. M. Clapp, M. Am. Soc. C. E. of Burke Building, Seattle, U.S.A. has very kindly sent the College an album of photographs of the Garfield Street Bridge and Viaduct, constructed by him in 1929 and 1930. This reinforced concrete bridge is the longest of its kind in the world. Its dimensions are:—length 2500 feet and width 350 feet. In his letter Mr. Clapp tells us that he greatly enjoyed attending an Ex-Cadet dinner in Vancouver last November where he met two old comrades, No. 105 F. L. Crawford and No. 108 C. E. Cartwright. He also says some exceedingly complimentary things about the Review which we very much appreciate.

\* \* \* \*

No. 490, Lieut.-Colonel F. H. Maynard, M.C. has been promoted to Colonel with seniority, 1st February, 1929.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1094, Major G. A. McCarter, R.C.A. very kindly sent us a sheaf of notes for these columns.

---

## LONDON, ENGLAND, EX-CADET DINNER

An Ex-Cadet dinner was held at the Cafe Royal in London on Friday, December 19th, 1930, after a lapse of about seventeen years. It was attended by some thirty-five Ex-Cadets of all ages. No. 6, Brig.-Gen. S. J. A. Denison, C.M.G., presided, and opened the evening with some well chosen remarks. No. 323, General Sir George Cory, K.B.E., then proposed the health of the guest of honour, General Sir Arthur Currie, who, in replying, proposed the toast to the College. (This speech will be found elsewhere in this issue). The Chairman then called on No. 138, Gen. Sir George Kirkpatrick, No. 481, G. T. Jennings, Esq., No. 1714, Lieut. B. M. Archibald, and No. 1905, Lieut. J. J. D. Groves (the Junior present) to reply to this. Some unexpected streaks of eloquence were uncovered. No. 123, Major-General Sir Dudley Ridout then proposed the health of the Chairman, recalling that his own father had been Captain of Cadets when the College was first opened. General Denison, in replying, told several tales of his time at the College, including the fact that he was the first defaulter. The gathering then broke up, a Committee being appointed to arrange for another dinner the following Autumn.

Great credit is due to those responsible for organizing this gathering, and for their very successful results. As Secretary, Lieut. A. J. Kerry devoted an immense amount of time and energy to the thankless task of letter writing, and other matters. The excellent dinner arrangements were the work of Lieut.-Col. H. S. Rogers and A. M. MacLaren, Esq.

Messages were received from M. Lucien Pacaud, Acting High Commissioner for Canada, Lord Lee of Fareham, a former Instructor, No. 14, Major-General Sir Percy Girouard, K.C.M.G., and No. 662, Major E. R. M. Kirkpatrick. It is regretted that the nearness of the date to Christmas prevented a large number from attending. The Committee were also unable to obtain the addresses of a large number of Ex-Cadets known to be in England, and many were written to without reply. It is hoped that any Ex-Cadets in England will communicate with the next year's Secretary, Lieut. B. M. Archibald, R.E., R.E. Mess, Aldershot, Hants.

## The following were present:—

- No. 6. Brig.-Gen. S. J. A. Denison, C.M.G.  
 No. 123. Maj.-Gen. Sir Dudley Ridout, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G.  
 No. 138. Gen. Sir George Kirkpatrick, K.C.B., K.C.S.I.  
 No. 206. Lt.-Col. H. S. Rogers, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E.  
 No. 323. Lt.-Gen. Sir George Cory, K.B.E.  
 No. 350. Lt.-Col. C. M. Stephen, C.M.G., R.A.O.C.  
 No. 371. Maj. C. D. W. Uniacke, O.B.E.  
 No. 481. G. T. Jennings, Esq.  
 No. 615. Lt.-Col. W. G. Beeman, D.S.O., R.C.A.  
 No. 632. Maj. E. F. Budden, D.S.O., R.H.A.  
 No. 641. Maj. A. E. Mackie, O.B.E., R.A.  
 No. 673. Maj. A. T. C. Greenwood, R.A.  
 No. 729. Lt.-Col. A. E. Grassett, D.S.O., M.C., R.E.  
 No. 946. Capt. A. C. Brooks, R.E.  
 No. 991. Maj. F. H. P. Gibson, R.E.  
 No. 1202. Capt. R. D. Ross, R.E.  
 No. 1220. Capt. G. S. Hatton, R.E.  
 No. 1435. Capt. W. J. Evans, R.C.A.  
 No. 1462. Dr. K. Ferrie, M.D.  
 No. 1546. Lieut. W. N. Bostock, R.C.E.  
 No. 1572. Fl.-Lt. B. G. Carr-Harris, R.C.A.F.  
 No. 1580. Fl.-Lt. R. A. London, R.C.A.F.  
 No. 1649. Capt. E. C. Plow, R.C.A.  
 No. 1714. Lieut. B. M. Archibald, R.E.  
 No. 1729. Lieut. R. M. Elliott, R.A.  
 No. 1730. P. C. Fair, R.A.F.  
 No. 1736. Lieut. J. C. Hodson, R.C.A., S.C.  
 No. 1740. Lieut. A. J. Kerry, R.C.E.  
 No. 1743. D. A. M. MacLaren, Esq.  
 No. 1759. Lieut. H. C. Smith, R.E.  
 No. 1788. Lieut. N. I. Fraser, R.C.E.  
 No. 1796. Lieut. H. L. Leverin, R.C.E.  
 No. 1808. Lieut. E. H. Parsons, R.C.O.C.  
 No. 1814. Lieut. N. E. Rodger, R.C.E.  
 No. 1779. Sub. Lt. W. S. Clouston, R.N.  
 No. 1905. 2nd Lt. J. J. D. Groves, R.E.  
 No. 23. Col. A. H. Van Straubenzie.  
 No. 30. Brig.-Gen. H. M. Campbell, C.B., C.M.G.  
 No. 51. Col. G. M. Duff.  
 No. 69. Maj.-Gen. A. C. Joly De Lotbiniere, C.B., C.S.I., C.I.E.  
 No. 79. Lieut.-Col. J. I. Lang Hyde, C.M.G., O.B.E.  
 No. 83. Lt.-Col. H. B. Strange.  
 No. 87. Lt.-Col. P. E. Gray, R.A.  
 No. 100. Maj. B. W. Van Straubenzie.  
 No. 124. Lt.-Col. A. C. Macdonald.  
 No. 125. Brig.-Gen. E. J. Duffus, C.B., D.S.O.  
 No. 127. Lt.-Col. T. C. Skinner, F.R.M.S.  
 No. 163. Lt.-Col. E. V. O. Hewitt, C.M.G., D.S.O., O.B.E.  
 No. 164. Maj.-Gen. C. C. Luard, C.B., C.M.G.  
 No. 171. Brig.-Gen. W. B. Lesslie, C.B., C.M.G.  
 No. 179. Brig.-Gen. A. E. Panet, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.  
 No. 221. Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M. Dobell, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.  
 No. 222. Brig.-Gen. E. M. Morris, C.B., C.M.G.  
 No. 246. Lt.-Gen. Sir H. E. Burstall, K.C.B., K.C.M.G.  
 No. 253. Maj.-Gen. R. K. Scott, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.  
 No. 278. Col. F. F. Duffus, C.M.G.  
 No. 296. Brig.-Gen. W. F. Sweny, C.M.G., D.S.O.  
 No. 304. Maj. V. L. Beer.  
 No. 321. Brig.-Gen. G. R. Frith, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.  
 No. 361. Lt.-Col. L. A. C. de B. Doucet.  
 No. 385. Lt.-Col. G. W. Denison, D.S.O., R.E.  
 No. 400. Col. G. H. Rogers.  
 No. 411. Col. H. L. Bingay, D.S.O.  
 No. 413. Col. J. Y. H. Ridout, D.S.O.  
 No. 440. Col. C. W. Weldon McLean, C.M.G., D.S.O.  
 No. 497. Lt.-Col. A. H. Glyn, I.A.  
 No. 625. Capt. Hartley Holmes.  
 No. 762. Capt. H. P. Holt, M.C.  
 No. 879. Maj. G. H. Hay, D.S.O., Royal Scots.  
 No. 884. Capt. H. B. B. Butler, O.B.E., R.A.S.C.  
 No. 958. Wing Comd. P. A. O. Leask, R.A.F.  
 No. 1001. Capt. E. D. Carruthers, R.H.A.  
 No. 1394. Rev. S. W. Williams.  
 No. 1437. Lieut. W. E. Gillespie, R.C.D.  
 No. 980. Capt. M. H. S. Penhale, R.C.A.  
 No. 1019. Maj. J. C. Murchie, R.C.A.  
 No. 1508. Capt. R. E. A. Morton, L.S.H., (R.C.)  
 No. 800. Brig.-Gen. H. G. Joly de Lotbiniere.  
 No. 162. Maj.-Gen. Sir Casimir Van Straubenzie.  
 No. 1912. R. R. MacDougall.  
 No. 992. Sqd. Ldr. E. J. D. Townesend, R.A.F.  
 No. 1113. Capt. R. A. H. Galbraith, R.C.C.S.  
 No. 988. Capt. Geoffrey Holmes.  
 No. 949. Maj. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C.  
 No. 1956. R. C. Cartwright.  
 No. 881. Capt. A. MacGoun, R.T.C.  
 No. 993. Maj. H. T. Genet, M.C., R.E.  
 No. 891. Maj. J. H. Roberts, R.C.A.  
 No. 44. Col. W. J. McElhinney.  
 No. 665. Brig.-Gen. G. D. Rhodes, C.B.E., D.S.O.



**SIR ARTHUR CURRIE'S SPEECH AT R.M.C. EX-CADETS' DINNER,  
LONDON, ENGLAND, 19, DEC., 1930.**

"Mr. Chairman and Gentlemen:

"Let me at once express my deep sense of personal gratitude for the honour you have done me in asking me to this re-union dinner of the ex-cadets, an honour that is intensified in a very marked degree when you give me the privilege of proposing the toast to the College.

"It is a toast to which I feel it will be difficult for me to do justice. Now that the moment has arrived, I am surprised at my own temerity in consenting to attempt this task.

"Gentlemen, as a Canadian I am proud of the Royal Military College of Canada and proud of its products. A university acquires whatever reputation it may have, whether good or bad, chiefly by the character of its graduates. If it is a worth while institution it puts its stamp upon its outputs. It labels them. It teaches them to stand alone, no university can do more. Now the Royal Military College has put its stamp upon the cadets. Rightly or wrongly one looks upon the cadet as a man who can play a man's part in a man's work and plays it until the final whistle blows.

"For you who are ex-cadets it must be a proud satisfaction that generally speaking those expectations have been realized in many of the severest tests which men have ever been called upon to endure.

"Gentlemen, I am proud of the Royal Military College because it is a Canadian Institution; more Canadian perhaps in the personnel of its student body than any higher educational institution. At least it is restricted to British subjects who have resided for at least two years in Canada. Some of the graduates forget their Canadianism but that way of thinking was not taught them or is not now taught them at the College. I hope I am not aggressively or offensively Canadian but I am a Canadian, proud of my country, proud of her history, her achievements and her destiny.

"The history of your country has been a chequered but eventful one—few of us know it well enough. Even after Canada became a Dominion we made but slow progress towards any clear, distinctive goal. True the Canadian Pacific Railway—a great achievement—was built forty-five years ago. True we witnessed between 1900 and 1913 one of the greatest migratory movements in history. Immigrants came to settle in hundreds of thousands each year and many thought Canada's day, Canada's century had come. Business those years boomed, far and wide, East and West. Exodus to the United States was checked, in fact the move flowed Northward instead of Southward, only to be resumed later in a Southerly direction. In those days we were busy with the problems of a pioneer people, and as a people we thought only indefinitely of the future of our country. Some of us regarded our position as one of political dependence upon the Mother Country and wondered if that was in some way perhaps unconsciously undermining any distinctive, independent sense of destiny. When they saw the people of other lands, even of this the Mother Country, settling so freely and hopefully in the United States instead of going to Canada, they asked whether the Colonial status had not a great deal to do with it. They asked if Canada should remain loyal to Great Britain, or should she become an independent nation and if she became an

independent nation would she not inevitably be soon drawn into complete political annexation with her friendly but powerful Southern neighbour. We cannot deny that these thoughts existed and perplexed our minds and were freely discussed.

"All that has changed and all thinking Canadians will now wholly agree that complete isolation from the Motherland and the Empire on one hand and annexation to the United States on the other are closed incidents in Canadian history. It is now universally agreed that our future national history points clearly and definitely in the direction of increasing autonomy and fraternity within the British Commonwealth. I care little about the constitutional devices which affect these relations, what matters is the principle.

"What was it that settled the outlook in the minds of Canadians?

"The War settled it and Canada's participation in the League of Nations confirmed it and now the people of Canada find themselves almost overwhelmed with a sense of destiny all their own. Canada finds herself drawn into world affairs. Canadians everywhere recognize the human truth, that no country can live by allegiance to itself alone, that geographical isolation is not sufficient reason for human isolation, that the claims of humanity are paramount, that international feuds and grudges and wars are relics of uncivilized, unreasoning tribalism, that human inter-trade and intermarriage pay precious little respect to arbitrary international boundary lines, that my rights and my neighbour's rights cannot be divorced.

"I need not recite to you what has been so often said, and well said, by others, that Canada is the natural keystone in the long arch of Anglo-American friendship upon which the peace of the world must chiefly depend in future.

"We cannot escape, and we do not wish to escape, from our international obligations. The pressure of history meets us at every angle and no proud people can escape that pressure. After all is said the British Commonwealth, hitherto known as the British Empire, is essentially a political organization of all races, creeds and colours of men, aiming ultimately at world peace. The British Empire is admittedly the boldest experiment in peaceful methods of political organization on a grand scale the world has ever known. Its destiny, whether consciously or not, it matters not, was ultimately a far flung antidote to all ancient feuds and grudges, a league of peace within a league of peace. The idea of Canada, the idea of the British Empire, is the idea and the ideal of world peace. Our aim is peace, our allegiance is to the Empire and the Motherland and our present duty is to our own Dominion, we have become, I think, a very distinct predestinated factor in the future history of the world.

"What of the future? Ask any casual person and he will probably say that the future of Canada is—to become a second United States of America excepting that Canada will remain faithful to the British Empire. That may be the vision that many of us had but it is a false vision. It can never come true, climatic conditions will alone prevent its coming true. Then again the U.S. is a compact federation of States. There is no serious topographical or ethnological boundaries dividing the states. Canada on the other hand is essentially a long corridor comprising five different civilizations, the beautiful many cultured Maritimes, the two



VIEW FROM COLLEGE DURING WINTER OF 1911 - 12



THE CRITIC

central provinces of Old Canada by their wide rushing river, the prairies, the land for which the tongue of England has no name, the Rockies, these mightily hooded sentinels gazing out over the Pacific, and the English seeming country of the Western Coasts. It is a land of long vistas and great landscapes, a magnificent gallery of peoples and environments, hard to weld into one concrete civilization.

"If Canada is to have a culture and a civilization of her own it will be distinctly Canadian or it will be nothing. Too often in the past we have followed too slavishly the literary and scientific thought forms of Europe on the one hand and the economic devices and social usages of the U.S. on the other. Imitation will give us no distance ahead in building up a Canadian culture. No people ever consciously undertook a similar enterprise in the past. Our literary men and our artists must somehow gather inspiration from our own landscapes and the peculiar traditions, customs and sentiments of our own people, and our scientific men must find new opportunities of research in our natural resources and the providences of nature which lie around us on every side.

"You may ask why I speak of these things to ex-cadets, I have two reasons. Before me there may be sitting the future Commander-in-Chief of the British Army in the next Great War, which I pray God may never come. No Commander-in-Chief can afford to neglect political considerations. Unless he keeps himself posted and himself understands the political history, development, trend and relationship of his own country and his own Empire, he will be neglectful of his duty and will minimize his own value and efficiency.

"In the second place, you are picked Canadians. You ought to represent the best that Canada can produce. You stand as typical Canadians, upstanding, virile, vigorous and free. Don't forget that. Don't forget you are Canadians, and from what I know of ex-cadets, I have every confidence you won't, and that you will be at all times and in every circumstance, worthy to uphold the best traditions of your country and your College."

---

### EX-CADET NOTES FROM ENGLAND

No. 913, C. B. R. Macdonald, is Chief Engineer on construction of the Sao Paulo Pareno Railway, Brazil.

\* \* \* \*

No. 124, A. C. Macdonald, has recently been there on a tour of inspection of the work done by his firm, Macdonald, Gibbs & Co. Ltd.

\* \* \* \*

No. 44, Col. W. J. McElhinney, is on a cruise round the world, and wrote last from Australia.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1410, J. B. Lewis, has gone to the Sun Life Assurance Co. at Boston.

\* \* \* \*

No. 918, Major J. F. Preston, R.C.A., No. 1187, Capt. J. E. Lyon, R.C.E., are attending the Staff College, Camberley.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1001, Capt. E. D. Carruthers, is posted to the R.H.A. at Trowbridge.

No. 1394, The Rev. S. W. Williams, is Curate of St. Michael's, Bourne-mouth.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1572, B. G. Carr-Harris, R.C.A.F., No. 1730, P. C. Fair, R.A.F., played regularly on the English ice hockey side early in the winter. Fair sailed in January with the Fleet for the West Indies.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1740, A. J. Kerry, No. 1743, D. A. M. MacLaren, return to Canada in May after about two years in England.

\* \* \* \*

No. 879, Major G. H. Hay, Royal Scots, is stationed at Aldershot.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1759, H. C. Smith, R. E., visited Switzerland again this winter with a Cambridge hockey team.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1912, R. R. Macdougall, is at Trinity College, Cambridge.

—B. H. A.

### EX-CADET NEWS FROM INDIA

Chaklala,  
Rawal Pindi,  
India,  
26th February, 1931.

Dear Mr. Editor:—

There have been several changes among ex-cadets since the last letter was written.

In order to make the list complete it is intended, in future, to send the names of all the ex-cadets in India, with their stations and appointments. This list may not be accurate, as it is difficult to trace new comers. It is hoped, therefore, that those ex-cadets whose names do not appear on the list will let me know their particulars.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1297, Adami, Lieut. G. D. S., R.E., K.G.O. Bengal Sappers and Miners, 41st Divl. H.Q. Coy. N.W.F.P.

No. 1640, Bird, Lieut. E. F. G., R.T.C., 7th Armoured Car Coy., Lahore.

No. 576, Lawson, Lt.-Col. E. F. S., M.C., R.E. S.O.R.E.I.(G). H.Q. Western Command, Quetta.

No. 1517, Boulden, Lieut. C. B., R.E., Q.V.O. Sappers and Miners, 9th Field Coy., Wana, Waziristan.

No. 1325, Carr-Harris, Lieut. L. H., R.A., is now Adjutant 1 (Calcutta) Field Bde. R.A. (Auxiliary Force India), Calcutta.

No. 703, Carson, Major C. F., M.C., R.E. Returned from leave and is now Officiating Divisional Supt., N.W. Rly., Quetta.

No. 1676, Coyle, Lieut. E. D., R.T.C., Bangalore.

No. 470, Dickey, Lt.-Col. O. R. B., I.A.S.C. M.T. Heavy Repair Shops, Quetta.

No. 976, Fiskin, Captain S. F., M.C., R.A. 8th Mtn. Battery, R.A. Proceeded on 8 months leave to Toronto. The writer met him in Bombay, buying a pair of shoes, his face was wreathed in smiles at the idea of going home.

- No. 1355, Eliot, Lieut. W. E. C., R.A. 17th Light Battery. Reverted to the Home Establishment.
- No. 686, Gibson, Major J. G., M.C. 20th Lancers, Risalpur. Now on leave ex-India until 29th April, 1931.
- No. 1680, Glassco, Lieut. A. E., R.T.C. Kirkee, near Poona.
- No. 948, Greenwood, Major H. G. F., M.C., R.E. S.O.R.E.I.(G) & (W) H.Q. Northern Command, Rawal Pindi.
- No. 1684, Griffiths, J. F. Flying Officer, R.A.F., Quetta.
- No. 497, Gwyn, Lt.-Col. A. H., Indian Army, Supt. Survey Dept., India. Leave ex India to 31st April, 1932.
- No. 571, Hackett, Lt.-Col. H. M. M., M.C., 1/6th Gurkhas, Razmak, Waziristan.
- No. 1080, Ham, Captain D. M., 10/8th Punjab Regt., Lahore Sanatoriums.
- No. 587, Hammersley, Lt.-Col. H. St.G., D.S.O., I.A.S.C., Chief Inspector M.T. Chaklala, Rawal Pindi.
- No. 168, Heneker, General, Sir W. C. G., K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., G.O.C. Southern Command, Poona.
- No. 386, Hunter, Lt.-Col. F. F., D.S.O., Indian Army, Survey Department, India, is now on leave pending retirement.
- No. 713, Hutton, Major G. M., Army Remount Dept., Supt. Remount Depot, Saharanpur.
- No. 1246, Loewen, Lieut. C. F., R.A., 14th Mountain Battery, Ambala.
- No. 760, Mackie, Major W. B., M.C., R.A., Commanding 2nd Mountain Battery, Kohat.
- No. 1059, Matthewman, Captain G. B., M.C., 1/9th Gurkhas, Dehra Dun.
- No. 490, Maynard, Colonel F. H., M.C., Indian Army, Inspector of physical training, A.H.Q.
- No. 827, Miller, Major W. M., M.C., R.C.S., 4th Indian Divisional Signals. At present officiating Chief Signals Officer Southern Command, Poona.
- No. 953, Oxley, Captain E. D. B., M.C., 1st Bttn. The North Staffordshire Regt. Naisrabad.
- No. 985, Panet, Captain H. deL., R.E. Executive engineer N.W. Rly. (Construction) Qila Saifulla, Zhob, Baluchistan.
- No. 950, Reid, L. A., C/O Messrs. Patrick & Co., Karachi.
- No. 1033, Robertson, Captain W. D., R.E., Garrison Engineer, Hazara Civil, Abbotabad, N.W.F.P.
- No. 715, Spain, Major G. A. R., 1/5th Mahratta Light Inf., Alipore.
- No. 465, Stewart, Lt.-Col. H. S., 11/15th Punjab Regt., Ambala.
- No. 1061, Talbot, Captain W. E. H., 2/14th Punjab Regt., Brigade Major, 12th Infantry Brigade, Secunderabad.
- No. 1053, Torrance, Captain K. S., M.C. The Manchester Regiment, Trimulgherry.
- No. 530, Tyrrell, Lt.-Col. W. G., D.S.O., R.E. C.R.E., Bolarum.
- No. 758, Wheeler, Major E. O., M.C., R.E. Cmdg. "E" Survey Coy., Quetta.

*Straits Settlements.*

- No. 1631, Barry, J. C., Straits Settlements Police, Singapore.

The situation in India has momentarily taken a turn for the better, now that Lord Irwin and Mr. Ghandi have come to an agreement. The only party in India with any policy is the Congress Party. Although they had no policy beyond that of a retrograde nature, with guidance they might be of the greatest assistance in formulating a policy of construction.

However peaceful a policy may be against an existing Government it always breeds its parasites. There have arisen in India many potentially violent men, a few of whom have become active.

An incident occurred recently in Allahabad which reminds one of the episode of "Soapy" Smith in Alaska in the late nineties.

A much wanted man, known to be a deadly shot, had eluded the police for some time. Last month news came that he was in Allahabad. One day an Indian sub-Inspector of Police, in mufti, walking in a public park, noticed him sitting under a tree with a companion. He informed his European Officer. This Officer also in mufti, sauntered through the park as if out for a stroll. As he drew near the suspect, and was about 40 yds. away, the latter became suspicious. Instinct caused both men to draw together. The Indian was hit in the leg and the Police Officer in the arm. Then followed a duel as they dodged each other's fire from behind trees. A Native constable some way off heard the firing and ran up to see what it was all about. He came to the conclusion that a European was shooting up the Natives in the Park. He at once gave the alarm to the nearest Police Station. Armed constables turned out and began to stalk the Police Officer until they recognized him. The end of the bandit soon came after that. His friend, who seems to have been an onlooker, cleared off, by purloining a bicycle belonging to a student who was with several others some way off. The owner had no choice but to give it up otherwise he would have got a bullet through the head too.

This is only one of many incidents in this disturbed country. The Police of India have endured a most trying time. Much of their work has been out of the limelight.

\* \* \* \*

Copies of the R.M.C. "Review" have been received and have been sent to the following:

H.E. The Commander-in-Chief.

The Commandant, Kitchener College, Nowgong.

The Commandant, Army School of Education, Belgaum.

The Commandant, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum.

The Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School, Jhelum.

The Commandant, Staff College, Quetta.

The Commandant, Prince of Wales Indian Military School, Dehra Dun.

Librarian, Central Library, at A.H.Q., Simla.

It is hoped that with the next Indian letter, an article will be sent, if I can induce some of our talented representatives to write one. The only thing that has prevented it in the past has been their modesty.

Yours truly,

H. ST. G. HAMERSLEY,  
Lieut.-Colonel.



**MONTREAL BRANCH, R.M.C. CLUB OF CANADA***(From Montreal Gazette)*

Graduates and Ex-Cadets of the Royal Military College assembled nearly one hundred strong in the Montreal Club on Saturday evening, February 21st, to attend the Annual Dinner held by the Local Branch of the Royal Military College Club of Canada. The Muster-Roll, which numbered ninety-five, was a record in the history of this or any other Branch in the Dominion. The Senior Ex-Cadet present was Major John G. Gibson, of Cowansville, whose regimental number is nineteen. Although not actually a member of the famous "Old Eighteen," who established many of the great traditions on which this notable institution has grown and prospered, Major Gibson served with that fine body of young men. He joined in December instead of August, 1876, and graduated in December, 1880, instead of June with the first eighteen Cadets. Otherwise he was of their number.

The occasion of this dinner was also important, as the first son of an Ex-Cadet to be admitted to the R.M.C. of Canada was also present. He was Colonel J. G. Gibson, of the Indian Army, Mark II., as he calls himself, and the son of the gallant major who occupied one of the places of honor and holds the number nineteen. Senior Under-Officer (formerly called Battalion Sergeant-Major) C. R. Archibald, represented the present personnel at the "College," and recalled that the highest regimental number is now 2,200, indicating that this number of Cadets have entered the R.M.C. since its establishment in 1876.

Major Gibson explained that the first Cadets were beset with problems and had many difficulties to encounter. They rode horses that seemed to be four feet across, but made progress. Senior Under-Officer Archibald pointed out that the college was just as good as it ever was, and that the Cadets of to-day also have to ride horses which appear to be four feet across. They, too, make progress. Every class claims that it was the best and finest ever to pass through the portals of the Royal Military College. Each contributes to the high reputation achieved by this great institution in Kingston. The two hundred Cadets now at R.M.C. are still worthy of their name, their representative said, and are carrying on the best traditions set by those who went before. "If anyone doubts my words," he continued, "let him come and see for himself what is being done."

Responding to a toast to the R.M.C. Club of Canada, Major Arthur R. Chipman, Vice-President of the Parent Club, expressed the regrets of the President, Lieut.-Col. John H. Price, of Quebec, at his inability to be present on this occasion. Major Chipman outlined briefly the activities of the Parent Association, and explained that it had decided to contribute the sum of \$600 towards the "Sandhurst War Memorial." The Royal Military College of Canada had decided to erect a suitable memorial in the Chapel of the R.M.C. (Sandhurst). The cost of such a memorial was \$1,250. The R.M.C. Club considered its members should participate to some extent in defraying the expense of its erection, and felt they would like to be identified with such an admirable scheme. It was decided, therefore, that the Club should contribute \$600, leaving only \$650 to be subscribed by the R.M.C. itself.

Major Chipman also explained, addressing himself particularly to S. U. O. Archibald, that the R.M.C. Club intended presenting a suitable memento to each member of the football team that won last Autumn the Dominion Intermediate Football Championship. He was not in a position at the time to indicate the nature of the gifts. They would signify, however, the appreciation of Ex-Cadets for the fine efforts of those now at the College in achieving such distinction.

Colonel E. F. Wurtele, a graduate of R.M.C., was the guest of honor. This was a tribute to a man whose name is revered by all Ex-Cadets as the principal founder of their Club, and one who, for many years, kept his fellow Ex-Cadets in touch with each other's activities. To him goes much credit for the Club's present strength and success. In proposing a toast to the college, Colonel Wurtele alluded to the wonderful esprit de corps that has been created among present Cadets and also the Ex-Cadet aggregation. Colonel Randal Davidson, another graduate, spoke of the College motto, "Truth, Duty, Valor," as a beacon that has guided and influenced Ex-Cadets throughout their careers. He pointed out that in former days boys entering the college were rather older than at present, many having reached their twenty-first year before entering the gates of R.M.C.

Major E. de L. Greenwood, a former Battalion Sergeant-Major at R.M.C., and Staff Adjutant at the College after the war, was Chairman, as President of the Montreal Branch Club. With him on the Committee are: E. C. Hale, Vice-President; S. S. Cantlie, Secretary; A. E. D. Tremaine, T. C. McConkey, W. W. Ogilvie and Gordon Reed.

Ex-Cadets at the head table were: Major E. de L. Greenwood, Col. E. F. Wurtele, Major Arthur R. Chipman, Major John G. Gibson, Col. F. M. Gaudet, Col. Randal Davidson, Col. R. A. Brock, Col. J. G. Gibson, Lieut.-Col. E. G. Hanson, Lieut.-Col. J. W. Domville, Lieut.-Col. W. J. Beeman, Major A. B. McQueen, Major S. G. Browne, Major T. C. McConkey, Major J. E. Riddell, Major L. A. Amos, Major J. M. Eakins, Major C. S. Hanson, Major N. H. Macaulay, Senior Under-Officer C. R. Archibald and A. C. MacDougall.

---

### NOTES ON EX-CADETS AT MCGILL

No. 1752, G. F. Osler, who graduates in Law this year, will be up for the Senior Bar Exams in July. He holds a commission in the Artillery, but his McGill finals, followed by the Bar Exams, constitute a pretty big handful, so Fen has gone on the Reserve temporarily. He intends to return to the Active List soon, however.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1836, C. B. Chapman, R.C.C.S., is now in Third Year Electrical Engineering. C. B. turned out for Rugby and made the Senior team last Fall. It is said that some of the Queen's Senior team who were playing Intermediate Rugby two years ago were struck by a familiar shape in C. B. He goes back to the R.C.C.S. on graduation.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1837, C. B. Charlewood graduates in Electrical Engineering this year, but beyond graduating, he has no very definite plans for the future. Charlie played English Rugby at McGill, being on the team which won the Intercollegiate Championship in 1929.

No. 1863, W. J. Lecky, who took a year off getting valuable practical experience in the Northern Ontario Mines, is in Third Year Mining Engineering. Jack turned out with the Harriers last Fall, and only just missed making the McGill team. He plans on spending this summer at the Lake Shore Gold Mine. He is another Artilleryman.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1883, E. F. Allison, in Third Year Commerce, must believe in the theory of financial cycles, as he intends to enter the investment business on graduating. Rick played Class basketball and is now turning out with the Rowing enthusiasts. His spare time he divides between selling Packard cars and parading with the Black Watch (R.H.C.).

\* \* \* \*

No. 1914, H. T. Markey will be one year closer to building that "better bridge" when he gets his degree in Civil Engineering this year. His plans are to enter the Construction field this summer. He holds a commission in the Black Watch (R.H.C.).

\* \* \* \*

No. 1917, F. M. Mitchell entered Third Year Commerce, and immediately became embroiled in such intricate things as Economic Principles involving Three Buckets of Water, etc. Not much else is known of Mitch's activities, since despatches from the Wilds of the Commerce Interior are few and scanty. They do say that he wears the glengarry and a claymore.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1919, M. C. Mooney is in Third Year Pre-med. Arts. He enters Medicine this Fall, and five years hence hopes to have the letters M.D., C.M. after his name.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1930, E. H. Perlson graduates in Civil this year, and with his usual thoroughness, plans to continue next year with a post graduate course in Civil Engineering. He took his commission in the Royal Montreal Regiment, in company with 1911, A. H. Lowe.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1934, G. D. Sauer is another of the slide-rule fanatics in Fourth Year Civil Engineering. He claims the leather medal for regular, long distance commuting—thirty miles from Beauharnois to Montreal twice a day. When Doug graduates he will take his place as a designing Engineer of the Beauharnois Construction Company.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1938, J. G. Stewart joined the ranks of the Law Undergraduates last Fall; in between times he works in the office of Foster, Place, Hackett, etc. in the new Aldred Building. He turned out for Track and Gym, making the McGill Intercollegiate Championship team in the latter. He is in the Canadian Grenadier Guards, which regiment has just been officially affiliated with the Imperial Grenadier Guards.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1942, R. N. Warnock, last, and shortest, but not least of the ex-cadets in Fourth Year Civils, has his eye on structural, intending to work in a steel mill after graduating prior to going in with his father as a Consulting Engineer. Bob's first impulse on entering the lecture room at McGill, we are told, was to look around to see if the B.S.M. was present. He holds a commission in the Black Watch.

No. 2101, J. R. MacBrien is an Arts Freshman prior to taking Aeronautical Engineering. He was an important member of the Freshman Football team which came close to winning the Junior Championship last Fall, and also carved out a place for himself in boxing circles.

No. 1938, J. G. STEWART.

---

### QUEBEC BRANCH NOTES

No. 978, A. W. Ahern is Vice-President of the James Ruddick Engineering & Construction Co., Ltd.

No. 1884, L. S. Apedaile is studying Law at Laval University, Quebec.

No. 578, Brigadier P. S. Benoit, R.C.E. is commanding Military District No. 5, with Headquarters at Quebec.

No. 1314, J. V. Boswell commands the 13th Field Brigade C.A., and has as two of his officers No. 1758, G. C. Smith, and No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith.

No. 1032, Major E. L. M. Burns, M.C. has been for some time District Engineer Officer, M.D. 5. In April Major Burns goes to Ottawa as Assistant Director of Surveys.

No. 268, Colonel H. R. V. Count de Bury and de Bocarme, C.B.E., is Superintendent of the Dominion Arsenal at Quebec.

No. 21, Capt. A. E. Doucet, C.E. is in charge of the new construction development of the Harbour Commission at Wolfe's Cove.

No. 1088, W. S. Hogg is manager of the Quebec Office of Logan and Bryan.

No. 1111, R. P. Landry manages the Bond Department for Green-shields, & Co., Ltd., at Quebec.

No. 1689, Lt. A. A. Larue, and No. 2017, Lt. J. R. Roberge are with the Royal 22nd Regiment stationed at the Citadel, Quebec.

No. 1699, T. R. O. Meighen is a partner in the firm of Barristers of Dupré, Gagnon & Meighen.

No. 1919, M. S. Mooney is taking a Pre-Medical course at McGill.

No. 1426, A. C. Price is President of Price Bros. Sales Corporation.

No. 1751, A. E. C. Mitchell and No. 1658, H. R. Turner are both with Canada Power & Paper Co. at Quebec.

No. 1582, C. E. Price is Sales Representative of Price Bros. Co. Ltd.

No. 1119, Col. J. H. Price, M.C., who is President of Price Bros. Co., Ltd., is also presiding over the destinies of the R.M.C. Club this year.

No. 1636, R. H. Price is in the Accounting Department of Price Bros. Co., Ltd.

No. 846, Lt.-Col. E. J. Renaud, O.B.E., who is District Ordnance Officer, M.D. 5, is the President of the Quebec Branch R.M.C. Club.

No. 1559, J. G. Scott, Jr. is Secretary to the General Manager of the Harbour Commission of Quebec.

No. 2001, H. H. Smith is with Clarkson, McDonald, Currie & Co., Chartered Accountants, in Quebec.

No. 689, Brig.-General T. L. Tremblay, C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C., is the General Manager and Chief Engineer of the Harbour Commission of Quebec.

No. 1368, M. R. White is with Price Bros. Sales Corporation, in Quebec.

No. 1299, J. W. McLimont is at present with the Beauharnois Construction Co.

The Quebec Branch of the R.M.C. Club held a luncheon at the Garrison Club on Saturday afternoon, December 27th, 1930, prior to the Annual Meeting of the Branch. The president, Col. H. B. D. Campbell, presided, and the Branch entertained as guests Gentlemen Cadets Maurice Archer, John Ross, David G. Price, and R. L. Talbot.

The Quebec Branch of the R. M. C. Club entertained at dinner at the Garrison Club, 16th March, 1931, for Major E. L. M. Burns, R.C.E., who is shortly leaving Quebec to reside in Ottawa. Those who attended the dinner were: Colonel E. J. Renaud, Brigadier P. S. Benoit, Mr. A. W. Ahern, Mr. R. M. White, Lt.-Col. J. H. Price, Lt.-Col. J. V. Boswell, Mr. C. E. Price, Colonel H. B. D. Campbell, Mr. Leo. Apedaile, Mr. R. H. Price, Mr. R. P. Landry, Mr. T. R. O. Meighen, Mr. G. W. McGreevy, Mr. H. H. Smith, Mr. A. E. C. McMichael, Mr. R. L. Smyth, and Lt.-Col. E. F. Wurtele.

---

## VANCOUVER BRANCH

The Royal Military College Club of Vancouver held their annual dinner in the Yacht Club with Mr. W. G. McKenzie in the chair. Among those present were Col. Tobin, Col. Leckie, Col. Kirkpatrick, Col. J. M. Rolston, Mr. Mansell, Mr. Crawford, Mr. Clapp, of Seattle, Mr. C. E. Cartwright, Mr. H. N. Clarke, Mr. Martin Griffin, Mr. T. A. H. Taylor, Mr. R. Hedley, Mr. Cecil Merritt, Mr. T. London, Mr. Ben Sweeny, Mr. Rumsey, Mr. Douglas Fiskens and others.

---

## THE WORK OF EX-CADETS

With this issue we are glad to note that the fiftieth picture has been added to the collection. This is in the form of a beautifully framed and coloured photograph of the West Garfield St. Bridge, Seattle, Washington, built in 1929-30 by No. 161, J. M. Clapp, constructor of the bridge.

No. 51 is a picture of the Prescott grain elevator, built in 1930 by the Atlas Construction Co., Montreal. The picture is presented by No. 1495, C. H. Gordon, Director of the Atlas Construction Co., and Engineer-in-Charge of the construction of the elevator.

There are still many Ex-Cadets who should be represented in the collection, and we urge them to send in photographs as soon as possible.

L. F. G.

## NEW YORK BRANCH NOTES

The Annual Meeting of this Branch was held on February 4th, 1931, following a luncheon, which was attended by fifteen ex-cadets.

The following Officers were elected for the year 1931:

President .....	W. W. Turnbull
Vice-President .....	G. Graham Bell
Secretary-Treasurer .....	C. A. Mackintosh

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

J. H. D. Ross, E. F. Howard, G. L. Fortin  
DELEGATE TO GENERAL COUNCIL  
W. W. Turnbull

There are at present twenty-seven ex-cadets in the New York Branch, namely:

Alexander, D. H. (1417)	Grant, W. W. (176)	Osborne, Hubert (518)
Anderson, F. David (1772)	Harrower, R. H. (1028)	Rankin, W. D. (1418)
Bell, G. Graham (682)	Howard, E. F. (1222)	Ross, J. H. D. (998)
Bell, Chas. R. (1586)	Hoyles, N. C. (536)	Ryan, E. P. (1159)
Blackstock, T. G. (1899)	Hurdman, G. C. (1479)	Sutherland, A. W. (1819)
Brown, G. G. (1152)	Jones, F. H. (1114)	Turnbull, W. W. (1006)
Carr-Harris, G. C. (1291)	Mackintosh, C. A. (1396)	Walbank, J. Y. K. (1171)
Douglas, Walter (249)	McAvity, Malcolm (785)	Watts, A. D. (614)
Fortin, G. (1390)	Osborne, A. G. (1421)	White, R. E. (964)

Our activities this year have been somewhat handicapped, due to the fact that numerous members were constantly out of the city. Walter Douglas and G. Graham Bell are now in Arizona, whilst J. H. D. Ross is in Paris. G. C. Carr-Harris has moved to Toronto temporarily and C. A. Mackintosh is in California. H. B. Thorburn has returned to Ottawa, and W. Gordon Hughes is now residing in Montreal.

The University of Toronto Alumni in New York City were kind enough to invite a representative from this Branch to attend their Annual Dinner, held at the rooms of the Canadian Club in the Hotel Biltmore, on April 28th. McGill and Queen's, also, were represented at this function.

No. 1396, C. A. MACKINTOSH,  
Secretary-Treasurer,  
New York Branch.

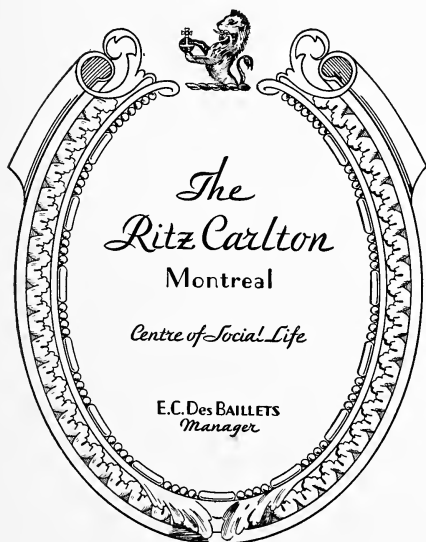




## WINCHESTER CIGARETTES

*Blended Right!*

"Poker Hand" in each package of 20



## SPALDING

### TENNIS EQUIPMENT



Spalding Tennis Equipment is absolutely correct from the smallest staple to the best rackets that money can buy.

Spalding Tennis Nets are official. They are the correct length and height. They will stand up remarkably well under all weather and playing conditions.

Spalding Tennis Rackets are made to suit every purse. From the Top-Flite down each racket is made to give you the greatest value for the least money.

When you buy Spalding Equipment you don't pay for a trade name or for something else equally fictitious—you pay for and get Quality and Satisfaction.

*A. G. Spalding & Bros*

of Canada, Limited

BRANTFORD, ONTARIO  
MONTREAL TORONTO VANCOUVER

NEW MODERN FIREPROOF

## Hotel La Salle

Randolph Hotel Co., Ltd., Owners

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

All Rooms with Bath and Telephone  
Large Convention Hall

### EUROPEAN PLAN

#### ROOMS:

2 Persons .....	\$4.50 to \$7.00
1 Person .....	\$2.50 to \$4.00

#### CLUB BREAKFASTS

35c, 50c, 65c

#### TABLE D'HOTE LUNCHEON

65c

#### TABLE D'HOTE DINNER

\$1.00

A la Carte Service from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m.

Special Afternoon Tea, 4-6 daily, on  
Mezzanine Floor, 50c per person

Supper Dance every Saturday night  
during the winter months

Guests have privileges of the only 18 hole  
Golf Course between Toronto and Montreal

ALLAN S. RANDOLPH, Man. Dir.

# PRINTING

DANCE PRINTING, YEAR BOOKS  
ALL KINDS OF COMMERCIAL PRINTING,  
ENGRAVED AND PRINTED CARDS,  
SOCIETY STATIONERY,  
CHRISTMAS CARDS

*Write for Samples and Prices*

## THE JACKSON PRESS

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

## ANDERSON BROS., Limited

Service

Wholesale and Retail  
Provision Dealers

Quality

PRINCESS STREET

KINGSTON, ONT.

## BOYD'S GARAGE, LIMITED

BROCK AND BAGOT STS.

Phone 1000

KINGSTON, ONT.

REO, AUBURN AND DURANT CARS      REO SPEED WAGONS

ROGERS AND MAJESTIC RADIOS

FIRESTONE GUM-DIPPED TIRES

Complete Shop Equipment, Competent Mechanics, Towing and Wrecking Truck

STORAGE — OPEN DAY AND NIGHT — WASHING

ONTARIO MOTOR LEAGUE EMERGENCY ROAD SERVICE



# THE GURNEY FOUNDRY COMPANY

LIMITED

TORONTO—MONTREAL—WINNIPEG—VANCOUVER

*Established — 1843*



BOILERS  
RADIATORS  
FURNACES  
RANGES

~~~~~  
FOR BETTER HEATING AND COOKING  
~~~~~



BY APPOINTMENT TO H. M. KING GEORGE V  
CONTRACTORS TO THE CANADIAN, ENGLISH AND  
FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.

## **J. R. GAUNT & SON (Canada) CO., LTD.**

1127 BEAVER HALL HILL, MONTREAL,  
AND AT LONDON, BIRMINGHAM, NEW YORK, ETC.

**Military Equipment Manufacturers.**  
**Badges, Medals, Buttons, Swords, Helmets, Caps,**  
**Belts, Gold Lace and Embroidery.**

**MINIATURE ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND RIBBONS**

**REGIMENTAL JEWELLERY IN GOLD, SILVER AND BRONZE.**

We hold dies and patterns, and have supplied Badges, Buttons and Equipment  
(many of which we keep in stock) for nearly every Regiment in Canada.

## **A. R. TIMOTHY**

HIGH CLASS PHOTOGRAPHY

**STUDIO: 180 Wellington Street**

**TELEPHONE 2110**

**KINGSTON, ONTARIO**

**MacLachlan Lumber**  
**and**  
**Woodworking Company**  
**KINGSTON**

*Compliments of*

PRICE BROTHERS & COMPANY  
LIMITED

Quebec

# Imperial Steam Laundry

Corner Barrie and Princess Streets



Phone 302

KINGSTON

## R. H. TOYE & Company

Agents

MOIR'S CHOCOLATES  
CHRISTIE'S BISCUITS

WHOLESALE FRUIT  
and

COMMISSION  
MERCHANTS

195 Ontario St. KINGSTON, Ont.

## Fine Portraiture Group Photography Sports Pictures Framing

ANYTHING  
ANY TIME  
ANY PLACE

## Marrison Studio

Phone 676

92 Princess St.

KINGSTON, ONTARIO





GRADUATION NUMBER

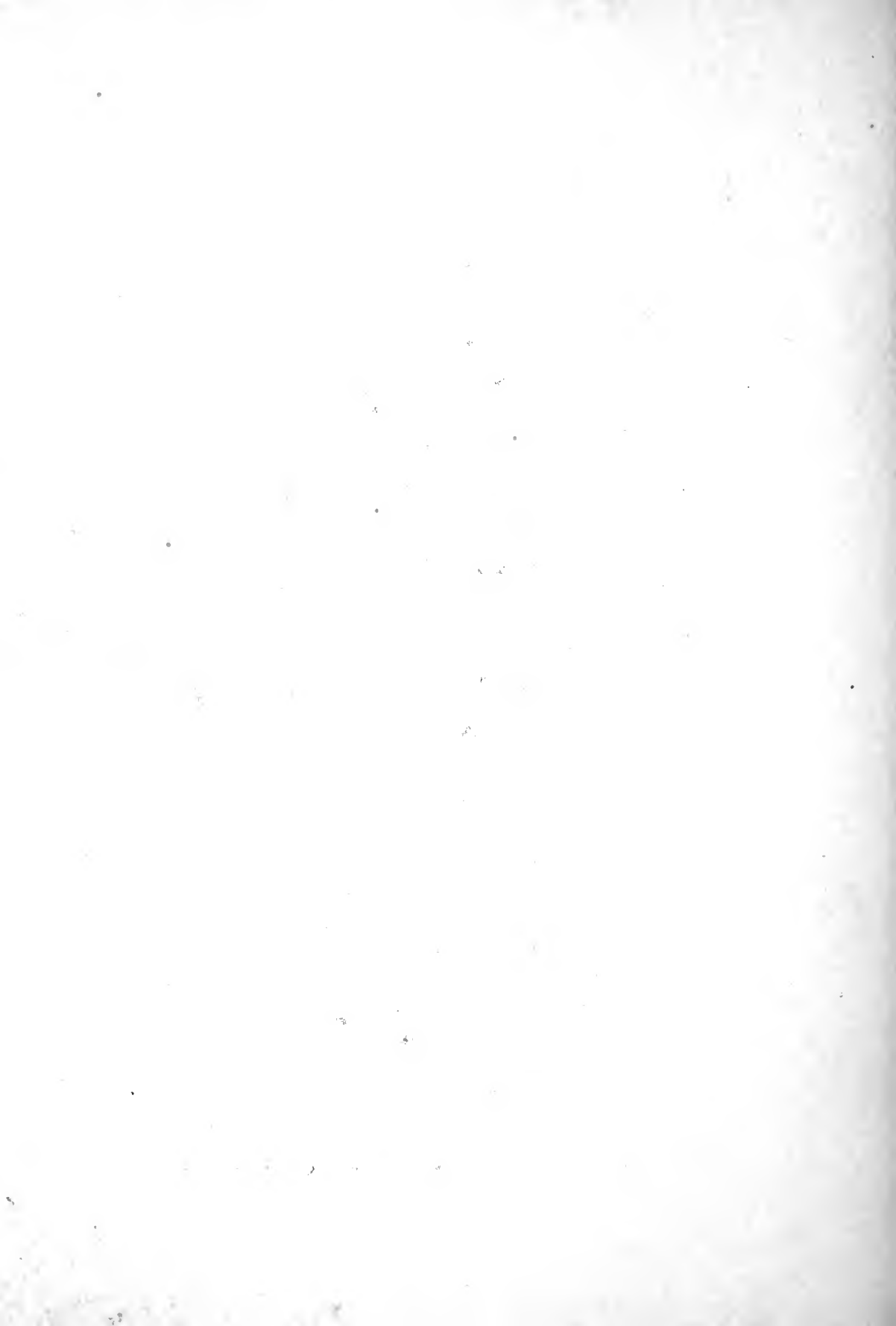
THE  
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE  
OF  
CANADA



REVIEW

LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

JUNE, 1932





# A Certain "Feeling" For Clothes

WELL-DRESSED men are not always the ones who spend the most money on their clothes. The correct and stylish garb they wear is the result of good taste and the knowledge of where that taste can be exercised at the minimum cost. It is for such men as these that we created the *Birkdale* Specified Suit and the *Birkdale* range of men's clothing accessories.



Merchandise which wears the *Birkdale* label has to conform to an exacting standard as to style and quality. It has to be moderately priced. It has to appeal to men who know clothes and whose judgment on such matters is as naturally automatic as it is invariably correct.

Glance at the *Birkdale* prices listed below. We are proud of the fact that merchandise of such high quality can be priced so low at Eaton's.

## *Birkdale*

<i>Birkdale</i> SPECIFIED SUITS	-	\$35.00	<i>Birkdale</i> SHIRTS	-	-	-	\$3.00			
<i>Birkdale</i> SHOES	-	-	-	\$5.00	<i>Birkdale</i> SOCKS	-	-	-	\$1.00	
<i>Birkdale</i> HATS	-	-	-	-	\$6.00	<i>Birkdale</i> TIES	-	-	-	\$1.50

**THE T. EATON CO LIMITED**

Investment



Securities

### Advisory Board

---

SIR CHARLES B. GORDON,  
G.B.E.

SIR JOHN AIRD

W. A. BLACK

A. J. BROWN, K.C.

WILMOT L. MATTHEWS

F. E. MEREDITH, K.C.

LT.-COL. HERBERT MOLSON,  
C.M.G., M.C.

W. N. TILLEY, K.C.

THE HON. J. M. WILSON

## The National City Company Limited

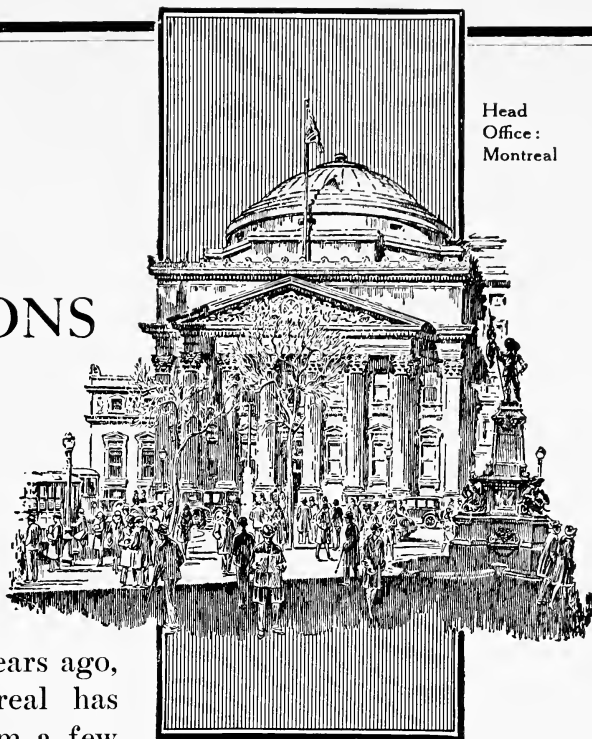
360 St. James St.  
MONTREAL

320 Bay Street  
TORONTO

*The National City organization extends throughout the world*

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*

# Through 4 GENERATIONS



Head  
Office:  
Montreal

**F**OUNDED 115 years ago, the Bank of Montreal has seen Canada rise from a few struggling colonies to a position of eminence among the nations of the world.

Throughout the years the Bank has taken its due share in the upbuilding of the country, and today, as always, it endeavours to bring to its customers a friendly and helpful service, backed by organization, resources and reputation.

## BANK OF MONTREAL

Established 1817

< < TOTAL ASSETS IN EXCESS OF \$750,000,000 > >

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*

## **THOMPSON'S Bottling Works**

ESTABLISHED 1867

---

Manufacturers of

**Canada's Best  
GINGER ALE**

Dry & Belfast,

Orange Kist,

Webb's English Ginger Beer,

Chocolate Malted Milk, etc.

---

**294 Princess St. Phone 304**

## **R. H. TOYE & Company**

Agents

**MOIR'S CHOCOLATES**

**CHRISTIE'S BISCUITS**

---

**WHOLESALE FRUIT**

and

**COMMISSION  
MERCHANTS**

---

195 Ontario St. KINGSTON, Ont.

## **S. ANGLIN CO. LIMITED**

**LUMBER AND  
BUILDING MATERIALS**

*Manufacturers of*  
**FINE WOODWORK**

---

Office and Plant,

**Bay & Wellington Sts.**

**KINGSTON - ONTARIO**

**PHONE 1571**

**Fine Portraiture  
Group Photography  
Sports Pictures  
Framing**

---

**ANYTHING  
ANY TIME  
ANY PLACE**

---

## **Marrison Studio**

Phone 676

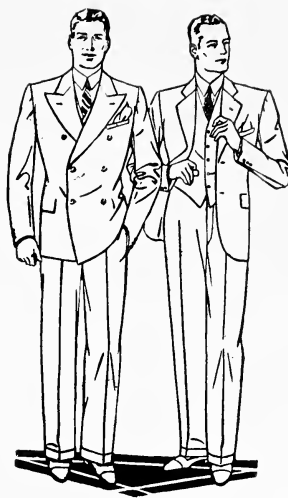
92 Princess St.

**KINGSTON, ONTARIO**

# STYLE with ECONOMY

The season's new style feature of TIP TOP TAILORS for young men is the English drape.

This style combines grace and distinction with an unusual measure of wearing comfort. See our great variety of fabrics, styles and colors.



One Price  
**\$24.00**

## TIP TOP TAILORS LTD.

A. E. KERRUISH

119 PRINCESS ST.

KINGSTON

*Compliments of*

## *Colonial Coach Lines*

LIMITED

For Parties, Dances, Amusement, and Long Distance Traveling

**CHARTER A COLONIAL COACH**

O. F. COOK, Div. Mgr.

- KINGSTON, ONT.

PHONE 634

Office Terminal, 219 PRINCESS ST.

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*



## The WORKMAN UNIFORM COMPANY, Limited

— Established 1881 —

MANUFACTURERS OF UNIFORM CLOTHING EXCLUSIVELY.

By Appointment to the Department of National Defence, Dominion of Canada,  
and War Office, Great Britain.

REGIMENTAL AND BAND UNIFORMS SUPPLIED.

1034 ST. ANTOINE STREET, - - - MONTREAL, CANADA



## DENT'S GLOVES

Famous all over the world for  
quality and comfort. A glove to  
suit every hand and occasion.



## TENTS - AWNINGS - FLAGS

"Northland" Eiderdown Sleeping  
Robes, Pack Bags, Snowshoes,  
Skiis, Toboggans, Etc.

For 57 years we have been serving the Public with the  
best goods obtainable in our line.

Our efforts have been rewarded, as to-day we have a clientel of satisfied  
customers of whom we are proud. Let us serve you. Write for information.

J. J. Turner & Sons Ltd.

Peterboro, Ont.

LUCKETT'S  
**STERLING**  
— LINE —

## RING BOOKS

MADE IN CANADA

Your Note Book can be a low price stiff cloth one, a flexible imitation cover or  
genuine solid one-piece cowhide.

For "real service" use "real cowhide". Regardless of binding demand the  
above Trade Mark and get the only genuinely made in Canada Ring Book.

At your Stationer's.

**LUCKETT LOOSE LEAF, LIMITED**

11-17 CHARLOTTE ST., TORONTO

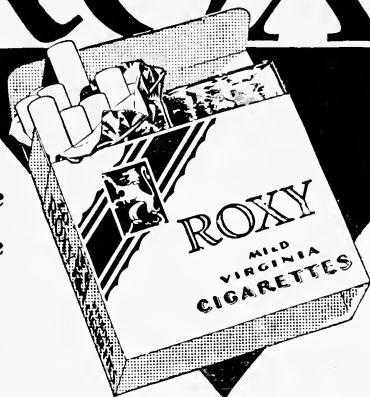
*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*

# ROXY

**20 for 25c**

**12 for 15c**

Also  
Flat tins of  
50 and 100



L. O. GROTHE LIMITED  
Purveyors of finest tobaccos

***Leading the Field in Smoking Enjoyment***

MONTREAL TRUST COMPANY has every facility for serving you to the best advantage, in the following capacities:

Trustee - Executor - Administrator  
Assignee - Guardian - Liquidator  
Curator - Receiver - Sequestrator

Trustee for Bond Issues

Transfer Agent or Registrar of  
Stocks of Companies

PAID-UP CAPITAL AND RESERVE \$4,500,000

## Montreal Trust Company

511 PLACE D'ARMES, MONTREAL

SIR HERBERT S. HOLT  
President

F. G. DONALDSON  
General Manager

A. J. BROWN, K.C.  
Vice-President

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*



1871 . . 1932

## Sixty-One Years of Service

to an ever-increasing number of satisfied policyholders, during which time every obligation has been fully and promptly met.

### Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada

HEAD OFFICE

:

MONTREAL



## Weston's ENGLISH *Quality* BISCUITS

Made as they are made in England, from original Old Country recipes, these delicious biscuit confections are rapidly proving the favorite in thousands of Canadian homes.

Attention . .

## Gentlemen Cadets

As we make at least one delivery a day to the College, any of your small parcels ordered to be sent in our care will be carefully looked after.

We aim to carry beside Drugs and Chemicals, a large assortment of Sundries, Kodaks and Films.

Will be pleased to have you call or telephone for any of your wants, be they small or large.



James B. McLeod

Druggist

PHONE 219

53 BROCK ST.

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*





# STA-RITE

## *Collar Attached Shirt*

Manufactured under famous Van Heusen Patents.

The Collar on this Shirt is interlined with the multiple ply fabric, manufactured under the Van Heusen Patents and is so constructed that it will not wrinkle or crease when worn.

MADE IN ALL POPULAR PLAIN SHADES  
AND ALSO FANCY WEAVES.



## The Canadian Converters' Co., Limited

470 LAGAUCHETIERE STREET, WEST

MONTREAL, QUE.

## Three Perfect Foods

HEMLOCK Milk

VELVET Ice Cream

HEMLOCK Butter

All Produced by

**HEMLOCK PARK DAIRY LTD.**

KINGSTON, ONT.

## ANDERSON BROS., Limited

Service

Wholesale and Retail  
Provision Dealers

Quality

PRINCESS STREET

KINGSTON, ONT.

## THE ARCADE

ICE CREAM PARLOR

Fruits

Candies

Tobaccos

Magazines

356 KING STREET

KINGSTON

NICK ZAKOS, Prop.

PHONE 2627W

## **HARDWARE**

The right place to buy

**HARDWARE AND ELECTRIC SUPPLIES**

**SIMMONS BROS. LIMITED**

*"The Yellow Hardware"*

171 PRINCESS STREET

KINGSTON, ONT.

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*

# *When you see the C-I-L oval trademark*

## **Buy with Confidence**



The C-I-L oval is more than the identifying symbol of Canada's greatest chemical organization. It is your assurance that any product on which it appears is made to an exacting standard of quality and is the utmost in reliability.

## **CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

HEAD OFFICE . . . MONTREAL

BRANCHES THROUGHOUT CANADA.

*R. M. C.*  
**Brooches  
Bracelets  
Links  
and Novelties**

**Kinnear & d'Esterre**

168 PRINCESS ST.,  
KINGSTON



**ROY YORK CAFE**  
**KINGSTON'S LARGEST AND MOST**  
**UP-TO-DATE RESTAURANT**

271 PRINCESS STREET. . . KINGSTON

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*



NEARLY HALF A CENTURY OF INVESTMENT  
EXPERIENCE IN GOVERNMENT,  
MUNICIPAL, PUBLIC UTILITY  
AND  
INDUSTRIAL SECURITIES

## HANSON BROS.

INCORPORATED

INVESTMENT BANKERS

Established 1883

MONTREAL

OTTAWA - TORONTO - QUEBEC

HEAD OFFICE 255 ST. JAMES ST. MONTREAL



By appointment to His Excellency, The Earl of Bessborough.

*Official Representatives of R.M.C. CLUB*

SQUARES	TIES	BRACES	HATBANDS	POUCHES
7.50	2.50	3.00	1.00	3.00

## GIBB & CO.

LIMITED

TAILORS, HABERDASHERS AND SHIRT MAKERS

226 ST. JAMES STREET - - MONTREAL

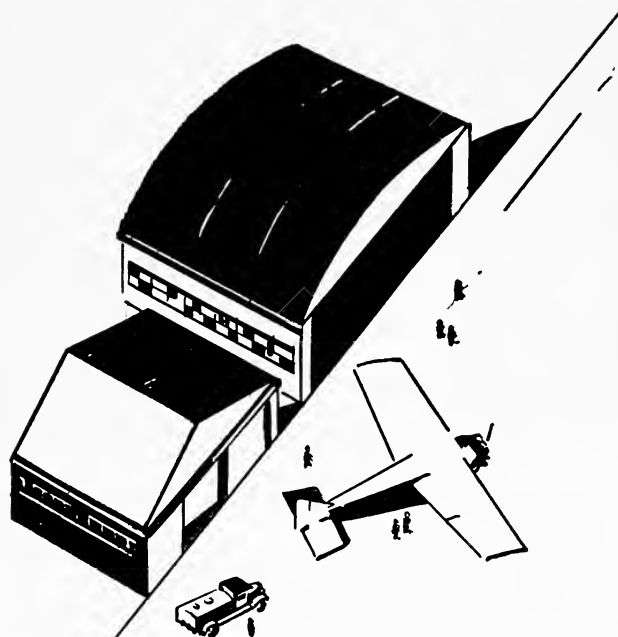
OUR INSTITUTIONAL DEPARTMENT MAKES A SPECIALTY OF SUPPLYING  
JELLY POWDERS, CUSTARD POWDERS, PUDDING POWDERS, BAKING  
POWDER, FLAVORING EXTRACTS, COFFEE, COCOA, PEANUT BUTTER,  
FRUIT FLAVORED BEVERAGES, GELATINE, MARSHMALLOW TOPPING  
. . . . fresh from the Factory, direct to the Institution.

*Our prices offer you best value in Canada.*

WRITE US FOR  
PRICE LIST

*The Harry Horne Co Ltd*  
*Manufacturers of Food Products*  
TORONTO CANADA

Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"



Experienced pilots everywhere in Canada  
prefer Imperial Oil Products because  
their dependability has been established  
under all conditions of service.

# IMPERIAL OIL PRODUCTS

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*

# The Ferro Enameling Company of Canada Limited

629 Wellington St.

Ottawa, Ontario

**Made-in-Canada Ferro Porcelain Enamels**

Both Wet and Dry Process  
and

**A Scientific and Practical Service on the  
Application of Porcelain Enamels**

[[ We will install an enamelling department for you,  
train one of your organization to operate this  
department, and assist you when you are in operation. ]]

Ferro Service is Recognized by the Leading Manufacturers  
of Porcelain Enameled Articles in Canada

**C. H. Boyes**

30 Years  
HIGH - CLASS  
PHOTOGRAPHY

Telephone 2116M

253 PRINCESS ST. KINGSTON, ONT.



S O W A R D S  
K e e p s C o a l

A N D

C o a l K e e p s  
S O W A R D S



*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*

## *Don't grope around ! in the dark*

Why experiment in investment matters. The *Great-West Life Prosperity Policy* offers a way to accumulate wealth safely, steadily—with no investment worries whatsoever. For example — a man, age 25, deposits \$313.50 annually. At age 60 he draws an income of \$100 every month for life plus accumulated profits. And in addition your family is fully protected in the event of your early death.

WRITE FOR FULL PARTICULARS.

THE **GREAT-WEST LIFE**  
**ASSURANCE COMPANY**  
HEAD OFFICE . . . WINNIPEG

## NOISELESS

Sold throughout the world for past Eight (8) years.

### THE **Remington Noiseless Typewriter**

Several hundred in use in Government and Business houses in Ottawa.

The world is full of noise

The Remington is

**NOISELESS**

*Let us demonstrate one in your office.*

---

## **The Federal Typewriter Co. Ltd.**

180 QUEEN STREET — OTTAWA

AGENTS FOR EASTERN ONTARIO

E. R. McNEILL, *President*

W. S. WOOD, *Manager*

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*



## WATTS, Florist

KINGSTON, ONT.

WEDDING FLOWERS }  
FUNERAL DESIGNS } OUR SPECIALTY

*Bonded Members—Florist Telegraph Delivery Association*

WE TELEGRAPH FLOWERS ANYWHERE — ANYTIME

CONSERVATORIES: 24 REGENT.

PHONES: RES. 1137, STORE 1763

## W. B. Dalton & Sons, Limited

Kingston — Ontario

WHOLESALE HARDWARE MERCHANTS  
MARINE & BUILDERS HARDWARE

## Booth Fisheries Canadian Co., Ltd.

*Jobbers in*

**Fish, Oysters and Poultry**

63 BROCK ST.

PHONE 520

KINGSTON, ONT.

## REPUTATION

A good reputation is something we all prize highly. Since 1868 this old established grocery has had an enviable reputation for Fine Quality goods. When you desire something just a little different—a very fine old cheese—or an imported delicacy—if it should be a fine grade of tea, or something entirely out of the ordinary, we can help you.

YOUR ORDERS ARE APPRECIATED.

WE DELIVER TO THE COLLEGE.

59 BROCK STREET

Phone 4

# COOKE'S

HUGH G. COOKE

Purveyors  
to the College

"If it's good we sell it."

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*





A distinctive English mixture—a skillful blend that satisfies. Individual in flavor and fragrance. A tobacco that particular men prefer.

Glass Humidors  
\$1.50 and \$3.00 TS94

**Herbert Tareyton**  
LONDON  
**SMOKING MIXTURE**

Sealed Pouch Pkg.  
**25¢**



## Use WILSON SPORT EQUIPMENT

You'll enjoy a better game when you are equipped with WILSON dependable sport supplies; built to give the service and satisfaction you expect.

WRITE FOR NEW SPORTS CATALOGUE

**The Harold A. Wilson Company**  
LIMITED

299 YONGE ST.

TORONTO

## Insure in Strong Tariff Companies

Sun Fire Insurance Office, of London, England.  
The Employers' Liability Assurance Corporation Ltd., of London, England.  
The Union Assurance Society Limited, of London, England.  
The British General Insurance Company Limited, of London, England.  
General Insurance Company, of Perth, Scotland.  
The Great American Insurance Company, of New York.  
The General Fire Insurance Company of Paris, Canada.

*Represented by*

## **E. Blake Thompson Agency**

A. WALLACE DUNLOP, Manager

Office Phone 833 — Residence Phone 2063w

KINGSTON

ONTARIO

TRANSACTING ALL FORMS OF INSURANCE

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*



## Guaranteed Batteries

*—for every purse and purpose*

AUTOMOBILE  
BUS - TRUCK  
LIGHT - POWER  
RADIO

**Monarch Battery Manufacturing Co. Limited**  
**KINGSTON, ONT.**

**OZALID** is a photoprinting paper of interest to every one whose business entails the production of photo prints.

**OZALID PRINTS**  
are  
**POSITIVE, PERMANENT,**  
**TRUE - TO - SCALE,**  
**FAST TO LIGHT,**  
**RAIN, GREASE,**  
**LIME, SOAP,**  
**& ACIDS.**

SOLE  
MANU-  
FACTURERS  
IN CANADA:

KALLE MFG.  
CO. LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE:  
159 Craig St. West,  
MONTREAL, Que.

WESTERN OFFICE:  
Walter Kuetzing  
Bank of Hamilton Building  
WINNIPEG, Man.

## HARDWARE

AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES  
CUTLERY  
and  
ELECTRIC SUPPLIES

AGENTS FOR

**Gutta Percha Tires**  
(Gum-Cushioned)

**A. Chown & Co.,**  
LIMITED

274 Bagot St. Phone 70 & 71

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*



## CORTEZ brings a Royal Gift of Chocolate to his master Charles V. of Spain

SO delighted was Cortez with his discovery of Chocolate in the conquered land of Mexico that he hastened, in 1519, to bring home a quantity to his master, Charles V. It made a great sensation and one enthusiast called it "the food of the Gods".

The Mexicans drink it with a mixture of maize and hot spices and without sugar. The Spaniards, too, made it thick like porridge and pungent with spices and it is still served that way in parts of Spain, to this day.

The Spanish grandees endeavoured to keep the secret of the manufacture of

chocolate in Spain but were unsuccessful and it spread through the medium of monks to Germany, Austria and France, and some years later, to England.

Cocoa beans (from which chocolate is manufactured) are now grown in many different tropical countries and there is a great difference in their quality. William Neilson Limited buy only the very choicest growths and have learnt through many years of experience just how to blend the best beans from different countries so as to get the flavour and quality that have made Neilson's Chocolate world famous.

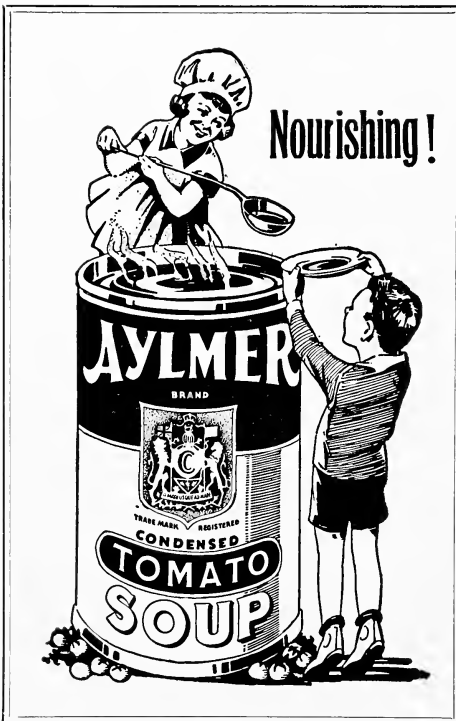
**Neilson's**  
THE BEST MILK CHOCOLATE MADE



# BIRKS DIAMONDS



DIAMOND ENGAGEMENT RINGS  
AT PRICES TO SUIT ALL REQUIREMENTS



**INDISPENSABLE!**

**Cash's**

**NAMES**

*(Woven on fine Cambric Tape)*

**For Marking Clothing and  
Linen**

Save confusion and Laundry  
Losses

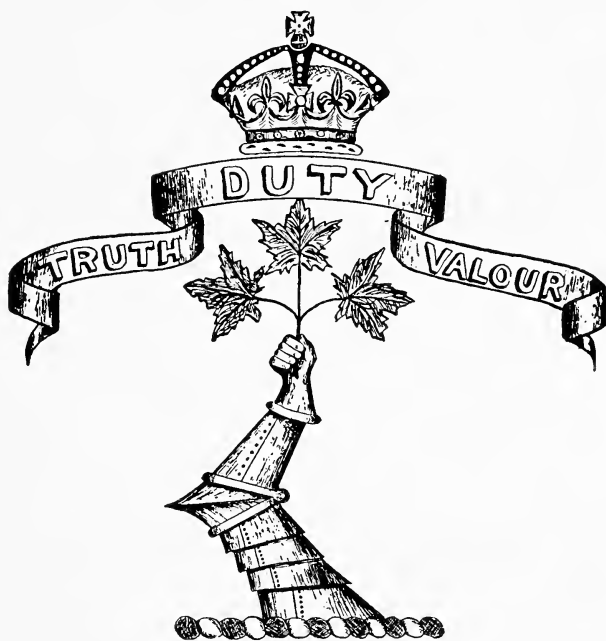
12 Doz., \$3.00; 6 Doz., \$2.00;  
3 Doz., \$1.50

**J. & J. Cash, Inc.**  
542 Grier St. Belleville, Ont.

Manufacturers also of  
**BADGES, CASH'S POPLIN TIES,  
HAT BANDS AND RIBBONS**

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*

# ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE OF CANADA



## REVIEW

LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

GRADUATION NUMBER

JUNE, 1932



# KING CHARLES II

*received the first Pineapple grown in England*

CHARLES II of England was very fond of Pineapples and quantities of them were brought for his table from the Barbados Islands in the West Indies.

He persuaded the Royal Gardener to grow the fruit in England and this was attempted. The presentation of the first Pineapple grown in England to the Stuart Monarch was made a great event.

To-day Neilson's also insist on Pineapples "good enough for a king" for use in the centres of certain of their chocolates.

The pick of the nut crops in Spain, the most luscious raisins from Australia, oranges and lemons from Sicily and other sunny lands, cherries from Italy, the finest cane sugar, whatever it is, only the best is brought to Neilson's.

*Neilson's now have special arrangements with every Dealer whereby Neilson's Chocolates will be sold only while fresh, and therefore at their best.*

Neilson's new low prices—60c per lb. for former \$1.00 Chocolates, and 50c per lb. for former 60c Chocolates makes it an economy as well as a delight to buy them.



# Neilson's

**CHOCOLATES**  
**ARE ALWAYS FRESH**

# *Royal Military College of Canada Review and Log of H.M.S. Stone Frigate*



## EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor-in-Chief.....PROFESSOR W. R. P. BRIDGER  
Assoc. Editor for Ex-Cadet News.....LT.-COLONEL E. F. WURTELE  
Assoc. Editor for Sports News.....W. OGLE, ESQ.  
Corresponding Sec. for India .....LT.-COL. H. ST. G. HAMERSLEY,  
D.S.O., I.A.S.C.  
1st Class Representative.....G.C. (J.U.O.) D. S. BLAINE  
2nd Class Representative.....G.C. P. E. HOLMES  
3rd Class Representative.....G.C. T. M. POWERS  
4th Class Representative.....G.C. D. E. JONES

---

Business Manager and Sports Editor.....PROF. T. F. GELLEY



*No. 25, Vol. XIII*  
JUNE, 1932

# One Trusts an Experienced Captain



DURING the past 60 years The Royal Bank of Canada has met every variety of conditions—wars, crop failures, booms and panics—gaining strength by each experience. In stormy seas, one trusts a captain who has weathered storms.

From a small beginning, the Bank has grown steadily to a position of long-established strength among the twelve great banks of the world. Today its 881 branches serve every part of the Dominion and assist Canadian business in many foreign lands.

## The Royal Bank of Canada

CAPITAL AND RESERVES \$74,155,106

TOTAL ASSETS OVER \$750,000,000

---

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Editorial Notes .....	11
Staff Notes .....	13
Christmas Dance .....	14
Visit of His Excellency the Governor-General .....	17
West Point Visit .....	18
The College Coat of Arms .....	19
The Visit of the Advisory Board .....	22
Long Course, 1932 .....	23
Two Records .....	23
"A" Company Notes .....	24
"B" Company Notes .....	27
The Library .....	28
My First Tiger .....	32
The Seniors' Page:	
A Tribute to the College .....	40
The Staff .....	41
Our Recruit Year .....	41
Third Class Year .....	45
Second Class Year .....	46
Our Senior Year .....	47
The Joys of Knowledge .....	49
Do You Remember .....	50
The Graduating Class .....	51
Horse Motoring .....	65
Hockey:	
Exhibition .....	66
Junior O.H.A. and C.I.H.U. ....	67
Intermediate Intercollegiate .....	67
Intermediate O.H.A. ....	68
Inter-Platoon Series .....	72
Review of the Hockey Season .....	73
Basketball .....	77
Inter-Company Gymnastic Competition .....	78
Boxing .....	79
Rifle and Revolver .....	83
U.S.M.A. vs R.M.C. Rifle Competition .....	84
A Letter to the Editor .....	86
R.M.C. Club of Canada:	
Officers .....	88
Births, Marriages, Deaths .....	89
Memorial Lectern .....	91
Notices .....	91
Random Notes on Ex-Cadets .....	92
Ex-Cadets' Dinner, London, England .....	100
McGill University Notes .....	101
Quebec Branch Notes .....	102
Ottawa Branch Notes .....	103



BY APPOINTMENT TO H. M. KING GEORGE V  
CONTRACTORS TO THE CANADIAN, ENGLISH AND  
FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.

## **J. R. GAUNT & SON (Canada) CO., LTD.**

1127 BEAVER HALL HILL, MONTREAL,  
AND AT LONDON, BIRMINGHAM, NEW YORK, ETC.

**Military Equipment Manufacturers.**  
**Badges, Medals, Buttons, Swords, Helmets, Caps,**  
**Belts, Gold Lace and Embroidery.**

**MINIATURE ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS AND RIBBONS**

**REGIMENTAL JEWELLERY IN GOLD, SILVER AND BRONZE.**

We hold dies and patterns, and have supplied Badges, Buttons, etc. (many of which we keep in stock) for nearly every Regiment in Canada.

## **The Hughes Owens Co. Limited**

DRAWING MATERIALS, SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS  
ENGINEERS' SUPPLIES, MICROSCOPES, CHEMICAL  
GLASSWARE, LABORATORY SUPPLIES

**MONTREAL**

**OTTAWA**

**TORONTO**

**WINNIPEG**

## **INVINCIBLE**

**Jelly Powders, Puddings, Baking Powders, Extracts**  
**Coffee and Olives**

**ARE OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY OBTAINABLE**

**McLARENS LIMITED**

**HAMILTON, ONTARIO**

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS



His Excellency, the Governor-General .....	Frontispiece
His Excellency with the Senior Staff .....	15
His Excellency at the Saluting Base .....	16
"A" Company .....	25
"B" Company .....	26
The New Library .....	29
The New Library .....	30
Review of Cadet Battalion by His Excellency .....	35
Review of Cadet Battalion by His Excellency .....	36
Senior Class Activities .....	43
Senior Class Activities .....	44
Graduating Class Photographs .....	51
Senior Class Activities .....	63
The Colour Party .....	64
First Hockey Team .....	69
Second Hockey Team .....	70
First Basketball Team .....	75
Second Basketball Team .....	76
Parades .....	93
Rifle Team .....	94

## Smith Bros., Jewellers

LIMITED

ESTABLISHED 1840

102 PRINCESS ST.

SPECIAL PRIZES  
MEN'S FINE WATCHES

NEW PREMISES

NEW STOCK

NEW EQUIPMENT

*Compliments of*

PRICE BROTHERS & COMPANY  
LIMITED

Quebec

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*





*His Excellency The Right Hon. The Earl of Bessborough, p.c.; G.C.M.G.  
Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief*

# R. M. C. REVIEW

LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

VOL. XIII

JUNE, 1932

POST FREE  
ONE DOLLAR



## EDITORIAL NOTES

WE have the great honour of printing, as our frontispiece in this number, a picture of His Excellency the Governor-General of Canada. On May the ninth we had the still greater honour of welcoming His Excellency to the College, on his first official visit, when "royal weather" graced a most memorable occasion. A short account of the Vice-Regal visit will be found on another page.

\* \* \* \*

On the 6th and 7th of May we had the privilege of welcoming the Advisory Board of the College, under the chairmanship of Lt.-Colonel the Reverend Canon Cody, M.A., D.D., LL.D. On the 7th of May we had the pleasure of welcoming many members of the Royal Military College Club of Canada who held their annual meeting at the College and their annual dinner in the City. This latter is a very happy reunion for all concerned and gives an excellent excuse for old members of the College to revisit us and to see how the College is progressing as well as giving an opportunity for renewing many old friendships. Both of these important events will be found recorded elsewhere in this Number.

\* \* \* \*

During the earlier part of this past term we stood united, as always, with the rest of the Dominion of Canada in the universal epidemic of "Flu"; it might be more correct to say that some of us stood and the rest of us lay down. The visitation was a short one and passed off without any serious effects to anyone or anything except our sports and in plenty of time for the Cadets to settle down for their final examinations.

\* \* \* \*

In Hockey this term we appear to have started rather late to get into our stride; if the season had been longer we should undoubtedly have done better, as at the end we were going very strong and winning practically all our matches. We again won the International Match with West Point. The introduction of Ottawa University into the Intermediate Intercollegiate League has been a great step in the right direction. In Basketball we won the Eastern Group of the Intermediate Ontario Amateur Basketball Association. In the annual Telegraphic Small Bore Rifle Match with West Point we won by the exceedingly close score of 500-499, out of a possible 500.

The Library is gradually beginning to look like a library owing to the generosity of many kind friends. We should like to draw particular attention to the very generous gifts of the Montreal Branch of the R.M.C. Club which sent the Librarian a cheque for \$100.00 and of the four Officers of the R.C.A.F. attending the Staff College Preparatory Course who also sent a generous cheque to the Librarian. These gifts and many others will be found gratefully acknowledged in the article on the Library. As we go to press we learn that the R.M.C. Club at their annual meeting have generously donated \$100 to the Library.

\* \* \* \*

In addition to the list of donors in the above mentioned article we should like to call attention to one other item, namely the placing in the Library of shields bearing the coats-of-arms of the various schools, colleges or regiments to which present or past cadets have belonged. These shields are made in Kingston of uniform size, are inexpensive and highly decorative, we hope in the course of time to obtain a large collection of them.

\* \* \* \*

Owing to financial stringency alterations and improvements at the College have been necessarily curtailed. The General Staff Department has moved into the quarters vacated by the Physics Department on the top flat of the Administrative Building. The two offices vacated by the General Staff have been thrown into one reception room for visitors, for whom in the past we have had no accommodation whatever.

\* \* \* \*

The Graduating Class this year decided to contribute to the *Review* instead of publishing their own year-book. We are very glad indeed that they did so decide, and hope that this will set a precedent for other graduating classes to follow. The *Review* wishes them every possible success in their future careers and trusts that they will one and all join the noble army of unpaid contributors to the R.M.C. *Review*.

W. R. P. B.



## STAFF NOTES

---

Marriages.

WALLACE-MACDONALD—At Yattendon, on January 20th, 1932, Lt.-Colonel Charles John Wallace, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C., The Highland Light Infantry, to Helen, widow of Captain the Hon. Ronald Macdonald, and daughter of the late Sir Thomas Swinnerton-Dyer, Bt., and the late Lady Swinnerton-Dyer. (Lt.-Colonel Wallace was G.S.O. 2 at the R.M.C. from 1925-1927.)

---

## Deaths.

We very much regret to have to announce the following deaths amongst ex-members of the Staff:—

No. 764, Major Charles Stanley Hanson who died, as the result of an accident, in Montreal on the 17th of February, 1932. Major Hanson was born in Montreal. He was educated at Abingdon School, McGill University and the Royal Military College. He entered the R.M.C. in 1907 and received his Diploma with Honours in 1910, graduating with the rank of Sergeant. He received a commission in the Royal Inniskilling Dragoons in 1910 but resigned it in 1913 to join the stock-broking firm of Laidlaw & Company in New York, returning to Montreal in 1914. At the outbreak of the Great War he was made a captain in the first contingent of the Canadian Field Artillery; from that time on his war service was as follows:—Adjutant, 2nd Brigade, C.F.A., C.E.F., Staff Captain 2nd Divisional Artillery, Divisional Trench Mortar Officer in the First Division, Major C.F.A., C.E.F. in June, 1916. He was wounded in action and Mentioned in Despatches. In 1917 he was appointed Instructor in Tactics at the R.M.C. and held this position until 1919 when he returned to business life in Montreal with Messrs. Hanson Brothers. Later Major Hanson and No. 944, Major N. H. Macaulay formed the Stock-broking firm of "Hansons & Macaulay", of which firm he was a partner at the time of his death.

Major Hanson was a brother-in-law of No. 621, Brigadier C. F. Constantine, D.S.O., No. 615 Lt.-Colonel W. G. Beeman, D.S.O., No. 865 Major C. G. Carruthers and No. 1474 Captain deL. H. M. Panet.

Major Hanson has always been a most kind and loyal supporter of the "Review" since its inception.

Colonel Lorne W. Mulloy, who died at Iroquois, Ontario, on February 21st. Colonel Mulloy lost his sight in the South African War, but in spite of this tremendous handicap entered Queen's University and graduated with honours in Political Economy in 1906 and proceeded to Oxford for a three year post-graduate course. In 1913 he was appointed to the Staff of the R.M.C. as Professor of Military History, but left in 1915 to devote his energies to recruiting, and was made an Honorary Colonel. Of late years Colonel Mulloy has been practising law in Iroquois.

---

### General.

Professor G. Vattier, D-ès-L., professor of French from 1918-1925, is Directeur du Lycee at Dakar, Senegal, Africa. The Editor received a letter from him last Christmas containing good wishes to all his old friends in Kingston.

\* \* \* \*

R. Letourneau, Esq., B.A., has obtained his M.A. from Ottawa University. His two theses were as follows:—"French Short-Story Writers during the XIXth Century" and "The Methods of Teaching French in Ontario High Schools".

\* \* \* \*

Lieut.-Colonel P. Earnshaw, D.S.O., R.C.C.S., has been appointed G.S.O., M.D. No. 13. Colonel Earnshaw was Instructor in Engineering from October, 1919, to August, 1920.

\* \* \* \*

No. 759, Major H. H. Lawson, Associate Professor of Engineering, has passed the Ontario Land Surveyors' Examination.

\* \* \* \*

Brig.-General L. R. Carleton, D.S.O., who was Commandant of the College 1913-1914, has sent us, as usual, and entirely of his own volition, his subscription to the *Review*. He always gladdens the Editor's heart with kind words of appreciation or encouragement.

---

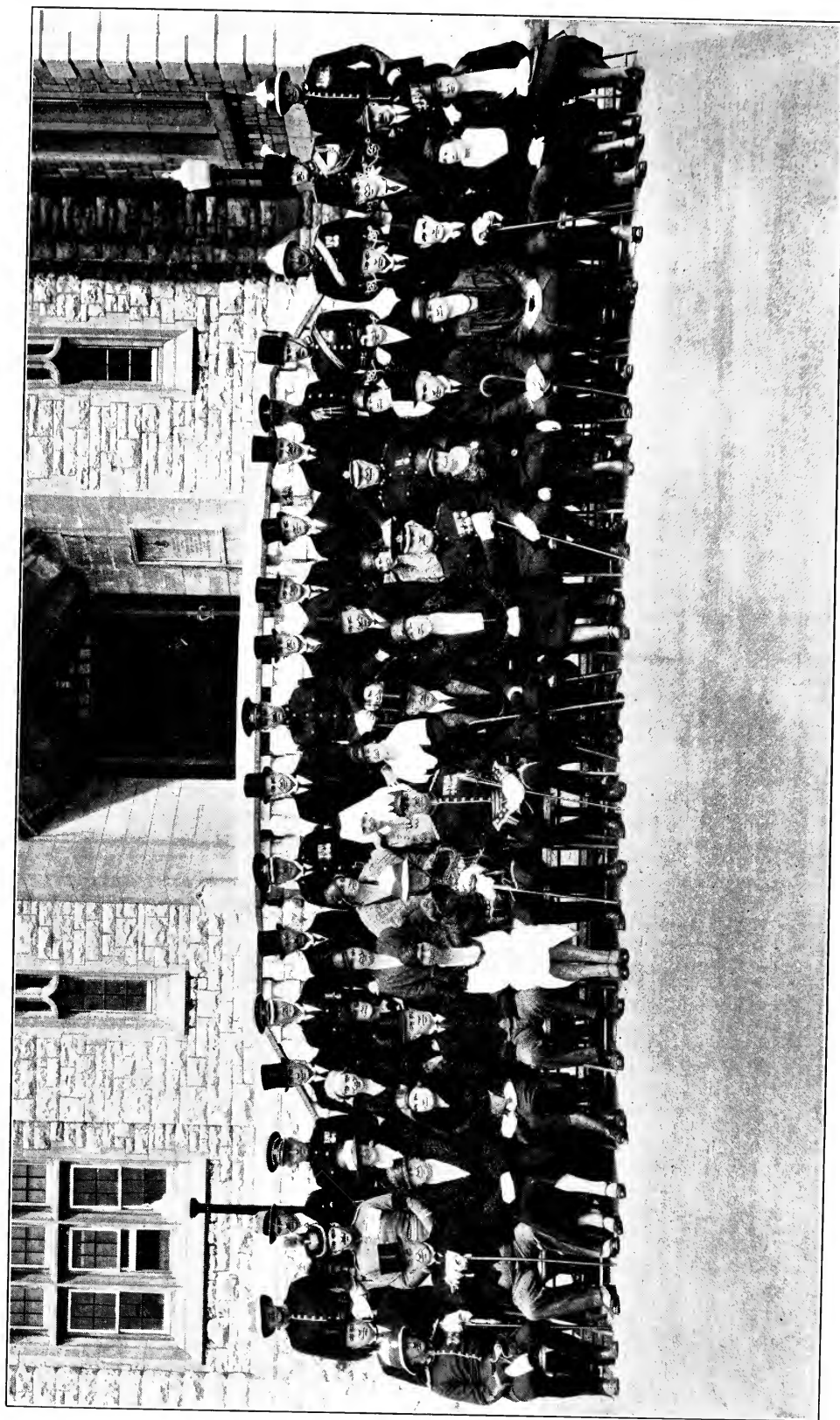
## THE CHRISTMAS DANCE

THE Dance was held on December 18th, and was as great a success, if not greater, than it has been any other year. The Cadets being burned out of their last June Ball were determined to make the following Christmas Dance as great a festivity as possible. Many new ideas called for much work but this was ready to hand and everything was accomplished excellently.

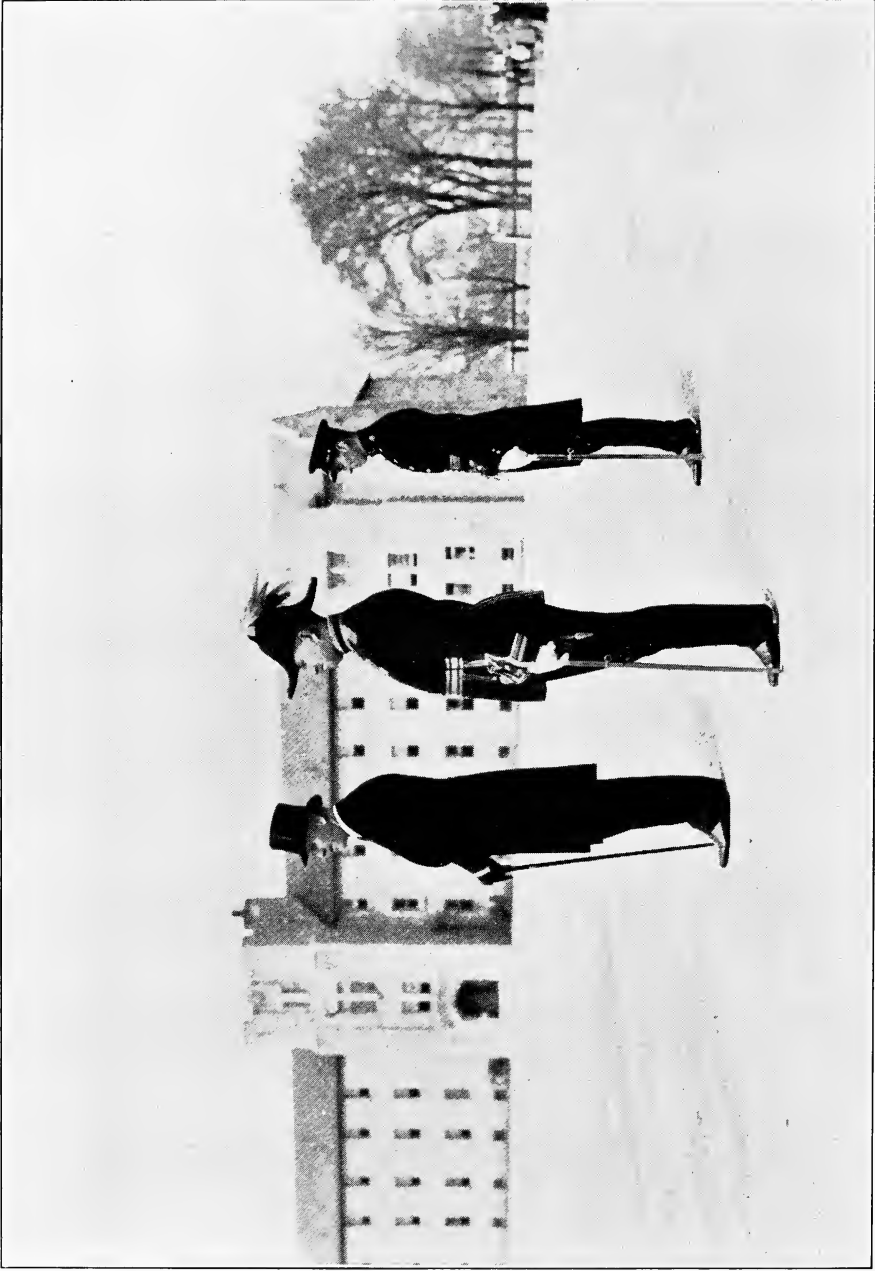
Brigadier and Mrs. Elkins and the Senior Under Officer received the guests at the head of the stairs outside the Currie Hall. Warmington's Orchestra furnished the music, the floor was good and the coloured lighting most effective. The halls in the vicinity of the dancing floor were decorated with evergreen, and from all the main lights hung red and white streamers. Below the Currie Hall was the sitting out "Forest". Here were many little shaded nooks covered over with more evergreen to provide secluded resting places for tired dancers. The two bridge rooms were made Christmasy by red bells and green streamers. In fact the whole building was transformed into a picturesque scene of bright colours.

Before we knew it, it was time for supper, too good for our own good, and then came the raid on the silhouettes which had been pinned up in hundreds on the windows, walls and lights. Meanwhile an embarrassed S.U.O. was pulling a string to loosen the balloons and streamers; but in vain. Have you ever seen one work? However, eventually they all came down and for a short time there was pandemonium, until too soon, came "God save the King" and "Roll-call" at four-thirty.

A. K. WICKSON.



HIS EXCELLENCY WITH THE SENIOR STAFF  
May 9th, 1932



HIS EXCELLENCY AT THE SALUTING BASE



## VISIT OF HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL

ON Sunday, May 8th, His Excellency the Governor-General paid his first official visit to the Royal Military College. During his stay he was the guest of the Commandant.

On Monday morning, May 9th, His Excellency, with Capt. R. F. H. P. Stuart-French, 11th Hussars, in attendance and accompanied by the Commandant, reviewed the Battalion of Gentlemen Cadets. In addressing them His Excellency was emphatic in his declaration that they had far eclipsed, by their display on parade, all that he had been led to expect, despite the excellence of the reports that had previously come his way. His Excellency then pointed out the value of the glorious history and tradition of the Royal Military College in their education; just as the British Army today was founded on the glory and tradition of the past, so the Gentlemen Cadets of this College should build their lives on its glorious history and, looking farther back, on the noble example set by the first Canadians. In conclusion, His Excellency drew the attention of the Gentlemen Cadets to the Governor-General's flag flying at the saluting base. For the first time in the history of vice-regal visits to the College the Union Jack was substituted by the Governor-General's flag, the Imperial Crown surmounted by the Lion and beneath, "Canada", all gold on a field of blue.

Following the review, His Excellency made a tour of the College buildings and then witnessed a Physical Training Display by the Third Class in Fort Frederick and a Riding Drill by members of the Graduating Class. Immediately after the Riding Drill the members of the Staff and their wives were presented to His Excellency by the Commandant, and a group photograph was taken in front of the Educational Building.

The Commandant and Mrs. Elkins entertained His Excellency at luncheon, which some of the senior members of the Staff and their wives had the honour of attending, and at 2.30 p.m. His Excellency, and party, left by motor car for Ottawa.

W. O.

## THE WEST POINT VISIT

THE College hockey team paid their fifth visit to the United States Military Academy over the week-end, March 4th to 6th. Lt.-Col. G. R. Pearkes, V.C., D.S.O., M.C., P.P.C.L.I., was in charge of the party, the other members of the staff accompanying the party were: Major L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O., R.C.A., Captain B. C. Davey, R.E., and Captain R. F. L. Keller, P.P.C.L.I. Major L. C. Goodeve acted as coach for the hockey team in Professor T. F. Gelley's absence. The Cadet members of the party were as follows: S.U.O. J. G. Carr, Hockey Captain, U.O. P. Y. Davoud, J.U.O. A. J. Kennedy, J.U.O. D. S. Blaine, Sgt. T. W. E. Harris, Hockey Manager, Cpl. J. G. Bigelow, Cpl. J. I. Roy, L.-Cpl. J. S. Irvin, L.-Cpl. S. S. Blanchard, G.C.'s C. Carling-Kelly, H. H. Peck, J. H. R. Gagnon, D. V. Rainnie, J. F. Cornish.

This year owing to the flu epidemic the trip was very nearly cancelled; luckily, however, after a few formalities about temperatures the party got away on the noon train for Montreal enroute for West Point. The train connections behaved remarkably well, so well in fact that after a very early breakfast at Albany, we arrived at West Point at ten o'clock, on time.

The party was met at the station by Colonel R. C. Richardson, Commandant of Cadets, and other officers and by Cadets McConnell, Cain and Goodrich.

While the members of the staff on the party were inspecting the buildings of the Academy the Cadets were taken to the first class club where old friendships were renewed and many new ones made. At eleven o'clock the Cadets had a short workout in the new Richardson Arena. After lunch we witnessed a review of the Regiment of Cadets, and were amazed at the precision of their drill movements. The remainder of the afternoon was occupied in watching a polo match, swimming matches and other gymnastic events. To conclude the afternoon there was a tea hop in Cullum Hall.

The hockey game was played in the Richardson Arena at seven-thirty. The rink was decorated with the flags of both countries and the West Point Band played both national anthems. An account of the game will be found in the hockey section.

After the game there was a large dance in Cullum Hall which was attended by all the officers and Cadets. On Sunday the party attended the Cadet Chapel and were tremendously impressed with the dignity and solemnity of the service. As the Cadets of West Point marched off General Smith, the Superintendent of the Academy, met the R. M. C. party and congratulated them upon the game of the previous night and expressed the hope that they were enjoying their visit. The remainder of the day was occupied in seeing some of the many interesting sights around West Point.

At eight-thirty the party boarded the train with the cheers of the Corps still ringing in their ears and laden with mementos of this wonderful visit.

T. W. E. HARRIS.

## THE COLLEGE COAT OF ARMS

*George R. I.*

**George the Fifth** by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India. To our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Counsellor Sir Edmund Bernard Talbot (commonly called Lord Edmund Bernard Talbot), Knight Grand Cross of our Royal Victorian Order, Companion of our Distinguished Service Order, and Deputy to our Right Trusty and Right Entirely Beloved Cousin Bernard Marmaduke, Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshall and our Hereditary Marshall of England, Greeting:

**Whereas** for the greater honour and distinction of our Royal Military College of Canada We are desirous that Armorial Ensigns should be assigned for that College:

**Know ye** therefore that We of Our Princely Grace and Special Favour have granted and assigned and by these Presents do grant and assign the following Armorial Ensigns for Our said Royal Military College of Canada that is to say: *Per pale Azure and Gules on the Dexter side a Scaling Ladder Argent ensigned by a Mural Crown Or and on the Sinister side two Swords in saltire of the third points upward, on a Chief of the fourth three grenades of the first fired proper, an Inescutcheon charged with the Union Badge and for the Crest on a Wreath of the Colours An Arm in armour embowed gauntleted and holding a Sprig of three Maple Leaves and ensigned by the Imperial Crown all proper, as the same are in the painting hereunto annexed more plainly depicted to be borne by our said Royal Military College of Canada on Seals, Shields, Banners, Flags or otherwise according to the Laws of Arms.*

Our Will and Pleasure therefore is that you Sir Edmund Bernard Talbot (commonly called Lord Edmund Bernard Talbot) Deputy to our said Earl Marshall, to whom the cognizance of matters of this nature doth properly belong do require and demand that this our Concession and Declaration be recorded in our College of Arms in order that our Officers of Arms and all other Public Functionaries, whom it may concern, may take full notice and have knowledge thereof in their several and respective departments. And for so doing this shall be your Warrant.

**Given** at our Court at St. James's this thirty-first day of July, 1920, in the eleventh year of Our Reign.

*By His Majesty's Command*  
*Milner*

I hereby certify that the foregoing copy of the Royal Warrant assigning Armorial Ensigns for the Royal Military College of Canada is faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London.

As witness my hand at the said College this sixteenth day of September, 1920.

*Keith W. Murray,*

*Portcullis.*

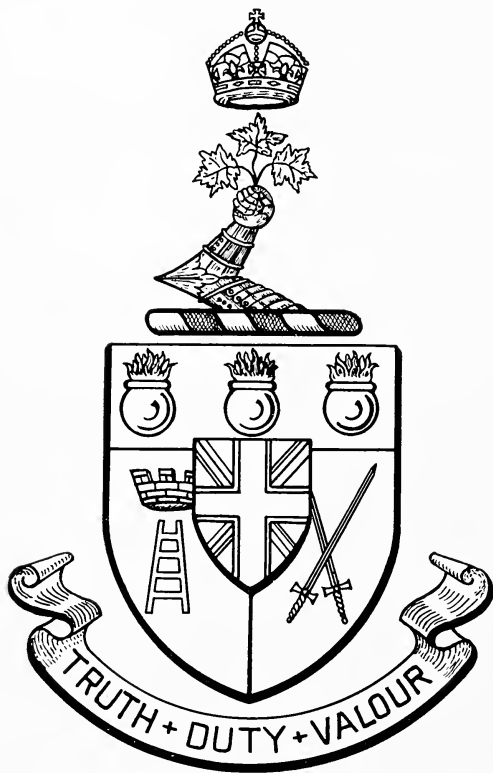
Copy of Warrant Granting Armorial Ensigns.

ON account of the many inquiries which have been made in regard to the College Coat of Arms by Gentlemen Cadets and others, the Editor takes this opportunity of printing a copy of the Warrant received from the College of Heralds, authorising the R. M. C. to use the Arms which it had been using for some years and also furnishing us with a heraldically correct description of them.

Herewith are appended some notes and explanatory remarks which may prove of interest and may help to elucidate some of the intricate points of heraldic language. The Editor, however, not professing any deep knowledge of the lore of Heraldry, will welcome, very heartily, any corrections or additions. We should particularly like to obtain the early history of the Coat of Arms before the granting of the Warrant in 1920.

### EXPLANATION OF HERALDIC TERMS

Third paragraph of above Warrant, line 4, et seq.  
Per Pale—Divided by a vertical line into two parts.  
Azure—Blue.



Gules—Red.

Dexter—The right hand side of the shield to the wearer and the left to the spectator.

Argent—Silver.

Ensigned—Having some charge (figure or bearing) placed above.

Mural Crown—A Crown to imitate a battlement, given among the Romans to the soldier who first mounted the wall of a besieged city.

Or—Gold.

Sinister—The reverse of "Dexter" above.

Saltire—Crossed.

Of the third—It is necessary to explain here that in the blazon of one coat there is a mischievous law that no tincture or colour should be mentioned twice. Thus, in this particular blazon, azure (blue) after it has been once mentioned becomes "of the first", gules (red) "of the second", argent (Silver) "of the third", and or (gold) "of the fourth", this being the order in which they are mentioned.

Chief—Head or top portion of a shield, commonly occupying one third part.  
Of the fourth—Gold.

Of the first—Blue.

Proper—Denotes that charges appear in their natural colours, therefore "fired proper" shows that the flames on top of the grenades are red.

Inescutcheon—A small shield on the centre or "Honour" point of the large shield or escutcheon.



## CREST

Wreath—A chaplet of two different coloured silks wound round each other, showing the colours of the College red and white. Below a crest the wreath is usually curved.

Embowed—Bent.

Gauntleted—Wearing the iron glove of armour.

## NOTES ON PROPER NAMES

Sir Edmund Bernard Talbot (commonly called Lord Edmund Bernard Talbot) was Deputy Earl Marshall from the death of the 15th Duke of Norfolk in 1917 until 1929 when the present Duke of Norfolk came of age. The supreme head, under the Sovereign, of the English Heralds is the Earl Marshall, an office hereditary in the Norfolk family. The Herald's College, which was incorporated by Richard III. in 1484, consists of three Kings of Arms, six Heralds and four Pursuivants. "Portcullis" is one of the four Pursuivants. These officials were, in the middle ages, attached to the households of Noblemen and took their titles usually from the armorial insignia of the family to which they were attached.

Lord Edmund Bernard Talbot became, in 1921, the first Viscount Fitzalan and Viceroy of Ireland.

Viscount Milner was Secretary of State for the Colonies at the time of the granting of the Warrant.

## A VENTURE IN SYMBOLISM

With considerable temerity the writer gives his own interpretation of the symbolism of the College Coat of Arms. As mentioned above he expects to be corrected and will welcome any additions and improvements.

The Union Jack in the central point of honour needs no explanation. The three grenades, fired proper, in the next most important position, are most likely symbolical of both the Engineers and the Artillery. The scaling ladder ensigned or surmounted by the mural crown (see explanatory notes on "mural crown") may well be taken as portraying the Cadet, rising on the ladder of fame to win for himself a crown of gold, or something even more useful than that. The crossed swords appear to betoken cavalry.

The question at once arises why do the Engineers and Artillery take precedence of place over the Cavalry. Either the placing has no special significance and the endeavour was merely to include all arms, at that time. Or else the explanation hinges on the fact that from the earliest times in the history of the College, the highest distinction aimed at by the Cadet has been a commission in the Engineers and the next highest a commission in the Artillery. This is borne out by the fact that the Cadet who graduated first at the first College graduation ceremony in 1880, namely Co. Sergt.-Major Perry, A. B., one of the "Old Eighteen", took a commission in the Royal Engineers, and the second highest Cadet, Co. Sergt.-Major McPherson, D., took a commission in the Royal Artillery.

Furthermore as this is essentially a technical College it seems only natural that the technical arms of the Service, Engineering and Artillery, should take the premier place.

The Crest requires little elucidation. Starting at the bottom, first comes the wreath of the entwined College colours, then the bent arm, in armour, and the gauntletted hand typifying the might of the Canadian Army as exemplified in the Royal Military College. Held by the hand are the three maple leaves of Canada and all is ensigned or surmounted by the Imperial Crown showing that the College has a legitimate right to have the word "Royal" in its title.

The motto was chosen for the College by the first Commandant, Lieut.-General E. O. Hewett, C.M.G. The three words need no interpretation but attention should perhaps be directed to the order in which they are placed.

W. R. P. B.

## VISIT OF ADVISORY BOARD, 1932

ON Friday, May 6th, at 3 p.m., the Advisory Board assembled at the Royal Military College.

In the evening the Advisory Board were guests of the Commandant and Staff at dinner in the Senior Staff Mess, following which they attended the finals of the Boxing Tournament in the Gymnasium.

On Saturday morning the Advisory Board saw a ceremonial parade of the Battalion of Gentlemen Cadets on the "square". The Chairman, Lieut.-Col. Rev. Canon H. J. Cody, M.A., D.D., LL.D., took the salute and addressed the Gentlemen Cadets. Following the Battalion Parade, an exhibition of P.T. and Gymnastics took place in the Gymnasium, but it is regretted that, owing to inclement weather, the P.T. display could not be put on in the attractive surroundings of Fort Frederick and that the Riding Drill had to be cancelled.

The following officers and gentlemen constituted the Advisory Board.

<i>Chairman</i>	<i>Representative from</i>
Lt.-Col. Rev. Canon H. J. Cody, M.A., D.D., LL.D. ....	Ontario
<i>Members</i>	
*Major Rev. A. H. Moore, V.D., M.A., D.D., D.C.L. ....	Nova Scotia
Lt.-Col. S. Boyd Anderson, C.M.G., D.S.O. ....	New Brunswick
Lt.-Col. H. McL. Davidson, V.D. ....	Prince Edward Island
Brig.-General T. L. Tremblay, C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C. ....	Quebec
Victor Dore, Esquire, D.C.S. ....	Quebec
W. E. McNeill, Esquire, M.A., Ph.D. ....	Ontario
Lt.-Col. E. P. Featherstonhaugh, M.C., B. Sc. ....	Manitoba
Lt.-Col. A. E. Potts, B.Sc., M.S.A. ....	Saskatchewan
G. Fred McNally, Esquire, M.A. ....	Alberta
*Major R. W. Brock, M.A., LL.D., F.G.S., F.R.S.C. ....	British Columbia
Brig.-General E. de B. Panet, C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C. ....	Royal Military College Club of Canada

### *Members Ex-Officio*

G. J. Desbarats, Esquire, C.M.G.,  
Deputy Minister of National Defence.  
Major-General A. G. L. McNaughton, C.M.G., D.S.O., M.Sc., LL.D.,  
Chief of the General Staff.  
\*Commodore Walter Hose, C.B.E., R.C.N.,  
Chief of the Naval Staff.

### *Secretary*

Major R. J. Leach, M.C., R.C.A.,  
Assistant Director of Organization.

\* Those marked with an asterisk were unable to attend.

## GIFT TO THE COLLEGE

THE College is very deeply indebted to Sir Frederick and Lady Williams-Taylor for a gift which they made last December to the College in memory of their son, No. 1025, Lieut. Travers Williams-Taylor. The gift is the original sketch (in oils) of Captain Longstaff's famous painting of Vimy Ridge. This famous painting was presented to the Dominion Government by Captain Dewar.

The sketch has been placed in the new reception room at the College in which are also the photographs of the Ex-Cadets who have given their lives in the service of their country.

---

## LONG COURSE, 1932

The Long Course, the primary object of which is the qualification of officers of the Non-Permanent Active Militia desiring appointment in the Permanent Force, commenced this year on the 22nd February. The course will be continued for a period of about three months.

The undermentioned Officers are attending the Course:—

Capt. J. L. Wiswell, Manitoba Rangers.

Lieut. C. H. Campbell, South Alberta Horse.

2nd Lieut. J. F. Bingham, Fort Garry Horse.

Lieut. E. W. H. Berwick, G.G.B.G.

Lieut. E. M. Smith, 38th Fd. Bty. C.A.

Lieut. H. Y. Aylmer, 58th Ft. Bty. C.A.

2nd Lieut. F. Trudeau, Univ. de Montreal Cont., C.O.T.C.

2nd Lieut. J. H. W. Pope, Le Regt. de Maisonneuve.

Lieut. W. L. Allison, 2nd M. G. Battalion.

G. R. P.

---

## TWO RECORDS

At eight o'clock on Saturday morning, January 16th, 1932, the Cadet Battalion paraded as usual except for the fact that they were in drill order (summer dress). Until we hear to the contrary from some of the more senior Ex-Cadets we shall continue to believe this to be unprecedented.

Furthermore, the ice-bridge to town did not form this year and Cadets visiting the City, during the whole winter, did so by means of the La Salle Causeway. This we believe to be a record.



## “A” COMPANY NOTES

Company Commander .....	Major R. L. Fortt, R.C.A.
Company Officers .....	Capt. B. C. Davey, R.E.
	Capt. R. F. Keller, P.P.C.L.I.
Cadet Company Commander .....	U.O. Davoud, P. Y.
Cadet Platoon Commanders .....	J.U.O. Ward, S. H.
	J.U.O. Blaine, D. S.
Cadet Company Sergeant-Major .....	C.S.M. Widdifield, R. H.
Cadet Coy. Quartermaster-Sergeant .....	C.Q.M.S. Suttie, E. R.

The entire crew of the “Frigate” is proud to have as an added member Captain Keller who joined us as Company Officer attached to No. 2 Platoon this last term. We hope he has enjoyed our sail into championship waters once more.

After a close call just before Christmas the various “A” Company teams started a determined campaign. As a result they piled up a good score and we are now in a position to point with pride to our masthead where the long, pointed pennant still flies for the fifth year in a row. The Inter-Company war was never keener, nor have our across-the-square rivals ever tried harder, but we managed to stave them off.

The Platoon hockey was played under somewhat erratic weather conditions, No. 1 Platoon finally winning from No. 4 after a close series. These additional points relieved the pressure somewhat. Again the No. 1 Platoon marksmen came through, this time with their rifles and won the Inter-Platoon shooting.

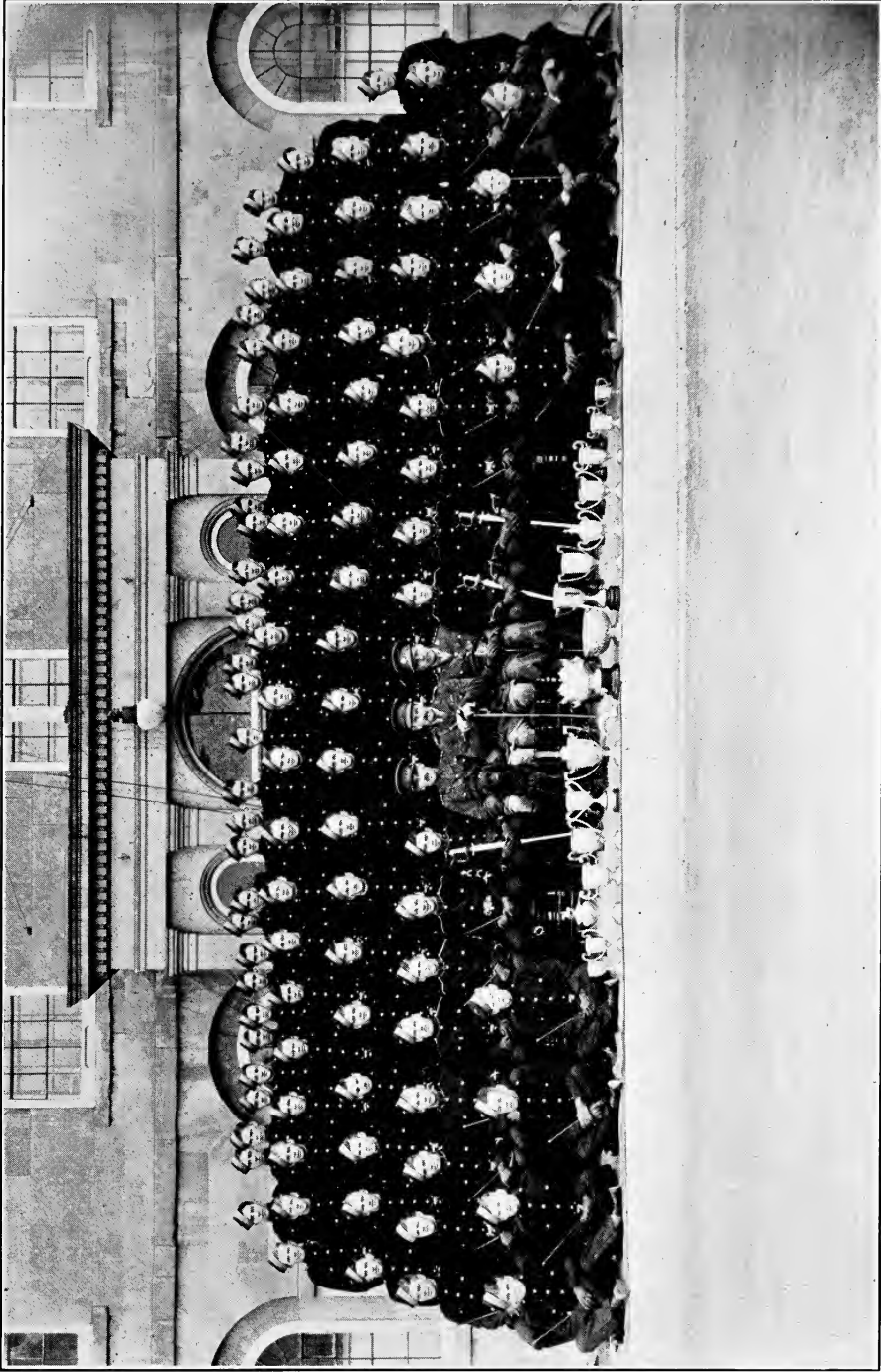
At this stage of the game we took a fall in the hockey. The men from “Beer” (practically the entire first team) had their speed experts slowed up by terrible ice and the determined stick swinging and body checking of the team from “Ack”. This and the Squash put “Beer” back in the swim. Good work.

We had the whole first basketball team and won the Inter-Company game handily. The No. 2 Platoon cagers took the Platoon series after a thrilling final game. The “Ack” Gymnasts then won the final points which knocked out “Beer’s” hopes for the flag.

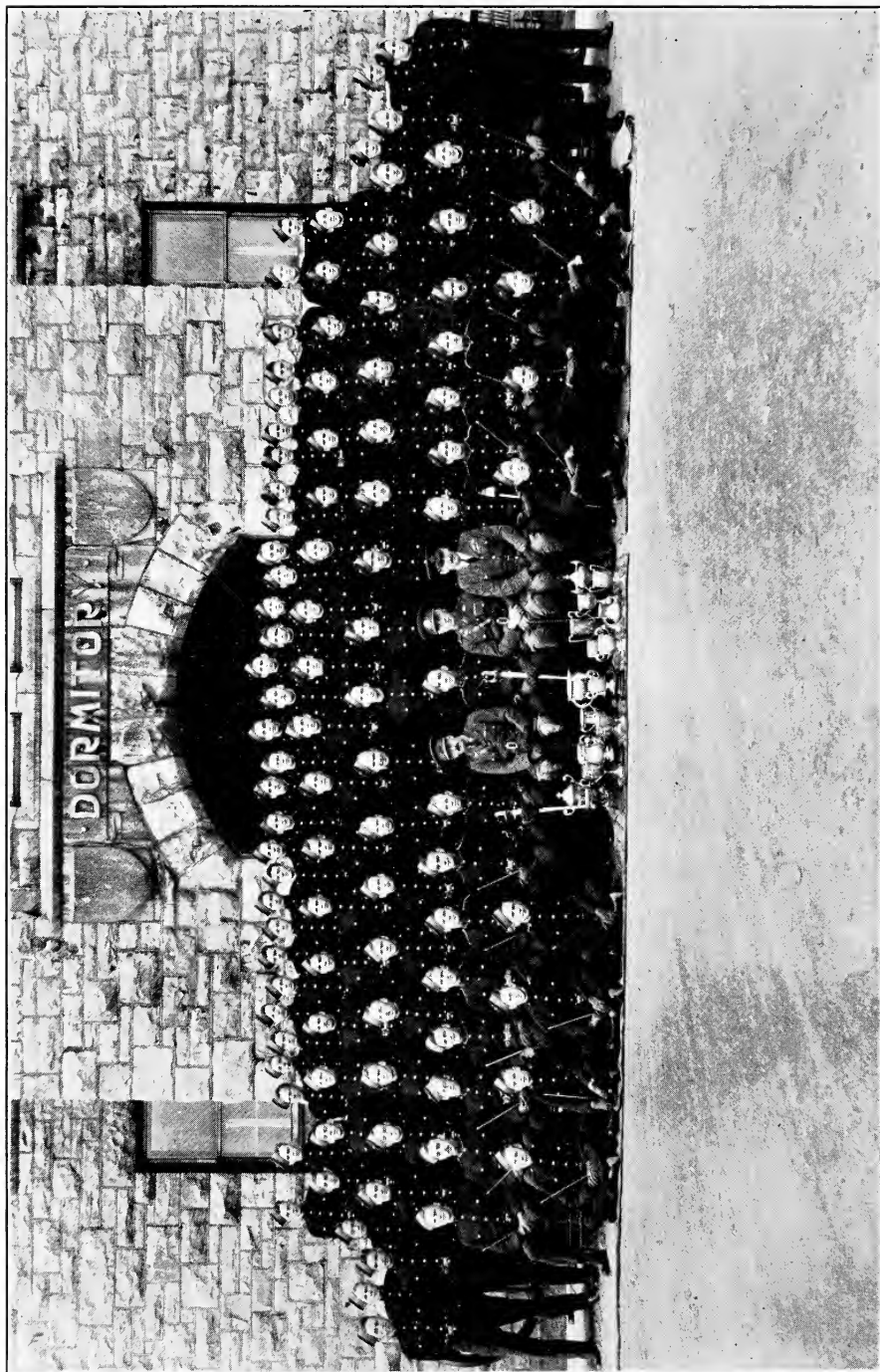
The No. 4 Platoon soccer team and the “B” Company leather pushers proved too good for us and these events go down to their score sheet. The Mounted Sports and Dundonald have yet to be run off.

The splendid success this year could not have been attained had it not been for each man’s willingness to pull with the other, whether it was on the playing field or the parade ground. We who are leaving greatly appreciate this spirit. With those who will carry on we leave “The Flag”—guard it carefully!

P. Y. DAVOUD.

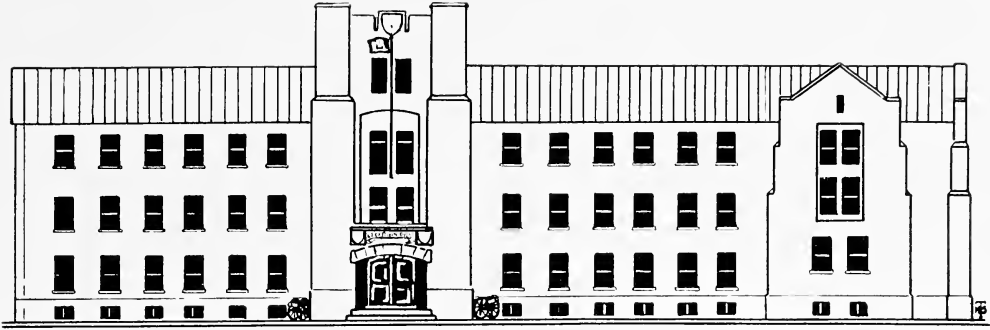


"A" COMPANY  
Company Commander, Major R. L. Fortt, R.C.A.  
Cadet Company Commander, U.O. P. Y. Davoud.



"B" COMPANY

Company Commander, Major L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O., R.C.A.  
Cadet Company Commander, U.O. F. D. Lace.



## “B” COMPANY NOTES

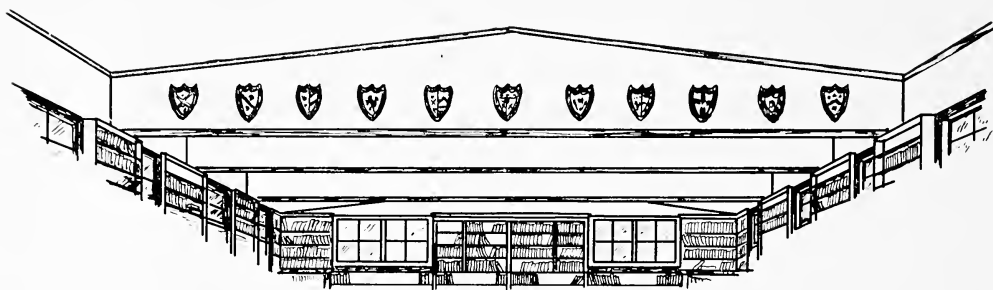
Company Commander .....	Major L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O., R.C.A.
Company Officers .....	Major W. S. Fenton, The R.C.R.
	Sqn.-Ldr. C. McEwen, M.C., D.F.C., R.C.A.F. (Sup.).
Cadet Company Commander .....	U.O. Lace, F. D.
Cadet Platoon Commanders .....	J.U.O. Kennedy, A. J.
	J.U.O. Martens, F. L.
Cadet Company Sergeant-Major .....	C.S.M. Corbett, V. B.
Cadet Coy. Quartermaster-Sergeant .....	C.Q.M.S. Young, McG.

In spite of our efforts since Christmas “Ack” has still retained her lead. Our loss of the Inter-Company soccer carried her through her worst crisis, and put them out of our reach for a while. The platoon hockey was won by No. 2 Platoon, after a hard struggle with No. 4. However, shortly after that “Beer” came back with a 4 to 0 win in the company hockey.

Since Easter, “Ack” has decamped with both company and platoon basketball as well as the gymnastics. “Beer” has won the squash and just now No. 4 Platoon is leading in the Inter-Platoon Soccer. The boxing, the Dundonald, and the Mounted Sports are yet to be decided. Let’s finish up with a bang “Beer” and take ’em.

This year, despite the lack of snow, the “flu” epidemic, and other disturbing influences the company as a whole has shown a splendid interest and keenness in sports. It has been extremely gratifying to see the number of men turning out for both platoon and company teams of all kinds. Keep up that spirit “Beer”, and the flag will soon take a trip across the square.

F. D. LACE.



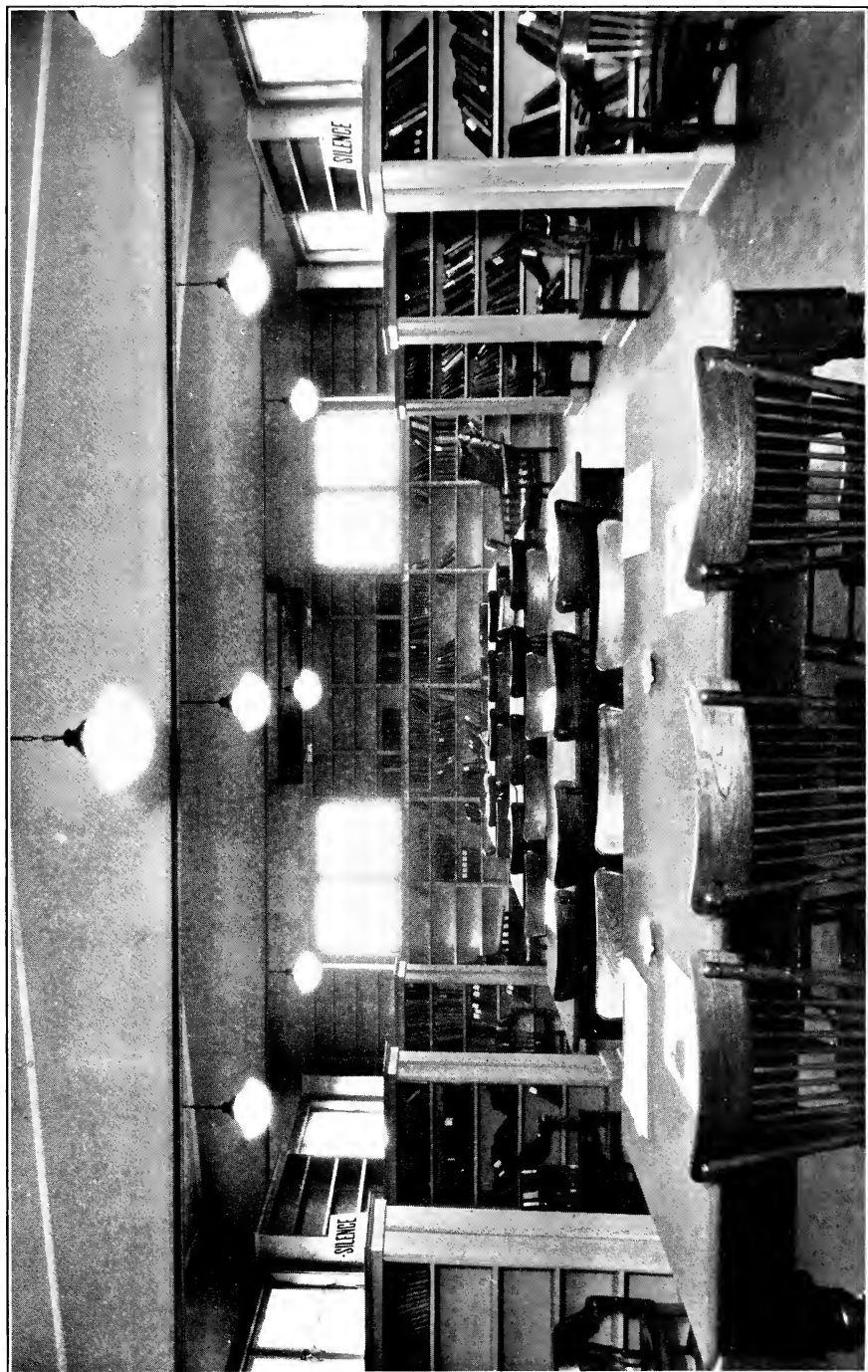
## THE LIBRARY

THE new resting place for our books may at last, without undue flattery, be called a library, the empty storehouse effect is passing away. Owing to the generosity of past and present members of the College, and many other kind friends, also, our shelves are gradually filling up. We have now approximately 4500 books in the Library, and we are still waiting for more than 1300 books, which, ruined by the fire, are being rebound by the Government. Of the 4500 books, mentioned above, roughly 2500, most of which were badly damaged by the fire, have been cleaned and renovated on the premises, 456 have been rebound and the residue is made up of gifts, books received from the Government and those bought out of the "Staff Fund". A list of our kind benefactors since the beginning of this year will be found appended to this article.

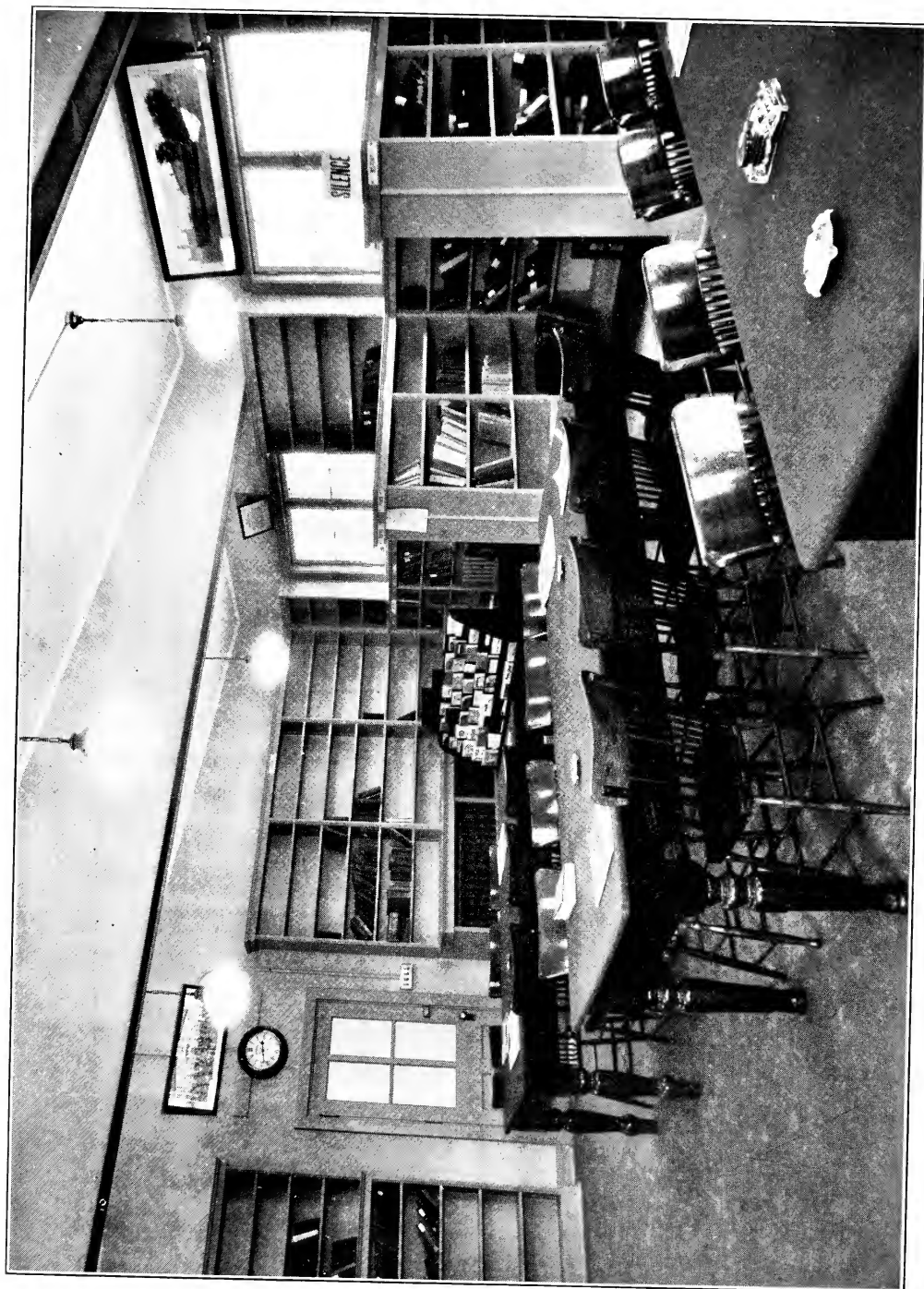
Two special gifts have been referred to in our Editorial. We wish, once more, to bring them to the notice of our readers. First, the Montreal Branch of the Royal Military College Club of Canada presented us with a cheque for \$100.00, with "no strings attached" except that it was to be used, at the discretion of the Librarian, for replacing books lost in the fire. This was a particularly thoughtful, useful and generous present, may we hope that it will inspire others? Secondly, the four officers of the Royal Canadian Air Force who were, this year, attending the Staff College Preparatory Course at the College gave us a cheque for \$25.00 to replenish our stock of aeronautical books, which, never much to boast of, had been practically wiped out by the fire. As not one of these Officers was an Ex-Cadet we feel that this was a particularly generous effort. There are many others whose gifts we should like to emphasise, but we must content ourselves by mentioning just a very few. Mr. Francis McLennan has once more come to our assistance in a very handsome way, No. 410 A. C. Macdougall gave us a very valuable set of Engineering Magazines, No. 47 Lt.-Colonel E. F. Wurtele, Mr. Justice Bigelow and the Combridge Library at Halifax have all been most generous.

It may not be generally known that the only money the Librarian gets with which to purchase novels, is the small amount obtained from the annual auction, to the staff, of the second readings of the library magazines. These magazines are purchased out of the Recreation Club Fund. It can readily be seen how dependent we are on outside help for a supply of light reading matter.





THE NEW LIBRARY



THE NEW LIBRARY

For the adornment of the Library and for the inspiration of the Cadet we have inaugurated a system whereby the latter on entering the former may be greeted by the coat-of-arms of his old school or college hanging, in all its glory of colour, from the first cross-beam of the ceiling. Proceeding into the room he will find the second beam decorated by coats-of-arms of the universities attended by the Staff or perhaps himself in the future, and finally on the last beam, he will see the badges of the regiments to which members of the Staff belong or in one of which he himself may some day hope to have a commission.

The proposed system can be appreciated, to a certain extent, by looking at the line drawing which appears at the head of this article, showing the first beam with some of the school shields in position, though the brightness of colour and general decorativeness of the scheme can not properly be estimated.

The shields, so far, have been paid for by present Cadets who are old boys of the schools which are memorialized, or by members of the Staff who are in the regiments or have attended the universities whose shields appear. Where there have been very few old boys of a school, at present at the College, it has borne a little hard on them to pay for their respective shields and no doubt has delayed the appearance of certain ones. It is thought likely, however, that Ex-Cadets whose old schools or colleges are not represented might like to subscribe towards them or might like to have their regiments or universities remembered at the College. If this be the case a cheque for \$5.00 sent to the Librarian, together with a rough drawing, with the correct colours indicated, will ensure the placement of a shield in the Library. In order that the shields may be all of a standard size and appearance they are being made in Kingston.

The shields in place, up to the time of going to press are the following:—

R.M.C., Trinity College School, Bishop's College School, Upper Canada College, Appleby, Ashbury, University of Toronto Schools, St. Alban's;

McGill University, Toronto University, The Queen's University of Belfast;

(On order) R.C.A., P.P.C.L.I.

LIST OF THOSE WHO HAVE MADE GIFTS TO THE R. M. C. LIBRARY  
FROM JANUARY 1st TO APRIL 30th, 1932

Montreal Branch, R. M. C. Club of Canada .....	\$100.00
Air Force Officers, Preparatory Staff Course, 1932 .....	\$ 25.00
Cambridge Library, Halifax .....	93 volumes
U.S.M.A., West Point .....	2   “
Province of Quebec .....	1   “
Officers' Mess, Grenadier Guards, Montreal .....	2   “
No. 410, A. C. Macdougall .....	150 volumes
Mr. Justice H. V. Bigelow .....	81   “
Francis McLennan, Esq., K.C. ....	39   “
No. 47, Lt.-Col. E. F. Wurtele .....	30   “
Major A. W. Kelly .....	30   “
Mrs. C. R. E. Willets .....	13   “
Major Stethem .....	10   “
No. 1427, W. R. G. Holt .....	5   “
Dr. J. L. McKee .....	4   “
Squadron-Leader McEwen .....	3   “
Librarian .....	2 volumes
Capt. B. Davey .....	2   “
No. 1981, J. G. Kerr .....	2   “
Lt.-Colonel G. R. Pearkes .....	1   “
Lt.-Colonel W. G. Beeman .....	1   “
Major W. S. Fenton .....	1   “
Cpl. L. F. Jarvis .....	9   “
G.C. H. J. Lake .....	3   “
G.C. W. C. Houghton .....	1   “
G.C. T. M. Fyshe .....	1   “

W. R. P. B.

## MY FIRST TIGER

*by*

No. 1612, G. N. CARINGTON SMITH, R.A.

The Jungle, India, May 29th, 1931.

UP at 4.45 a.m. and went up the Nulla in rear of camp to see if there had been any tiger there during the night. Found no tracks so came back and got into one of the boats intending to go about two miles down the river and see if there were any tracks there. Had only gone about half a mile from the camp when I saw some vultures flapping about on the beach at the entrance to a small nulla. I landed and found very fresh tiger marks, only about an hour old, and a dead Sambhar (big deer) almost all eaten.

The tiger had obviously eaten it that night. I decided to tie up a bullock on the beach and sit up that night. I returned to camp, got the materials for the Mechan, went back again and built up the Mechan on a very good tree on the beach. Returned to camp, slept, and started out at 4.30 p.m. with the bullock. I finally got settled in my Mechan at 5.30 p.m. Nothing happened until 1 a.m. on the following morning (30th). Then I heard something walking round the bottom of the tree. I looked down very cautiously and could just make out the tiger in the moonlight walking around and looking up. He then went off again and I was afraid he had seen me but I lay very still. At about 2.30 a.m. I suddenly saw a flash in the moonlight and the tiger landed slap on the back of the bullock tied up on the beach.

I never saw or heard him come up, neither did the bullock as he went down without a sound. The tiger lay on the bullock for about 30 seconds growling. I decided to wait until he had turned round before firing, as, at night, you must be sure of getting a killing shot that will disable him at once.

So I didn't turn on my electric torch, attached to my rifle, but lay there and waited. Presently the tiger jumped up, seized the bullock in his mouth and dragged it into the jungle up the bank. The bullock was tied up with two new ropes, about an inch thick. Both of them snapped like thread. You can imagine how I cursed. However, I think I was wise not to have fired, as it would only have been by the greatest luck that I could have got him, and it doesn't do to have a wounded tiger on the loose. I lay very still, hoping he might come back to drink, and, sure enough, about 4 a.m. I heard him drinking from the river and making a purring noise like a large cat. I decided to risk it and turned on my light and could see him about 150 yards away at the edge of the water. He didn't take any notice of my light, even though it was right on him. He was almost totally hidden by the rocks at the water's edge so I couldn't risk a shot again. I turned out my light.

Presently he finished drinking and walked up the nulla. I lay there and cursed my luck. When it was quite light I returned to camp and had breakfast. I decided to go down again after breakfast and find out if it was possible to sit up over the dead bullock that it had dragged into the jungle. I set out after breakfast with our two coolies. We got to

the beach and I started to follow the trail very cautiously up the bank and into the nulla. I went about 200 yards into the jungle, having no difficulty in following the marks where the bullock had been dragged along. I was going along very cautiously when suddenly I heard an angry growl only about 25 yards away. It was the tiger still eating the bullock. The coolies took to their heels and ran back to the beach. I crouched down and peered round a clump of bamboos just in front of me. The tiger was lying in tall grass about 25 yards away. I couldn't see him, but he was snarling like anything and I could see the grass moving. It was hopeless to try and get a shot.

I went back to the beach and returned to camp, deciding to try to beat the tiger out. I got hold of Perry and Major and Mrs. G., who had just come in from fishing, and issued orders as follows,—Major G., Perry and self were to go inland from our camp and work round to the top of the nulla where we were to get up trees. The head coolie was to come with us.

Mrs. G. and the other two coolies and my bearer were to get down to the beach by boat. When the head coolie and we were all in position he was to make a detour round to the beach and tell the others. Mrs. G. was then to fire off a gun in the boat, while the coolies and my bearer were to make a noise up trees on the bank.

All went as if on wheels. We got into position about 12 noon. About 12.30 we heard Mrs. G. fire off her gun, and the coolies began to make a noise and throw stones from up the trees. We were only about 250 yards from where the tiger was, and he was only about 150 from the shore. I must say that tiger had nerve. When Mrs. G. fired he simply sat there and growled and snarled. Then he heard the coolies all shouting, and the gun went off again, so he got up and walked very slowly towards where we were posted, growling the whole time. He didn't hurry a bit but kept sitting down and growling.

He finally walked up towards the tree that Perry was sitting up in and Perry got him with a beautiful shot from his .577 rifle. The bullet went in just behind the left shoulder, through the heart and lungs, and came out of the "tummy". The tiger rolled over, but had enough life left, even after that crack, to bite and claw the ground. Perry put another shot into it which broke its back and finished it. I was on the right of the line.

As soon as Perry shouted that the tiger was down, I got down from my tree and went across to Major G. and helped him down from his tree. We then went to Perry's tree, and I covered the tiger while Major G. helped Perry down.

We then all advanced on the tiger and found it quite dead. We shouted for the coolies and Mrs. G. who came up at the run and there was great rejoicing. The tiger was a beauty, a tigress in very good condition and measuring about 9 feet, which is a very good size for a female.

I don't suppose a tiger has ever been shot in such an unorthodox manner.

Usually for a beat you have to have about 100 coolies, with carefully placed stops to guide the tiger to the guns. It was all tremendous luck.

We spent the rest of the afternoon getting the skin off, and it was some job I can tell you. Major and Mrs. G. left for Mhow that night as their leave was up.

May 31st (day after Perry shot his tiger). Up at 6 a.m. and sent two men off to the nearest village (five miles) to get two more Bodas (Boda, young bullock), then went over to nulla where Perry shot his tiger to see if its mate had turned up. Just before I got to the nulla I came upon a large tiger and two three-quarter grown cubs. They were sitting out on some open ground.

Unfortunately I was too far away to get a shot at them, and they moved off when they saw me coming, the cubs frisking about like huge puppies.

It was a magnificent sight. I meant to sit up again last night in the same place, but a new bullock I had sent for didn't arrive till this morning so I couldn't. I went down to the same nulla this morning and found that the tiger had been there last night again. If only that bullock had arrived in time I would have had a good chance at him I think. However, I am going to have another try at him tonight. We worked hard all day yesterday on the skin. It's an awful job this hot weather. Perry and I intend to stay here until I get a tiger, or until there are no traces of them in this vicinity, then move camp to some fresh spot. We are leaving the block on the 13th, arriving in Mhow the 14th. I am awfully bucked at getting that old tigress, especially beating her out with three coolies, my bearer, and one Major's wife.

June 1st. Went over to nulla again early, saw fresh tracks of tigress and two cubs on the beach. If only "buda" had arrived the night before I probably would have got one last night. "Budass" arrived breakfast time. Fined the coolies a day's pay. Tied up "Buda" and got up in "mechan" about 5 p.m. Saw nothing all night.

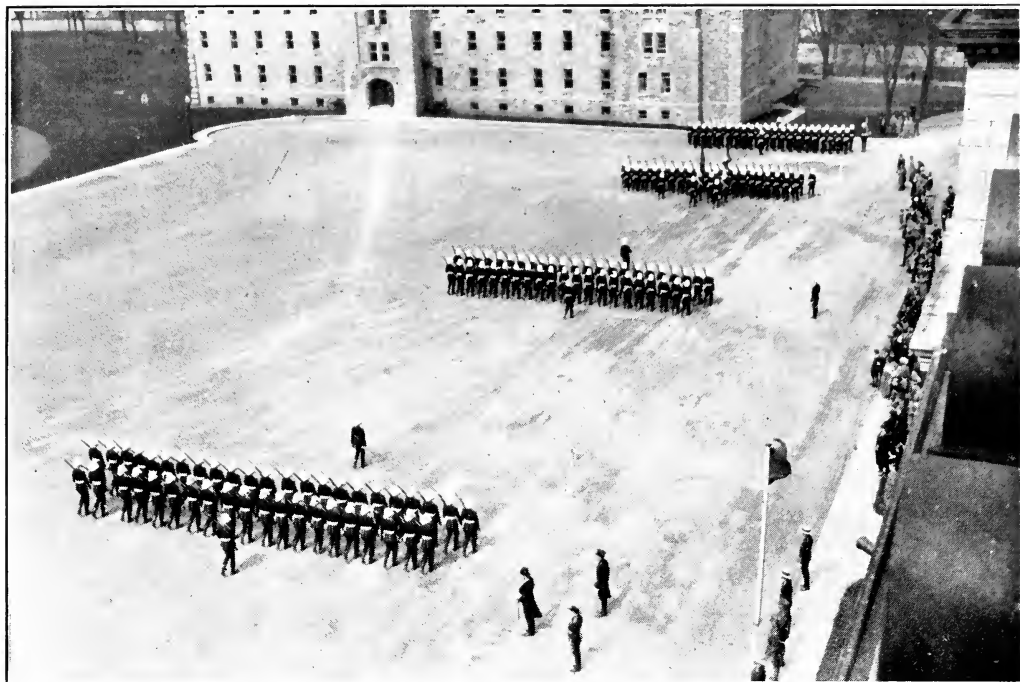
June 2nd. Came down from "mechan" at 5.30 a.m. One of the coolies, who had gone in to get letters, reported that he had seen a large tiger at Esulie Ghat about two miles down the river. Decided to go and have a look.

Perry and I set out after breakfast with my bearer in the boat. We found a very narrow nulla at Esulie Ghat with steep rocky sides. At one end was a water hole and good shade, where we judged the tiger to be lying up.

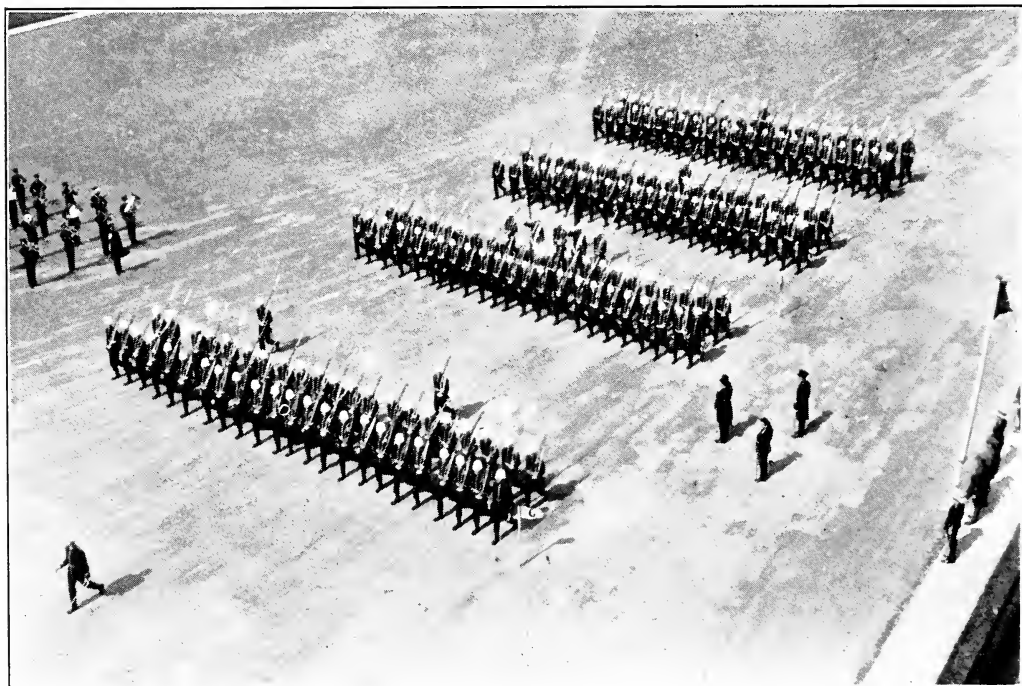
After reconnaissance we took post as follows. I climbed half way down the side of the nulla, about 400 yards from the cover. The actual floor of the nulla had no trees on it and was of hard mud, so I had a very good view.

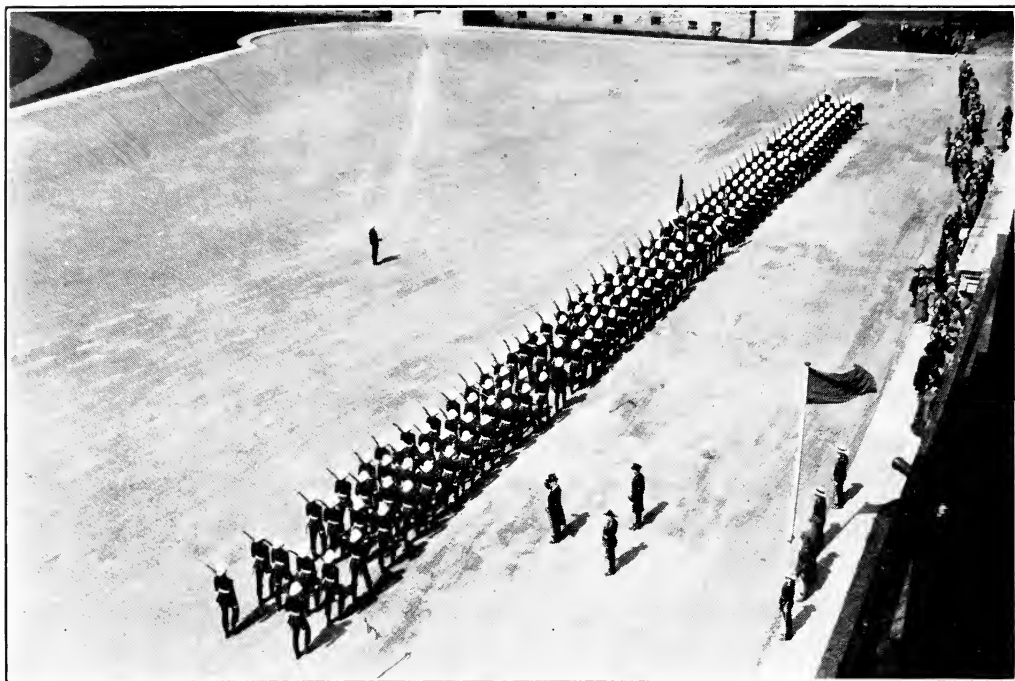
Perry went up the nulla, above the cover, in case he broke back, and my bearer and two coolies were to creep to the edge of the nulla, above the cover, and drop stones down. My ledge of rock was only about 30 feet below the lip of the nulla, but it took me half an hour to get there. The rocks were so hot I had to sit down and stand up alternately, as my feet or seat got too hot. Finally we were all ready. I heard the stones crash down into the nulla. Instantly there was a rustle in the cover and out bounded a tiger coming like an express train towards me down the centre of the nulla.



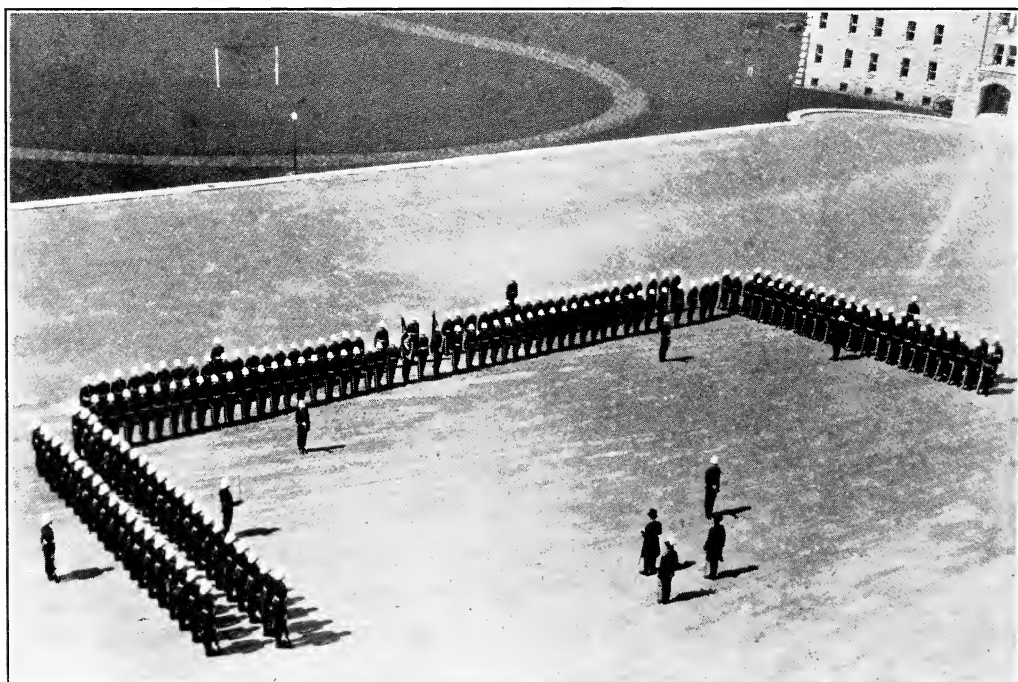


REVIEW OF CADET BATTALION BY HIS EXCELLENCY  
May 9th, 1932





REVIEW OF CADET BATTALION BY HIS EXCELLENCY  
May 9th, 1932





He went full split for about 200 yards, and then found no more stones coming down so slowed up into a lope. When he was about 90 yards from me he turned a bit away as though to go up the other side of the nulla.

I thought "now or never" and took a shot. He went down like a ton of bricks, and lay there with his tail twitching. I put two more shots into him and he lay perfectly still. My bearer and Perry came running up shouting with delight. We climbed down into the nulla and found he was a huge male tiger. One of my bullets had gone through his shoulder and stayed in the heart and lungs, one of them had gone in his head in front of his ear and come out of the other ear, and the third was just further back than the first and had also stayed inside. The first shot must have been either the head or the heart one to stop him the way it did. I was using a .450 double barrel rifle, that I had borrowed from Wallis (our captain), with a soft nose bullet. The trouble was that it was too good a shot not to be a fluke, with him going at that speed and that distance away.

We sent back to the boat for all the coolies, roped his legs to poles, and tried to carry him down to the river. There were seven of us, all pretty strong, and we could only just lift him and stagger a few yards at a time.

After walking for an hour and a half we had only moved him 150 yards and we had to give it up. He must have weighed over 700 lbs. Neither Perry nor I had skinning knives. I sent the boat off to a village across the river to see if they could get any knives, and a coolie came back to camp to bring knives, food and lamps. By this time it was about 4 p.m. Perry and I went and sat in the river absolutely all in after trying to lift the tiger. The boat returned at 4.30 to say that they couldn't get any knives in the village.

Perry then went back to camp in the boat to make sure our things came down. At about 6 p.m. the coolie arrived from camp with knives, lamps, tea, and biscuits. I started in at once to cut the skin, as already the tiger was stiff and the ants were beginning to get at him. I just managed to get the main cuts made when the light failed. We lit lamps, and continued, my bearer working like anything and saying every few minutes how nice the skin was going to look in my room!

We finally got the skin off at 9.15 just as Perry arrived back in the boat with more food. We all piled in and reached camp about 11 p.m. Perry and I then set to work on the skin, getting the fat off and salting it, as it was already beginning to go bad, having lain so long in the sun. At 2 a.m. we finished, having got most of it done. I was absolutely drunk with sleep as I had sat up all the night before. We measured the skin without stretching it in any way and it was 10' 8"! This is a record tiger for about the last 15 years in these parts, and probably the biggest shot in India for the last three or four years. Allowing 4" for stretching of the skin it makes the length 10' 4". Anything over 9' 6" is a very big tiger. We had measured Perry's tiger properly the day before and found it to be 8' 2" not 9" as we at first thought. Unfortunately I haven't got any photos of my tiger.

June 3rd. Slept till 7 a.m. after our work last night. Worked on tiger skin till 3 p.m. and then slept again. A very hot muggy day.

June 4th. Had instructed Shikari to call us at 4 a.m. as we wanted to look for bear up the nulla. However, everyone still very tired and nobody woke up until 6 a.m., too late to look for bear. I finished off my tiger skin and sent a coolie off with it to Mortakha to send it off to the taxidermists.

After tea Perry and I went off to try and get a buck but failed. When we got back to camp we found Foster there. He had ten days more leave than he thought, so had come back to Mhow and up to join us.

June 5th. Up at 4 a.m. and off to look for bear. Walked about six miles, saw lots of tracks and many Sambhar but no bear. In the afternoon we tied a goat up the big nulla for Panther, and a "boda" up on the upper nulla.

June 6th. One of the coolies came back to say that the "boda" down the river had been killed last night. We decided to have a beat and trust to luck that the tiger was lying up where Perry's tiger had been. We got to position about 11.30, beat the same as for Perry's tiger. No result.

When we got back to lunch the other coolie came in to say that the "boda" in the upper nulla had been killed. Foster decided to sit up over this one, and I was going to sit up over the lower one where we had had a beat in the morning. Got up into Mechan at 6.30 p.m. At 8.30 I heard a slight noise on the kill, and could just make out the tiger eating. I very quietly got my rifle up and turned on my light. The tiger was standing over the kill facing me. He was a magnificent sight and stood there blinking like a large cat. I aimed at his shoulder and fired. The report of my rifle was followed instantly by his roar which was just about as loud. He made two huge bounds straight at my mechan. I thanked goodness that it was a good high one.

He stopped under my mechan and growled, obviously looking for me.

I tore down the branches at the sides of my mechan to try and get another shot at him. I flashed my light all around but there was nothing to be seen.

He had made off. I didn't know whether I had hit him or not but rather thought I hadn't the quick way he had charged me. I didn't expect anything else would happen that night so settled down to sleep in my mechan.

About 10 o'clock I heard a slight noise and, looking up again, saw the tiger walking about on the beach. I am pretty sure it was the same one, he was so suspicious, he kept looking up at my mechan, and, although I kept very still, I am afraid he saw me as I had taken down my branch screen which had fallen on the ground. He finally went off without going near the "kill" again. In the morning, at daybreak, Foster and Perry arrived as they had heard my shot. We went carefully over all the tiger tracks and came to the conclusion that I must have missed him clean, as there was no sign of blood anywhere. Rather different from my last shot! However, it is awfully difficult shooting with a light. I was very fed up about missing him as you can imagine. Must stop now as we are sending a mail in today.

We are leaving here on the 13th and hope to arrive at Maulatta early on the morning of the 14th. From there our kit and bearers go to Moutakka by bus and then to Mhow by train, and we go up to Mhow in Foster's car which is meeting us at Maulatta.



28

29

30

31



32





## A TRIBUTE TO THE COLLEGE

AS we find the June Ball ceremonial nearly upon us, we are brought to the sudden realization that it spells for us the end of our senior year—the end of our careers at the College.

On reviewing our four years and tracing the progress of the Class of '32, we feel that the College has afforded great opportunities such as are not offered at any other educational institution and the degree of success we may have obtained is measured by the extent to which we have used these opportunities to develop a sense of responsibility and an ability to command and organise. These are the features of the life at the college which make it so valuable to us.

In last year's Graduation Number of the *Review* my predecessor wrote "A Tribute to Our Seniors". We too, recognize the great debt we owe to our Seniors; it was their untiring efforts and perseverance that transformed us from a "rabble of recruits" to that welded unity—a class of "Men". No matter how successful or brilliant a class may be, if it fails in that, its greatest responsibility, it has failed most miserably in its duty to the college.

It is this common bond amongst all ex-cadets that makes the spirit of R.M.C. a living flame; it is the ruling force in the R.M.C. Club making this organisation, despite its small enrollment, one of the most potential in Canada. Without considering some of the wonderful advantages of the training, it is well worth while to go through the "mill" just to join this great fraternity.

Next to our seniors, the Staff has been the greatest influence in our years at the college. They have shown a spirit of cooperation and willingness to assist not only in the classrooms but also on the playing fields. Our appreciation of them is both deep and sincere.

We are about to close a chapter in our lives, one which has been rich in experience and opportunity. As we leave with the knowledge that we have put our best effort into maintaining the reputation of the College we feel that her future is secure if the succeeding classes, profiting by the mistakes we may have made, determine by example to live up to the College motto. On our part, let us resolve that our interest in the College shall not end here but be carried with us in active association with the R.M.C. Club of Canada.

J. G. C.

## THE STAFF

A sense of appreciation often comes when one is too far removed to give it proper expression. This is our last opportunity, before leaving college to record publicly our more sincere feelings towards the members of the Staff.

Our first impression of the Staff, gathered in our recruit year, was much the same as the first impression we had of our Seniors. We were certain that their one delight in life was the handing out of punishments such as R.L. and "little tests in the section room".

However, the succeeding years have completely erased this first impression which has been replaced by a feeling of respect and gratitude. We feel that through our careers at the college they have devoted their spare time and energy to our best interests.

In the course of the four years the changes in staff have been many and while we regret the departures, in every case they have had very worthy successors.

---

## RECRUIT YEAR

AMONG those noticed at the influx into Kingston on August the 28th, 1928, were fifty-four gentlemen, but not cadets by any means, of the Class of '32—anything from 5' 3" to 6' 7". At the reception held in the Administration Building, rooms were assigned which were found inside of two hours.

A haze, through which backaches, sore feet and tired muscles appeared, brings back our thoughts to that order of the days of P.T., Infantry, Weapon Training, dressed in seven league boots and railroaded fatigues, of "onparadeasyouwere", of U.O.'s hovering in the not too-far distance. The supposed revival meetings at the Fort were restful, to say the least, until someone bagged all the Gibson apples.

The "Water Mice" became more hopeful of coming through the year alive, when the Aquatics brought forth a "lids-off"—but the gradual arrival of blue swelled the ranks of the defaulters to alarming dimensions. Superfluous slings, overdoses of Brasso and the MacDonald style web-equipment are claimed to be the reason for the change in defaulters order. However, Len liked sleeping vertically better than plunging through the ice.

The usual "first big test" came after the Class lost the relay race to the Second class—the Obstacle Race. Blaine, Black and Roy ran 1st, 2nd, and 3rd through the heavy drizzle of rain which made the Recruit picture even more attractive and gave the grease a more slippery feeling, but raised its bond strength. This was closely followed by the Recruits' Rugby game in which the Morse code was used to advantage. Lack of pads and a knee injury were the high spots of the struggle.

The commencement of indoor periods provided an opportunity for occasional siestas, punctuated with an odd meal and some "intelligence classes". Unity, coherence and emphasis, better ways of doing things and the location of the vest pocket in conjunction with the Gas Law are only incidents of the intense interest the Staff took in our mental welfare. Riding, or rather grooming, brought out the sequence of sponging and despite the fact that they told us the right side was the off side, we often got left on the near side off the horsehide and lit on our back.

The Thanksgiving Dance brought forth a bevy of Ban Righ beauties. This feat of arms accomplished, in accordance with the Grant axiom, we proceeded on our never-to-be-forgotten first leave.

Our very unwilling return to the College brought with it many innovations. Notably amongst these were "duck hunting" in the Gym and the silent art of window closing in the wee small hours. Some got in on the tail end of the Barriefield season, which formally closed with the starting of night school.

The weeks that followed proved to be just as monotonous as those fondly and forever remembered first few weeks. Exam followed exam until stupefaction set in—but one day we woke to find ourselves clothed with everything but a smile, doing a sprint marathon up Barriefield Hill. However, it was a good conditioner for our first Christmas Dance, which, despite some trouble with the lights, was a complete success. A few hours spent on the floor didn't dampen our spirits as we looked forward to two solid weeks of rising, eating and retiring when we pleased.

Bring on those Xmas Reports . . . . .

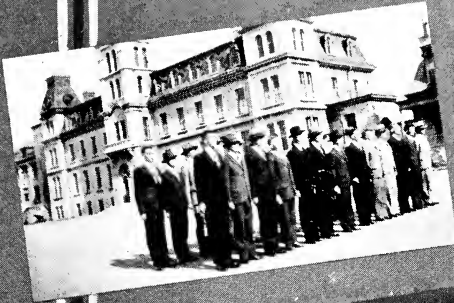
Back to the old hunting grounds and lots of snow. Heaps of it! Those awful Saturday morning parades in about six feet of snow. The only break in monotony was practising for the Cake Walk. This show of shows finally came off on March 17 and received much applause and other things. The "Other Things" were received the next morning and we were firmly convinced that our efforts had not been in vain.

West Point arrived soon after and we proceeded to rid ourselves of that thing called spring fever. The week-end of their stay was a very active one and we were sorry to see them go. For the next few days we barely lived from morn till night. Finally Easter leave broke and even though most of us were too, it didn't stop us one bit. For more specific details write "Bubs" care of the writer!

Back to college again and also to baseball. They just couldn't take us there and we became class champions. Grind, grind, grind! The exams were on and we were caught with ———; well, we were caught, that's all! The Assault was great for those who went and Toronto has been in a bad way ever since.

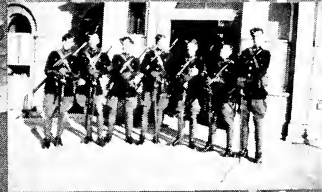
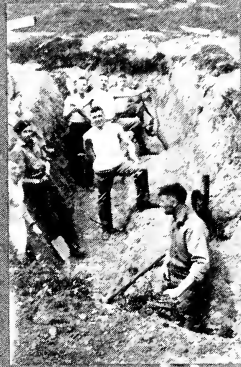
This editorial would not be complete without some mention of the Trek. Having walked at least a thousand miles and killed Joe at least a thousand times, we arrived at East View and proceeded to make ourselves uncomfortable. Such things as turning out the guard at midnight should be discouraged in future. After four days of expending government ammunition, we returned home foot sore and weary but full of tactics, and Mulligan!

The June Ball! But each and every one of us has his own story about that so we won't mention any choice ones here. Then around twelve, "I say, Brother, how about a walk across the square?" Truth, Duty, Valour, and we certainly used our domes!



# R.M.C

1928 - 1932







RMC  
1928 1932





## THIRD CLASS YEAR

AFTER tea parade on Sept. 3rd, 1929, we had our first get together as 3rd classmen in the upper lecture room, waiting to be seen by Swatty. Harris, as acting class senior, made several vain attempts before he succeeded in calling the roll. We are now but forty-two and unluckily the tentative list of Science failures proved all too correct. And then to the Companies to discuss the varied summer's doings. "B" Coy. adopted Jack Prince's room as the class hang-out, much to Jack's future annoyance. A loud bellow from the end of the flat, and twenty third classmen sprang for the door or cupboard, each according to his custom. It was some time before we got into the picture and became "au fait" with third class ways. The familiar voices and faces of our seniors were absent and for a while we were lost without their gentle guidance.

On outdoor periods we were soon introduced to riderless horses, imaginary anti-tank guns and other demons so necessary to the progress of an advance guard. Equal back sights and foresights became a twelfth commandment. Then, by superhuman efforts, guns, derricks and sheer legs rose to inspiring heights on the shores of Navy Bay. We might add that a diet of "mouse meat" sandwiches and Oneeda biscuits was chiefly responsible for our success as tacticians, surveyors and sappers.

This pleasant, carefree life soon gave way to the old grind of maths, chemistry, engineering, and more maths. Few of us found that we had lost the art of sleeping during lectures, in which we were so well grounded during our recruit year. Although most of our time was spent in the section rooms wrestling with statics and dynamics, the fairly frequent occurrence of P.T., ride and infantry was a relief from that oft repeated phrase, "Now, gentlemen, to get back to dynamics."

On ride we discovered that crossed stirrups were very popular with the Instructor. When jumping started the O. B. Club was inaugurated and all tanbark eaters' names were duly entered on the section room board; few, if any, escaped the membership. Pulling leather was considered a great crime, the penalty for which was having the saddle removed and we discovered that the one thing that was worse than trotting without stirrups was trotting without saddles.

From September until Thanksgiving Harris was class and "B" company senior and Cooper had charge of "Ack". At Thanksgiving Carr took over the class and "A" company, and Kennedy "Beer".

Most of our much discussed spare time was spent in frowsting over the high lights of our recruit year. But the doings of some of the "Knights of the Round Table" after visits to their shrine, namely "Nick's", and the consequent trips to Orderly Room of Kidd, Bigelow and Young also provided subject for discussion. Other incidents to be recalled are Allen's going haywire, Len Jarvis's entry into the fish and cider market, Bon Corbett, on being given a lift by the Staff, claiming "B" company would win the intercompany "Scotch" and Earl Suttie's experiments with blank ammunition and pull-throughs.

Spring came, and with it the inevitable exams. For ten days we existed on a diet of coffee and coffee. After these hectic days, a wan but

very exuberant squad left for the assault in Montreal. Although many heard a round fired during the reload of the "Feu de Joie", few had the privilege of seeing this same person up a telephone pole at five o'clock in the morning.

And so to the June Ball. Volumes could be written about the class activities during this memorable week-end, but suffice it to say that everyone had "a bit of a do". If seeking particulars, ask Suttie how he enjoyed tomato soup and swimming at Gan.

---

## SECOND CLASS YEAR

WE began our third year in the fall of '30 having lost but one member of the class, Reid Coristine. Owing to the fine weather, we were able to get in six weeks of practical work outdoors before the all-day study period started in the middle of October. A ceremonial was put on early in the fall for the newly appointed Minister of National Defence who seemed so pleased with it that we were granted a much appreciated extra day's leave at Thanksgiving.

We were greatly pleased by winning the Dominion Championship in Football, but that joy was slightly marred for certain of us by an incident which followed close on its heels and in which a barber's pole played a prominent part.

Shortly before Christmas we had the good fortune to have Carr, Ward and Davoud promoted to be Lance Corporals, and the term ended well with a very successful dance at which Bige showed us that a clarinet could really be played much better without a mouthpiece.

After one of the better Christmas leaves, we arrived back to the tune of more work and then some. The Maths. Dept. starred with their usual surprise parties and the Science Dept. followed a close second with its war cry "The show must go on". The month dragged by, marked only with the occasional pop of a bottle from Len's comfortable emporium and "10 cents please".

The annual 'flu epidemic took its usual toll but we were greatly surprised (and somewhat relieved) when our thrice weekly ride was interrupted by the timely introduction of the 'flu germ into the riding school. The nags suffered rather severely for a month during which we learned the finer points of instruction in an impromptu provisional cavalry school.

The first Winter Sports provided an opportunity for the mummified Aba-Daba (in civilian life Frank White) to give us the low-down on the fair sex of Kingston ably abetted by our Spanish gentleman.

The West Point week-end lived up to its reputation, even the music, and a bird of a time was had by all. As we look back, we see the hand of fate offering the enjoyable week-end as compensation for the June Ball that never was.

Hockey and basketball finals provided the excitement for the time remaining till Easter, as the College won the O.H.A. and reached the finals in the O.B.A.

Back from Easter leave, we braced ourselves for that long siege of exams that outdid the Great War in its proportions and ghastly outrages.

Many hurled imprecations at the Maths. Dept. on that fateful 13th of April, while others burst into ribald song (that was their plan).

The proximity of our Senior year was impressed on us when Frank and Judd received well-merited stripes but it was nearer than we expected. All the dignity of the graduation exercises, all the anticipations of a marvellous June Ball were dispelled with the eerie wailing of the siren on the fateful night of the 11-12th of May. Tumbling into the handiest article of clothing we silently cursed the fool who wished a fire drill on us at this unearthly hour. With a Physics final staring us in the face the next day, we felt little like parading on our pickets at this hour of the morning, but the dense smoke and crackling flames found reflected, in the eyes of each G.C. of the Second Class, a sparkle of hope which blossomed into reality as the minutes ticked by.

The fire, though tragic in its effects, had its lighter aspects which linger in our memory. Childish dreams of holding a high-pressure hose were realized as well as the wholesale destructions of windows, roofs and floors. Picture a man in deadly earnest, exerting his utmost to save his dear old Alma Mater from utter destruction. As the flames lick at the ancient towers, he sees a golden opportunity for the application of I.A. Those windows must be broken. Joe E. Brown had nothing on our hero as he called in a stentorian voice for missiles. Willing were those below to comply, and comply they did with devastating effects. Gallant backwoodsmen were seen with axes while others slept serenely on. The enthusiasm displayed for "Keeping the home fires burning" was remarkable. Those who were lucky enough to collar the few gas masks gave a very practical demonstration of "Notes on Chemical Warfare".

Dawn broke, the fire was over and we all wondered what was going to happen. Naturally we were overjoyed at the postponement of our Physics exam, and the disappointed look on the Examiner's face as he arrived primed for action. But our conjectures as to our immediate future were cut short by that historic march to town and the unusual opportunity of a hotel breakfast. These trips to town became a habit as Queen's were "at home" to us for the remainder of the final block, and the worst session in our own gym pales into insignificance when we think of the mental benders undergone in the old Queen's gym during those last few days.

The visit of the Minister of National Defence on Sunday with the graduating ceremonial, brought to an abrupt close one of our most important years at college. With the realization that our Senior year was staring us in the face, we left the college, silently repeating the prayer that the powers that be might view our examination efforts with their promised leniency.

---

## "OUR SENIOR YEAR"

**N**OW that it is nearly over it really has gone quickly. When we try to summarize our year we find that all that remains is a jumble of impressions and memories, some pleasant and some otherwise.

Remember, coming back, the meetings on the train, the unreality of it, and those ever popular "discussions" which invariably start with "Do

you remember when . . . ?” “What stripe did you get? I don’t know; probably junior corporal, they say Stu has 2 platoon.”

Then the arrival. Meeting the new recruits, the traditional “What’s your name?”. The unpacking of baggage, the rearranging of furniture, “Look what they gave me for a bureau”. Mixed feelings of elation and despondency are all blended in one big conglomerate.

Then come memories of that first tea parade, not done at all badly, “What do they expect when they don’t tell us our ranks.” “Did you see Gordie fall in front of 1 platoon?”

Almost immediately we got to work. The Tactics department got more than their share of our energy. Away in a bus early in the morning to spend the day advancing and retreating and finding that we were always wrong. On one memorable occasion after driving the enemy out of the wood (Ref. Map Kingston and Vicinity—P2027 old system) we captured their rations in the form of numerous large and frousty looking puff balls. After having dined on the above loot as prepared by our competent kitchen staff, it was a debatable question whether we had won the day.

When not in the clutches of the War Department our time was divided between ski trails and azimuths. To Judd goes the distinction of calculating the time (standard) by laying the telescope on the town clock instead of a Lyrae as done by less gifted surveyors.

On a certain occasion, the class along with the Instructor and a member of the Kingston Public Works Dept. received a valuable demonstration on the use of the air drill by C.S.M. I. Lyman.

October the 2nd found us in Point Anne to observe the grinding, blending and roasting of argillaceous material and silicious aggregate. Len was much intrigued with the rock crusher, remarking: “If I could only get a jaw action like that I wouldn’t have to pick the nuts out of the ice cream.”

Memories of Cavalry Week are somewhat vague, but the impression still lingers. Points learned were, that a snake patrol does not mean an advanced guard of vipers, also that you must chee-harge whenever you see anything.

A few days on the ranges served as a recapitulation of points B.D.A. and taught certain members that if you don’t make a good score the first time it pays to fire again.

The aquatic and field sports having gone their appointed ways, those ominous drill and study programmes made their appearance. Engineering, engineering, engineering followed by three more engineerings were the common order of the day. Painful as we found this it must have been equally so for our learned professors—we couldn’t dare say we hope so.

Everybody liked hydraulics, especially in the term prior to the Christmas dance. Much of the success of our decorations can be attributed to these periods. Fortunately this term was quite short and the Christmas Dance soon came around. The impressions of the Dance are so varied that we can only say, to us it was the best ever.

After an all too short respite the long grind began. This is marked by a long coma entirely devoid of impressions. The only cheering episodes in this period were the regular arrivals of the class diary. Oh yes, and the West Point trip. No—the team was not billeted at the West Point Hotel. Warehouses, roof trusses, Fink trusses, Warren trusses, and then

Easter was suddenly upon us; and Maurice never found out where the wattless current comes from. Then the Cake Walk with Lily and Austen and The Brown Eyed Little . . . oh well, who cares anyway.

Came the spring—oh yeah! Geology created much interest until we found that the Old Eighteen were NOT equipped with pre-Cambrian shields. One whole morning was devoted to a geological expedition; and the things we found—now is that gneiss?

Now we are torn twixt class writeups, exams, and finishing touches to plate girders. After all it has been a good year, hasn't it? And oh, the things yet to come!

---

## THE JOYS OF KNOWLEDGE

**E**DUCATION, says the dictionary, is the "strengthening of the powers of body and mind". Education, say I, has done more to my body and mind in four years than the most skilful of the famous Inquisitors of Spain could ever hope to do to his most hateful victim in a lifetime.

There was a time when I could derive much pleasure from a drive in the country. Today, when I am behind the wheel of a car, I have a mental picture of cog-wheels rotating, of millions of little explosions taking place in the engine room, and constant thoughts of what would happen should the lubricating devices fail to function. Instead of admiring the beauty in the architecture of an arched culvert, I see great rods of reinforced steel with hooked claws reaching out towards me, while there prevails the disturbing wonder as to whether or not an earth fill would have been more economical. I gaze over the surrounding fields for diversion but immediately visualize enemy troops creeping up under partial cover, and find myself mentally estimating the angle of sight necessary to clear yon crest. Driving a motor car is unbearable, so I travel by train.

But, alas, this is even worse than before. I picture to myself the awful consequences due to a sleeper not in A-I condition, while all the time live steam seems to be rushing through my head pushing pistons backwards and forwards endlessly. Railway bridges hold me in abject terror for fear that the designing engineer has made an error in calculating stresses at the panel points. Having passed the centre of the span, my fears of being precipitated on to the upturned stakes at the bottom of the deep chasm are somewhat allayed, but I still have a horror that faults or cleavages in the geological formation of the opposite shore may result in the unsettling of the bank seat, causing untold disasters. Railway curves bring to me vivid memories of days spent with a chain and transit in the blinding sun or driving rains and, in desperation, I decide that the best solution is to stay at home.

But slight consolation do I find there. The rooms I am in—are they properly ventilated? The water I drink—is it filtered? The floor I walk on—is it strong enough to withstand the impact stresses? All these questions force themselves upon me. I try to settle down by the radio with a book and my pipe. Before long, my book has dropped to the floor, my pipe has gone out, and I (sleeping? oh, no!) am straining forward trying to see the electrons leap from the filament to the plate, carefully dodging the screen, and picturing some little electron tearing up and down the broadcasting tower.

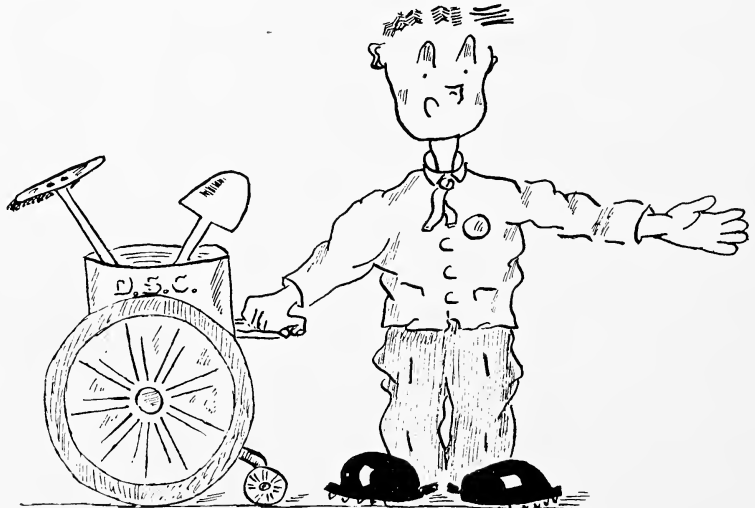
I can stand no more so I go to bed, with a prayer that the springs have not lost their resiliency, and that I shall not be haunted in my dreams by electrical ogres and structural spectres.

But in spite of all this, education is indispensable, and who am I to criticise the dictionary?

A. M. C.

### DO YOU REMEMBER . . . . ?

- "Pick up tools . . . . Lay down tools"  
 "Gentlemen what the devil do you mean by it"  
 "You think you are soldiers but you don't know a —— thing"  
 "Mither Cornish I don't mind you thleeping but for goodness sake cloth your mouth . . . . "  
 "How the devil can they fix when they are at the slope?"  
 "The wire is wound round and round the barrel"  
 "Hurry up with them there 'A' frames . . . . "  
 "Mr. Jarvis . . . . passenger . . . . passenger"  
 "Who's in charge of this Cake Walk?"  
 "I sees youse loungin' about the 'alls at five'n twenty after, I did"  
 "According to specifications"  
 "Carry on Sgt.-Major Coggins"  
 "Gentlemen you may take down"  
 "Take MacDonald, for instance, no margin; automatically loses five marks"  
 "They called a meeting of the experts—I was there myself at the time"  
 "Run along now and write up the report"  
 "Here's a neat little proof gentlemen"  
 "Fo' de 'ardness of de wocks twy de stweek plates"  
 "If youse fellahs 'ad 'alf as much esprit de corpse as . . . . "



"Well, no Camp Borden this year and I can't just loaf!"



2027, SENIOR UNDER OFFICER JAMES GOUINLOCK CARR.

Born in Montreal in 1911, there arrived in our midst in time to celebrate his birthday, some four years ago, this born leader of men. He obtained his earlier education at Napanee Collegiate and U.C.C. where he made a name for himself in sports.

After the first cloud of dust had cleared away and we had a slight idea of what it was all about, Jim started off on the right foot and rapidly became the criterion for shiny belts, etc. He was made "A" Company senior during the spring term. When final marks came out, there, in number six position was Jim. He began at the commencement of our third year his almost continuous term as our skipper. He moved up to third place at the end of the year and acquired the inevitable stripe at Christmas of the next term. Last year he stood second, and added to his long list of academic prizes. He has always been in the swim for arm decorations and this year finds a crown above his Lewis gun badge.

Jim proved a good canoeist and helped to monopolize the tilting at the Aquatics for two years. He was the only one in the class to play on both the first hockey and football teams in our recruit year. On the ice he's a beautiful stick-handler and a smashing body checker; on the gridiron, a tank and a sure, hard tackler. It was not surprising after three years of such pace setting that he was elected captain of both teams. This year he piloted the footballers to their third straight Intercollegiate championship.

He has unusual originality and organizing ability and has spent hours figuring out improvements in all branches of college activities. Tactful and wise in his decisions, exacting and firm on parade, a fighter and good sport on the playing field, S.U.O. and captain of both football and hockey—these are some of the reasons why Jim is admired and respected by all of us. Truly, many years will pass before another man leaves a record such as this.

His future — perhaps the R.E.'s, maybe Queen's. Whatever he chooses to take on, we, his classmates, know he'll put behind him — he's bound to.

—P. Y. D.





## 2034, U.O. PAUL YETTVART DAVOUD.

Possessed of the sterling qualities that invariably mark "the all round man", P. Y. entered the College on that fondly and forever remembered day four years ago. Born in the roaring town of Provo, Utah, in 1911, Paul came east, receiving his earlier education in Montclair, N.J., and at Kingston Collegiate. His Kingston experience and residence was a boon to us all.

Paul soon justified his prep school reputation as a footballer and track man. Starting in his recruit year he caught a regular berth on the half line and has been more than outstanding ever since. His sparkling plays and speed and his lengthy punts have been a big factor in our football championships. A member of the track team for the last two years, P.Y.'s sprinting and broad jumping have always made him a high point winner. Platoon hockey and basketball, aquatics and company soccer are more of his achievements, not to mention winning his wings at Camp Borden and, most notable of all, the Sword of Honour. After three years in "Beer", one as a second class N.C.O., Paul assumed command of the Stone Frigate this year and we could have wished for none better.

Enthusiastic, persevering and capable, Paul has won his way into our hearts. He expects to go on in engineering and we are sure he will win the sword of honour in his chosen profession.

—S. H. W.

## 2046, U.O. FRANK DWYER LACE.

Frank hails from Toronto, where after seven years at U.C.C., he decided on the army. In our recruit year he kept the seniors guessing as to whether he actually was that way or was just pulling their legs. But once Frank got located, he was slated for the top, and this year as "B" Coy. Commander, his quiet manner, good judgment and tact have carried the Company through another successful year.

Coming here with the U.C.C. prize, he has always stood well up in the class. In sports, he played for both 1st and 2nd rugby teams and was also a very ardent platoon hockey player. Frank's rodeos in the riding school are unsurpassed, and "Mohawk on his pinto" could be depended upon to brighten any ride. Among other things, he was a 2nd Class N.C.O., won an L.G. badge and is a qualified 2nd class French Interpreter.

Some of his expressions have been adopted by the class: "How about a bit of a do" has been the start of many a good party, ending with the equally famous "Tis seven bells, we must away".

In any discussions about the future, Frank always upholds the advantages of a quiet family life, and we can well imagine him as a "Pillar of Society", whether in Toronto, Ottawa or Montreal (he's considering all three).

As a future business man (probably a bond salesman) we can do no more than wish him a similar success to that he has gained at R.M.C.

—A. J. K.



## 2043, J.U.O. ALEXANDER JUDD KENNEDY.

"I fear no foe, I fawn no friend;  
I loathe not life, nor dread my end!"

Judd first put in an appearance on earth on Mar. 3, 1911, at Toronto, along with about a hundred thousand others but as this is written for the above named gentleman, we won't bother about the rest. "Ajax" stuck it out for five years at U.T.S. and then gave U.C.C. a break for three years where he made a record in sports and untidy rooms. His ability as a bass-drummer turned his mind to the army and he arrived with the rest of us in Aug., 1928. He was posted to "B" Coy. and has remained there ever since. In his recruit year he played junior hockey and won the novice heavyweight boxing. In his third class year he won the open middleweight. He has been on the senior football team every year and this year played senior hockey. Judd's versatility is by no means confined to the above for in the summer he flies at Camp Borden, and last summer got his wings. Flying isn't the only thing he does at camp but we'll let Judd tell you about that. His popularity knows no bounds. Lately he has transferred his attentions from the West to the East and is going into the R.A.F. Wherever he may be, we wish him the very best of luck.

F. L. F. M.

2048, J.U.O. FRASER LONGLEY  
FITZGERALD MARTENS.

"All the nice girls love a sailor."

Marty was born in Toronto on Nov. 28th, 1909.

A variety of schools claim the honor of his attendance. Among them are Crescent School, Toronto, Amesbury School, England, Montclair Academy, and Upper Canada College.

From Upper Canada he entered R.M.C. and was posted to "A" Coy., where he spent a strenuous year arguing that the window should be open while his room-mate insisted on closing it. His struggles to keep the window open stood him in good stead for he emerged a finished gymnast and in our third class year he won the crossed clubs and crown and has held them ever since.

Luck was with him and in our second class year he was transferred to "B" Coy. He spent his time that year managing the junior football team, studying, and playing his gramophone (much to the delight of Bige).

This year he took over No. 4 Platoon and has guided it like the old salt he is. He started the year auspiciously by leading the platoon to victory in the War Canoe race and he has continued to set an example in everything he does. He took time out to manage the first football team and the absence of complaints is testimony to his ability in that capacity.

He spent his last two summers in Halifax taking the Naval Course. Reports say that he was on exceptionally good terms with all the young children and their friendly greeting every morning was a source of great delight to him.

He has no vices, although they say he has a liking for ginger ale. Next year he intends to divide his time between McGill and the Frolics and in both he is assured of a great future.

V. B. C.





### 2063, J.U.O. STUART HENRY WARD.

Born in Toronto in 1910, Stu joined the class of '32 as a representative from the "ambitious city". At Central Collegiate, Hamilton, he had already become distinguished in sports and in four years at the R.M.C. has proved himself a superb athlete, true sportsman and a leader in the class. Two College records have fallen before the onslaughts of our Hamilton flash, the 50 yard swim and the high jump—in fact, all of Canada's points in the 1931-32 Lafferty Cup competition were scored by him in these events. For the "water rats" Stu won the individual aquatic championship of 1931 and the McAvity Bugle has twice been his possession—for Stu has few equals on the track. A representative to McGill since that meet was inaugurated, and this year team captain, he has competed in the high and broad jumps, discus, hurdles and half-mile. A good snap and deadly tackle, Stu has seen regular service on the gridiron with our championship teams of the past two seasons, and in the winter months tossed a mean ball with the 1st basketball squad—a broken finger being his unjust reward this year. Stu's versatilities are not limited to sports alone—his violin and blaring trumpet are well known in cadet orchestras and smoothed over many a rough spot in "Cake Walk" days. Stuart earned one of our much coveted 2nd Class stripes and this year has ably guided the destinies of No. 2 Platoon. The faculty of Science at Toronto Varsity claims Stu this fall — may you always carry "flying colours"!

D. S. B.

### 2024, J.U.O. DONALD SMITH BLAINE.

"Donnie" came into the world in July, 1910, and after leading a somewhat nomadic life for 18 years decided to see what Kingston was like. Despite the fact that he was born in Fredericton, N.B., he is a staunch westerner. Just ask him.

His first act of distinction was the winning of the Obstacle Race, accomplished in his usual whole-hearted fashion. At the end of our recruit year we discovered that the little man had brains, and this fact has been well substantiated ever since. Don has always been among the first four men of the class. But all of his interests have not been academic. In platoon football he has shown that his small frame contains more than its share of the stuff of which violin strings are made. Don is a dangerous man with a rifle, too, and this year led his platoon to victory in the platoon competition. The Assault Squad and the managership of the Track team have also claimed his attention.

For the last two summers Don has been air-ing himself at Camp Borden with the same thoroughness so characteristic of him here. But the sudden break-up in that branch of the service has terminated a worthy ambition. Next year Donnie goes to the University of Alberta to finish in Civil, and with the application of the same energy and good fellowship that he has shown with his platoon, is sure to succeed.

R. H. W.

**2066, C.S.M. ROY HARRIS WIDDIFIELD**

"Widdie was born in 1909 at Depot Harbour, Ont., but early in life moved to Ottawa where he has since formed some very definite ties. He came to the college from Lisgar and soon attracted attention through his warbling ability. Perseverance is perhaps Widdie's dominant characteristic, an admirable trait which we think should not extend to catch phrases (O Boy!). By constant practice he has become an excellent gymnast and rifle shot. He has been each year a member of the gym and rifle teams, while his riding prowess has assured him a place in the Dundonald. Besides starring in platoon basketball, Widdie was manager of the 1st team, E. O. B. A. champions, this year. His spare time is devoted to puns. Declining many tempting vaudeville offers, he has declared in favour of the Signals. In your own language Widdie "Dot should be a dashed fine career." E. R. S.

**2030, C.S.M. VAUGHAN BOWERMAN CORBETT.**

Bon made his first conquest on March 24th, 1911, when he grinned at his nurse. Needless to say, it was not his last. With many others of the class, he came to us from U.C.C., and has risen steadily on his own merits. In his recruit year, Bon distinguished himself by being made a section leader, riding in the Dundonald, getting on the Assault squad, and "taking off" Steve Cantlie in the Cake Walk. In the next three years his versatility was exemplified as follows. He played Senior and Junior rugby and hockey, and also managed both hockey teams. In the gym he represented "Beer" for two years and has been on all Assault teams. At Camp Borden, he won his Wings, and his weight in boxing. Besides all this he is one of the best riders in the class. He wears spur and guns.

Bon intends taking up law next year at either Osgoode or McGill, and with his personality and ability, he should go a long way. MCG. Y.

**2058, C.Q.M.S. EARLE RITCHIE SUTTIE**

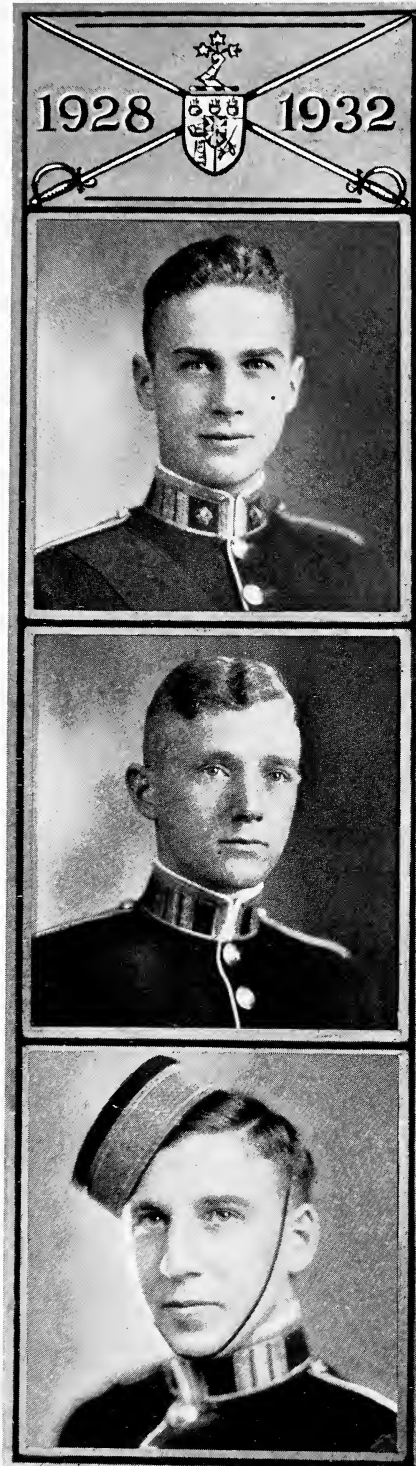
Was born at Yarmouth, N.S., in 1909, and received his early education there. Immediately before coming to the College Earle was in the R.C.H.A. and his superior knowledge of military matters led the powers that be to place him in that responsible but somewhat unpopular position of first senior of our class. His sunny disposition kept the class smiling in those darkest days, providing amusement for all and sundry and extending even to the Square.

There have been few class committees on which he has not been included in some capacity and his spirit of willingness to co-operate and do his part has been characteristic throughout the four years.

He is a man with a real sense of humour, seeing the funny side of everything and taking all things as a matter of form. No one has ever seen him get upset or heard him crying about the injustices of life and fate. His qualities have made him many friendships that will last through his career. We know he is going to be a success.

W. E. K.





### 2071, C.Q.M.S. MCGREGOR YOUNG.

"To sleep, perchance to dream."

Born in Toronto on August 22nd, 1911, Mac received his early education at U.C.C. He joined us two weeks late and was soon introduced to that early morning sport, duck shooting. Mac has inhabited the middle flat of "Beer" for four years and during that time has successfully demonstrated that sleeping is not a pastime but a profession. In our recruit boxing he developed a powerful right that netted him the novice intermediate championship. Dum-Dum was on the second rugby team in our second year but missed this year owing to a broken arm. Mac is a rider and has been on No. 4 Platoon's Dundonald team for the last three years. Gregor's left arm is adorned with crossed guns, crossed rifles, a spur and a layer's barge. Next year Dimmy is going to Osgoode. With his sound grounding in the business end of military law he ought to have no trouble.

T. W. E. H.

### 2039, SGT. TERENCE WILLIAM ERNEST HARRIS.

Born in Victoria, B.C., on Nov. 6th, 1911. Before entering R.M.C. he spent a year at Victoria College. Twe has always lived in "B" Coy., and as a recruit his particular friend was Pot Doucet. He was one of the fairer chorus girls in our Cake-Walk, but gave up the stage the following Easter. For a while in our recruit year he was "B" Coy. senior, and class senior in our third class year till Thanksgiving. Twe has always led our class in academics, hence the crown and star. He also wears crossed rifles and crossed guns. He was outstanding as quarter of the junior football team this year, and a capable manager of the hockey team. He prefers spending his holidays in Ottawa, and also turning his tunic inside out. He has not yet made up his mind about next year, but we feel sure he'll do well.

S. G. G.

### 2045, SGT. WILLIAM EDWARD KIME.

Born March 20th, 1911, in Chatham, Bill received his early education, both scholastic and athletic, at Chatham Collegiate. On his arrival at the College in the memorable September of '28, he settled down to make a name for himself in the field of athletics. He succeeded immediately, rising from platoon rugby in our recruit year to a brilliant outside on the first team in his last two years. Bill has also starred on the basketball team for four year, ending up as its captain, and has been a most valuable member of both the soccer and company track teams. As far as students go, Bill is in the right half of the class by a good safe margin. Having become enamored with the attractions and subtleties of the plate girder, Bill has decided to delve deeper into its mysteries and will be in Civil at Varsity next fall. Here's to bigger and better bridges, Bill.

J. F. F.

## 2035, SGT. JOHN FRASER FAIRLIE

The first record we have of John is in Toronto on December 7th, 1911. After passing a few ably couched remarks on current topics he started growing. He is still doing both. John acquired his earlier education at U.T.S.

From the very first John has been an outstanding figure in the class. He made his weight felt in the first two years of the boxing and we are looking to him again this year. He has ably supported both Platoon and Company in the aquatics, basketball, and football, making the junior team in football this year.

John carries three stripes on his collar and a Lyster's and a Lewis gun badge with crown on his sleeve. His two favorite hobbies are mathematics and horses.

He has not decided on just what he will pursue in future life but intends to take Engineering or Commerce at Varsity next year.

May you always be on the right of the line,  
John. G. G. T.

## 2037, SGT. SAMUEL GILL GAMBLE.

Ottawa has laid claim to Sam ever since August 20th, 1911, when he was born. First introduced to the wicked world at the tender age of seven at Ashbury, Sam heard the call in 1928, and hurried to Kingston.

Two years in "Ack", and then transferred to "Beer", Sam now occupies the enviable position of top-flat senior.

For four years Sam has been on the Soccer and Track teams. Perhaps because of his early training as a "Water Rat", coupled with a natural ability, he has proved himself one of the best paddlers in College. Unfortunately, his football career has been cut short at the beginning of two seasons by a dislocated arm.

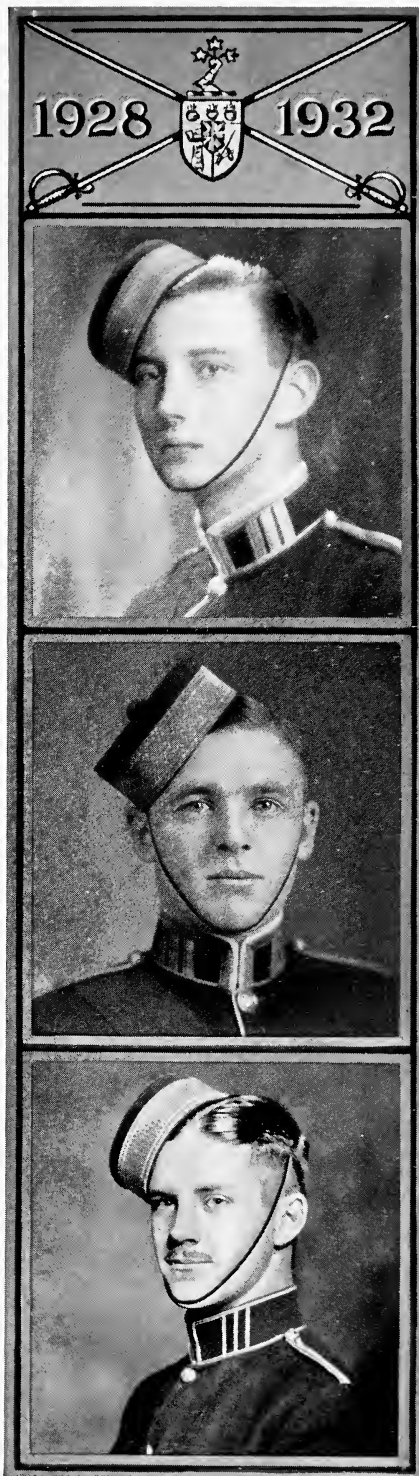
A steady worker, he has maintained a good position in class ever since our recruit days, and his quiet manner and unfailing good humour will go a long way towards making him a success in whatever he may choose as a life work.

S. M. L.

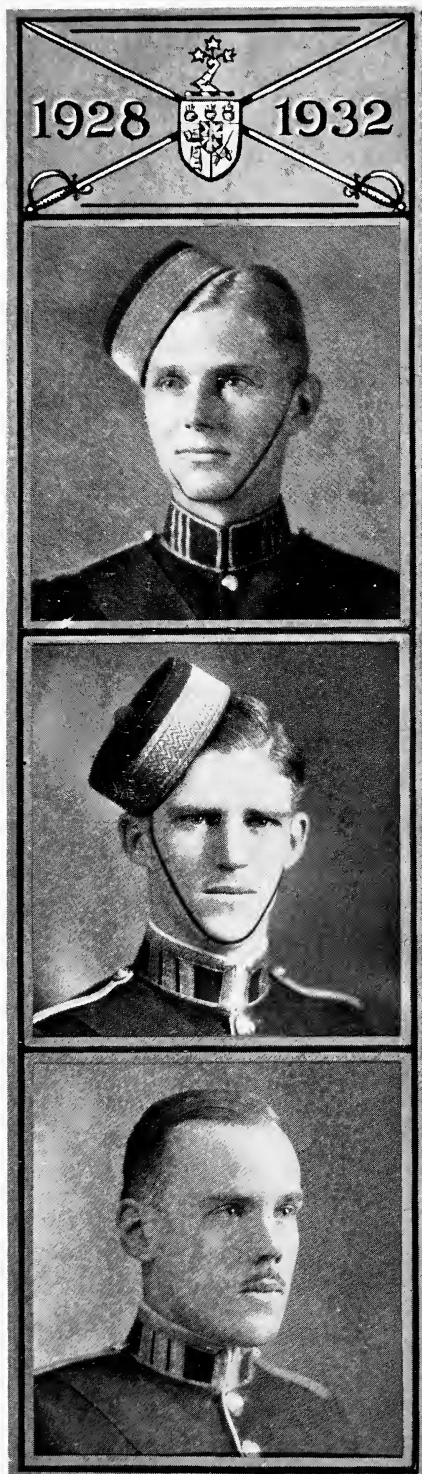
## 2047, SGT. STEPHEN MILLS LYMAN.

Born July 19th, 1910, in Montreal, where he attended all four public schools in his early youth, (I feel this should be looked into, Steve!). He took his matric. from Westmount High, thence passed gracefully into the welcome arms of R. M. C. Ever since his arrival he has been well up in the class and has shown great aptitude for instructing the weaker sisters in the more difficult arts and sciences. Steve has been one of "Beer's" big hopes in the gymnasium and has always taken an active part in platoon games as well as playing junior rugby. During the summer months he has been doing things on a large scale with the Shawinigan people with whom he hopes to settle down on completing his tour here. Well, Steve, the very best of luck from us all!

J. M. C.







### 2026, SGT. JOHN MEREDITH CAPE.

Johnny was born in Montreal on April 29th, 1910. He received his early schooling at Selwyn House and T.C.S. From there he went to McGill, but after two years he decided to try the army. During our recruit year he was one of the top flat gymnasts but the team went to pieces before Easter when sickness forced him to leave. However, Johnny achieved the impossible and wrote off a whole set of sups successfully in September.

Tennis and skiing are Johnny's two main sports; in tennis he represented the college in the Intercollegiate. The orchestra also makes great demands on his valuable time and he is one of its leading lights.

Next year Johnny is going in with his dad to practise Civil Engineering for which he seems to be gifted. He leaves no doubt as to the success he will make of the future.

R. W.

### 2061, SGT. GORDON GEORGE TRUSCOTT.

Gordie was born and raised in Moosomin, Sask., where he received his early training at the Moosomin Collegiate Institute. He has distinguished himself right from the start by his excellent riding and marksmanship and has been on all the winning Dundonald teams. Ever since his recruit year he has been a member of practically every D.C.R.A., Sandhurst and West Point rifle team, and shoots as straight outdoors as he does in the miniature range. Gordie's left arm has proved inadequate for his many badges as he has won whips, rifles, spur, all with crown, guns and layers. During his senior year Gordie has been a proud resident of Top Ack where he has very ably guided and assisted its social activities. On leaving here he is going in for Civil Engineering but is as yet undecided where. Wherever it may be you have all our best wishes with you, Gordie.

E. S. C.

### 2068, SGT. ERIC SIDNEY COOPER.

On the morning of July 5th, 1910, the rising sun revealed to Montreal the smiling countenance of our Eric. After being educated at Westmount High School he gravitated to R.M.C., complete with moustache, in the fall of 1928. After a very successful recruit year he was at the beginning of our 3rd Class year appointed "A" Coy. Senior and remained in this capacity until Thanksgiving. Eric is a great football enthusiast, having played 2nd Team football in our 3rd and 2nd Class years and 1st Team during his senior year. Besides his ability on the gridiron his arm shows he is equally able in other branches as he is the proud possessor of Crossed Rifles, Guns, and Layer's badges. In academics he has few equals. He stood in the first five for three years with every promise of doing the same in his final year. His future is as yet undecided but whatever it may be the class wishes him every success.

J. I. R.

## 2062, CPL. RICHARD WALKEM.

Richard the Gauss was born in Vancouver on Feb. 23rd, 1910. He first tried to improve his mind for three years at U.C.C. before coming here. Dick showed what he could do in the 440 and the class relay race and was instrumental in our class winning this race for the last four years. He made the 2nd rugby team in our 2nd class year and was "outside" on the 1st squad this year and in our 3rd class year.

We hear that the Vancouver Chamber of Commerce has the Gauss marked as one of its best advertisers, and may Heaven help the man who tells Dick he doesn't like B. C. salmon.

Dick has always been among the harder workers of the class and keeps everybody amused by his dry remarks. Dick is going to be a mechanical engineer out in B. C. and, if winning the Engineering Institute prize in our second class year is any indication, he is headed for the top. "Merry Christmas, everybody."

W. P. R.

## 2057, CPL. JAMES IRVING ROY.

Born in Westmount on Dec. 27th, 1910, Irv received the rudiments of reading, 'riting and 'rithmetic at L.C.C. With a cheerful smile he introduced himself at the Fort, back in '28, and at once won his popularity through his joyful remarks and overflowing good humour. His next success was scored in the Obstacle Race in which he finished third. He then turned his attention towards the gym, his excellent work there giving him arm badges every year since and several enjoyable trips to Montreal with the Assault teams. After three years of good work on No. 1 Platoon's rugby team as half-back, he was elected Captain of the Second Squad this year.

Irv has decided to cast his lot with the Civil Engineers at McGill next year. Let your motto be, Irv, "Bigger and better engineering feats".

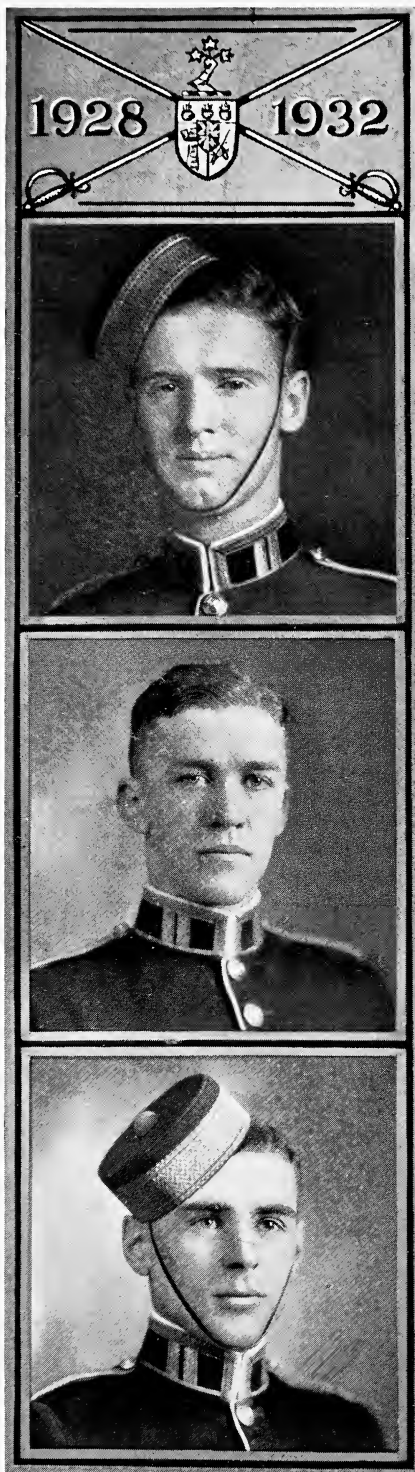
—J. K. F.

## 2036, CPL. JAMES KENNETH FLEXMAN.

On July 17th, 1911, a wailing cry of "who-o-oo!" was heard in Prince Rupert and in rode Ken on the crest of a wave on which he has remained ever since. In 1911 he arrived in Ottawa where he attended Glebe Collegiate, doubtless acquiring his analytical mental habits there. At the College Ken continually helps us duller ones in our pre-examination efforts and always stands among the first. He has ever been a stout warrior for No. 2 Platoon in the field of sports, playing platoon football in all but our third class year and platoon basketball the last two. In his recruit year he won the English prize and also the title of "Krausman" from CB. to whom he was article for instruction as a gentleman's gentleman. Residing in Winnipeg now, he hopes to attend Manitoba University next year, finally becoming an Electrical Engineer, in which capacity we wish for him the best of success.

J. A. McC.





#### 2050, CPL. JOHN AIRD McCUAIG.

Jack first claimed attention on Sept. 4th, 1910. His leaving U.T.S. and Toronto was R.M.C.'s gain when he chose the College as his Alma Mater.

Jack is more at home on or in the water than in the gym or riding school. His hobby is sailing, (when not C.O.S.). Though the best fore-and-aft sailor at the College he thinks that without exertion or a boat he cannot remain afloat; hence his swimming proclivities. In his recruit year he won the 50 yard Lafferty Cup race; in his 2nd and 3rd class years the very much coveted Aquatic Championship, and tied for first place this year. He made the D.C.R.A. revolver team, and has represented his platoon in hockey, rugby and war canoe. His "pêche mignon" is photography, at which he is an adept.

Jack intends to seek fame and fortune in the paths of engineering. May his sailing always be clear.  
M. G. A.

#### 2069, CPL. WILLIAM PASMORE RALSTON.

Bill was born in Port Hope on Christmas Day, 1910. He received his early schooling in Winchester, U.S.A., and from there he went to T.C.S. for about seven years and thence to R.M.C. He came to us about the middle of September of '28. We remembered him as a very frightened looking youth all dressed in brown, who had been wondering just why he had come here after having purchased a ticket for South America where he was about to pit his mind against the cold, cruel world. However, Bill, it was a wise decision. I'm sure I don't know what most of the lads would do for cigarettes if he had decided the other way.

Bill has distinguished himself in squash during his four years at the college and has also been active in platoon football, captaining his team in the last year.

He intends to go to the Mass. Institute of Technology to finish his engineering course. Here's wishing you the very best of luck, Bill. We're all sure you'll do exceedingly well.

J. G. B.

#### 2020, CPL. MAURICE GEORGE ARCHER.

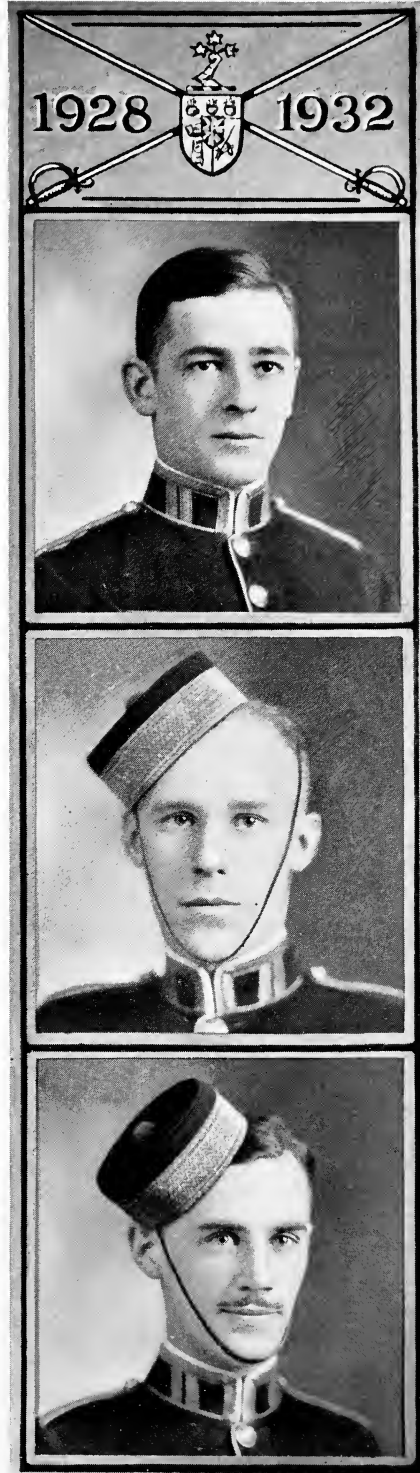
"Machine Gun" was born on Oct. 4th, 1910, in Quebec. He received his early education at the Commercial Academy, Quebec. During the panic year of 1928-1929 "M.G.'s" smiling face was one of the big factors in keeping up the morale of the troops. His progress in class was steady. From 17th in our recruit year, he jumped to 8th place. In sports he has been a steady player of some versatility. He has won crossed swords, played soccer, platoon hockey, platoon rugby, and has shot for the D.C.R.A. revolver team. In 1932 he was one of the two Imperial army candidates to qualify as first class interpreter. After graduation, Maurice intends to show the engineering profession how it is done, and we, who know him well, his capacity for hard work, and his cheerful perseverance, realize that he will probably do just that, and we wish him the very best of good luck.  
D. H. N.



## 2021, CPL. JOHN GRAHAM BIGELOW.

Regina still remembers 1912, for in February of that year was born the last of those who sixteen years later were to become the class of '32. "Bige" began acquiring knowledge at the Regina Collegiate, but August, 1928, found him heading east and in due course "Beer" became his home, where he has remained ever since. His excellent work as goalie with the juniors in his recruit year gave him a similar position on the first hockey team for the last two seasons. To this may be added two years with the first rugby team, two years on the harrier team, and one year on the track team. Bige also rides, boxes and flies with the best, and holds the unique distinction of being the only man who ever made "Steve" admit he was wrong. His pet aversions are C.B. and barbers' poles. Bige looks forward to joining the aces in the R.A.F. next year.

L. F. J.



## 2041, CPL. LEONARD FITZGERALD JARVIS.

"Len" first drew breath on April 16th, 1910, at Ottawa. He went to Ashbury College for some years but matriculated from the Ottawa Collegiate. He then decided to pursue the elusive education still further and arrived at R.M.C. with the rest of us in the Fall of '28. He spent his first three years in "Ack" but was quite satisfied this year with his move to "Beer", possibly because of the warmth. Len soon came to the fore by virtue of his shooting, and has been on the D.C.R.A., the West Point and Sandhurst Rifle Teams since his first year, as well as being one of the best revolver shots. His chief delight, outside of hunting for apples, is fishing, and his messes of fried fish and brews of cider were meat and drink fit for the gods. His future is a trifle uncertain at the moment, but wherever you go, Len, good luck and lots of heat.

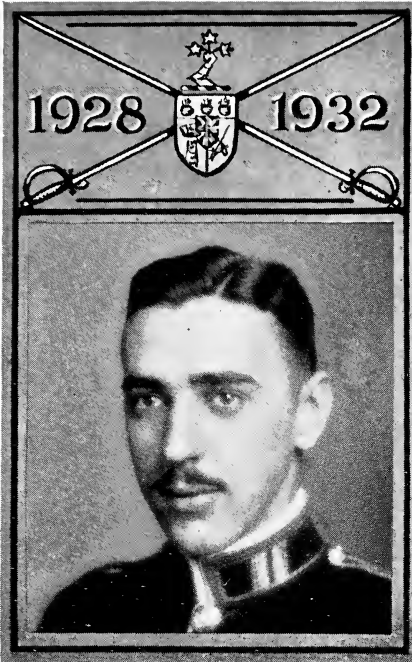
A. M. C.

## 2053, L/CPL. DOUGLAS HENRY NOY.

"What's your name?" "Noy, thir."

Born in Orillia in 1911 Duggie came to us bringing with him the old school yell and a cheery, self-contained character. Academically he takes a front seat, standing first at Xmas in our recruit year and then jumping from 23rd to 9th in our third class year, a position he has held ever since. A cheerful generosity, a constancy of purpose and a willingness to stand up for his rights have all served to endear him to his classmates. Throwing his thick-set form on to the basketball floor in 1928 he made the 2nd team. Later he took up revolver shooting and this year held a place on the D.C.R.A. team. Although one of the smallest in the class Duggie has always shown a desire to rough-house, taking on large and small with an equanimity so characteristic of him. Whatever he does next year, his cheery complacent manner should make him a desirable employee in any walk of life.

J. G. C.

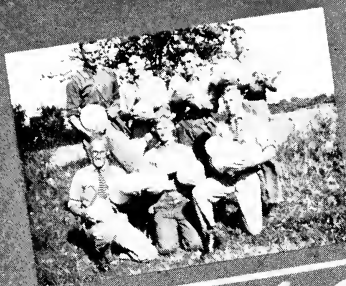
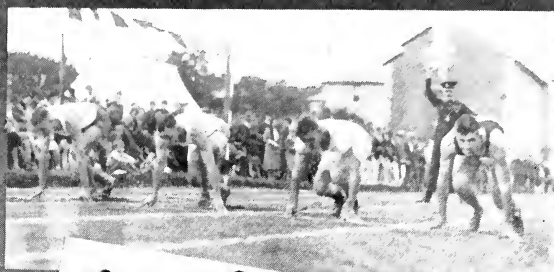


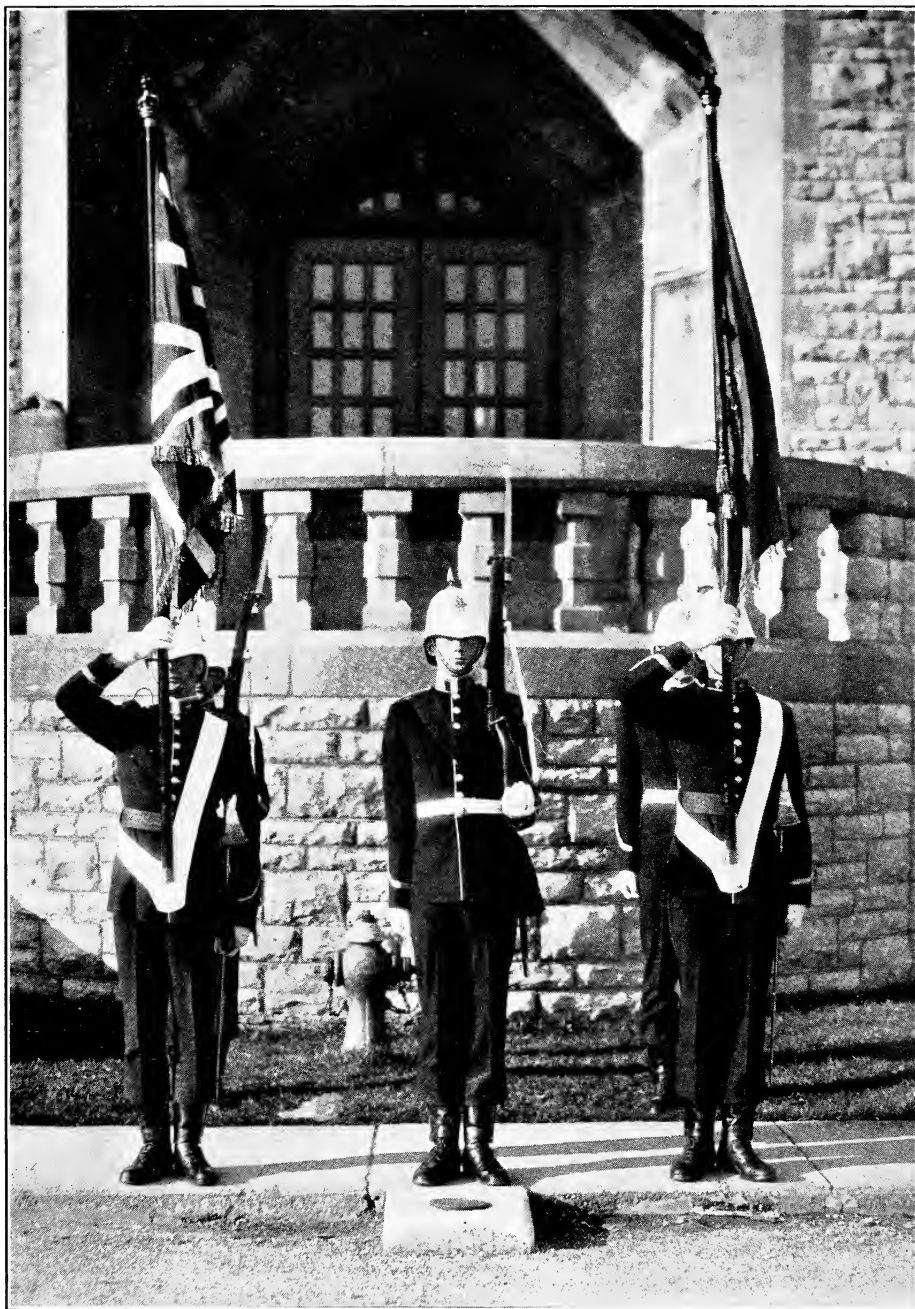
2028, L/CPL. ANDREW MALCOLM CLARKE.

At present Ottawa contains the family seat of "We Clarkes", although since his birth in Toronto in 1910 Andy has been an erstwhile resident in many of Canada's more famous cities. Andy came to us fresh from five years at Ashbury. On his arrival here he went to "Ack" where he was for three years an enthusiastic member of No. 2 Platoon's hockey and rugby team. This year, however, "Beer" got a break and since September we have been constantly regaled with the well known Clarke witticisms. As a master of ceremonies he is not to be excelled and his good work from the diving tower at our second class aquatics will not soon be forgotten. Amongst other activities last fall Andy took up cheer-leading. (His sole reason for cutting out the back flip was that he couldn't do it with his megaphone.) Later in the season he added newspaper reporting to his activities. Andy is still a little indefinite as to his immediate future, although he feels strongly the military urge. In any case his keen sense of humour and a goodly share of common sense should carry him far.

F. D. L.







THE COLOUR PARTY



## HORSE - MOTORING

*by*

No. 1607, H. C. FAIR

**D**OES this seem an impossibility,—to motor from Wyoming to South Carolina with a horse? It is not only possible, but really a most amusing adventure!

While out in Sheridan this summer we bought a horse, and were then faced with the difficulty of getting the animal across the United States. We found that shipping either by freight or express was a most expensive affair. Then the idea came,—why not take the animal along with us! We bought a one-horse trailer, which out there is a very common conveyance, hooked the thing onto the car and started off, I confess, with many a qualm. Just suppose while rolling along at sixty, we should have felt the car unreasonably gain speed as though suddenly floating on air. What could it have meant but that horse and trailer had deserted us and were careering into the ditch. Imagine the poor animal's amazement finding itself sailing along without even a car in front of it to determine its destination. However, nothing of the kind took place,—horse and trailer remained firmly attached to us.

Another difficulty: what hotel would willingly take in a horse for the night? Fortunately we found extremely comfortable tourists' cabins, and invariably a kind and very much interested farmer close at hand to offer our weary steed his barn and plenty of hay. If only stabling all over the country were as reasonable. Think of boarding a horse for the night, feed and all for a dime!

What could be more pleasant at the end of a long day's drive, not only for horse but rider, to get out and have some exercise before retiring. Even a hunt, since with the three dogs we also had with us, and plenty of jack-rabbits in the country, it was easy to get a bit of sport.

Going through cities was at times troublesome. It was extremely difficult to find large enough parking spaces; hardest of all for the horse to stand quietly in purgatory while trolley cars roared past and an occasional fire engine caused noisy confusion.

If animals could but talk! I should like to know the impressions of this mare,—what she called out as she whinnied to the horses we passed grazing placidly in the fields. Surely she was very proud to be viewing the beauties of her country, and to be moving along at such a speed past her less fortunate kin plodding along the dusty road.



## HOCKEY

### EXHIBITION

#### R. M. C. at U. S. M. A.

The ninth annual hockey game between the United States Military Academy and the Royal Military College of Canada was played in the Richardson Stadium at West Point on March 5th.

This is the first year that West Point have had artificial ice, and other facilities for playing hockey within their grounds. Previously the games have been played at Bear Mountain Arena, some fourteen miles from the Point. The improvement in the game played by the West Pointers was very noticeable, their speed and aggressiveness having increased enormously since last year.

The game was played before a capacity house of two thousand. From the face-off the game was very fast. The Army forwards got the puck and rushed the Cadets' goal but lost it to Irvin, who skated through the Army defence for the first goal of the game after forty-five seconds. The Army forwards increased their speed and combined in a series of rushes on the Cadets' goal lead by Darcey. However, through good work on Bigelow's part no score was made. Zitsman staved off some hard rushes by Peck, Carr and Irvin. Goodrich, Wagstaff and Telford made excellent rushes, which were foiled by Bigelow. Carling-Kelly scored for the Cadets on a fast three-man rush. The period closed without further score.

In the second period the game quickened, both teams giving a good account of themselves, the goalies on both sides were hard put to it to keep the puck out of the net; Zitsman, particularly, did excellent work against the hard shots of Carr and Peck. Rainnie scored for the Cadets and soon after Carr flipped one in on a nice pass from Blanchard. Thacher replaced Zitsman in goal for the Army and played an excellent game. Near the end of the period Irvin scored from a scrimmage in front of the Army net.

Darcey opened the third period by scoring for Army. The College came back rapidly and bombarded Thacher with shots. Rainnie scored for the College closely followed by Carling-Kelly. Hard rushes on both sides didn't result in any further score.

The game was played under American hockey rules which allow the use of the forward pass. Army, who had played these rules during the season, were able to make excellent use of the forward pass but the Cadets although they had had several practices using it found that they played a better game if they used their usual plays. The final score of the game was 7 to 1 for the College but the score in no way indicates the closeness of the game.



The lineups were:

R. M. C.—Goal, Bigelow; defense, Carr and Irvin; centre, Kennedy; wings, Blanchard and Peck; spares, Rainnie, Carling-Kelly, Gagnon, Cornish, Davoud.

U. S. M. A.—Goal, Zitsman; defence, Cain and Darcey; centre, Goodrich; wings, Wagstaff and Telford; spares, Black, Huglin, Sutherland, Thacher, Whipple.

T. W. E. HARRIS.

## JUNIOR O. H. A. AND C. I. H. U.

The junior team again was robbed of its strength by having a number of its best players of junior age placed on the First Team line-up. The juniors were grouped with Queen's in the Intercollegiate and with Kingston, Gananoque and Queen's in the O.H.A. The series was not at all a satisfactory one because of the need of playing double-headers in order to fit the games into the time limit set by the O.H.A. Executive. Our games against Queen's counted in both series. The first played on January 16th was lost by the score of 13 to 1, and the second on February 3rd by 7 to 1. Gananoque through lack of ice eventually defaulted both its games to the College. The games against Kingston were well fought and quite interesting even though both were lost; the first on January 23rd by 6 to 4 goals, and the second on February 8th by 12 goals to 3. Despite the indication of weakness shown by the scores the junior team made splendid improvement through the season. The Fourth Class tried out for the team almost to a man. There was plenty of enthusiasm if the material was not up to standard. The following is a list of the junior players.

R.M.C.—Goal, Armstrong; defence, Ready and MacBrien; centre, Monette; wings, Carson and Lamontagne; alternates, Laidlaw, Pepall, McMillan, Piers, Savage, Miall.

## INTERMEDIATE INTERCOLLEGIATE

### R.M.C. vs. Queen's

A sudden death game against Queen's in this series took place on February 18th. From the start the Cadets appeared the better team, attacking strongly and backchecking persistently to win by the score of 5 to 1. Carr and Irvin on defence played in championship form, while the line of Kennedy, Blanchard and Peck looked better in this game than at any time in the season. Carr scored the only goal of the first period when he accepted a fast pass, drew out Morris and scored. Peck missed an open net. In the second period Queen's staged an offensive that resulted in a goal by Squires. Irvin's brilliant rush took him around the defence of Murphy and Squires and right into the goal for the College's second counter. He made it 3 to 1 on another splendid effort a few minutes later. Bigelow played a magnificent game in the nets especially in the third period when Queen's kept up a strong attack. Blanchard twice missed an opportunity to score. Kennedy made the margin a comfortable one by scoring on an individual rush and again on a pass from Rainnie. The final score was R.M.C. 5, Queen's 1.

R.M.C.—Bigelow, Carr and Irvin, Kennedy, Peck and Blanchard, Rainnie, Corbett, Gagnon and Carson.

Queen's—Morris, Murphy and Squires, Reist, McDowell and Patterson, Democko, W. P. Carr, Kostuick, and Arthurs.

### R.M.C. vs. Ottawa

The College lost both its games to Ottawa by the same score of 4 to 3, both games going into ten minutes of overtime. The first game was played in Kingston on February 10th. The Cadets had an edge during the whole game but weak shooting proved their downfall. They had perfect chances for four goals in the first period and four more in the second. The Ottawa team displayed some effective poke-checking, but were weak in team play. Ottawa scored a surprise goal thirty seconds after the opening of play. It proved to be the winning margin of goals. At the start of the second period a Kennedy-Kelly-Blanchard rush resulted in Kennedy's score. Kiefl on Marion's pass placed Ottawa ahead. Irvin's brilliant rush and pass to Kelly made it two all at the end of the second. Kiefl again scored on Bigelow halfway through the final period but Blanchard tied the count in sensational style when he went through the entire Ottawa team to draw out Deslorge and score. In the overtime Carr missed an open net by inches and Peck hit the goal post. McDonald for Ottawa made his chance good and won the game on a tricky shot.

The return game was played at the Forum in Ottawa on February 24th. The Cadet team was very much weakened by the loss of Irvin. Again the Cadets had an edge and led until the final period. Kelly suffered an injury in the second period and further handicapped the team. The College scored two goals on perfect combination in the first period and each team added one on the second. Ottawa evened the count in the third and won in the overtime.

R.M.C.—Bigelow, Carr and Kennedy, Kelly, Peck and Blanchard, Irvin, Rainnie, Corbett, Gagnon, Carson and Cornish.

Ottawa—Deslorge, Smith and Berthiane, Devine, Barnabe and Kiefl, McDonald, Marion, Clilette and Perrier.

## INTERMEDIATE O. H. A.

### R.M.C. vs. Belleville

The College opened its season on January 13th in a fast clean game against Belleville which it lost by 8 to 3. Carr, Blanchard and Peck formed the first line and played a clever game. The College team was no match in speed for Belleville's Senior "B" team of last year. Belleville scored four goals in the first period to R.M.C.'s single point scored by Carr. The second period was a repetition of the first with the score 7 to 2, Peck and Carr combining for the College goal. Another combination play gave Carr a chance to add to the College total. The game ended with Belleville 8, College 3.

The return game was played in Belleville on January 29th. It proved to be that city's cleanest and fastest game of the season. R.M.C. scored the only goal in the first period and one more in the next, while Belleville counted twice in the second and third to win by 4 to 2.

R.M.C. — Bigelow, Carr and Irvin, Kelly, Kennedy and Blanchard, Peck, Corbett, Rainnie, Gagnon and White.

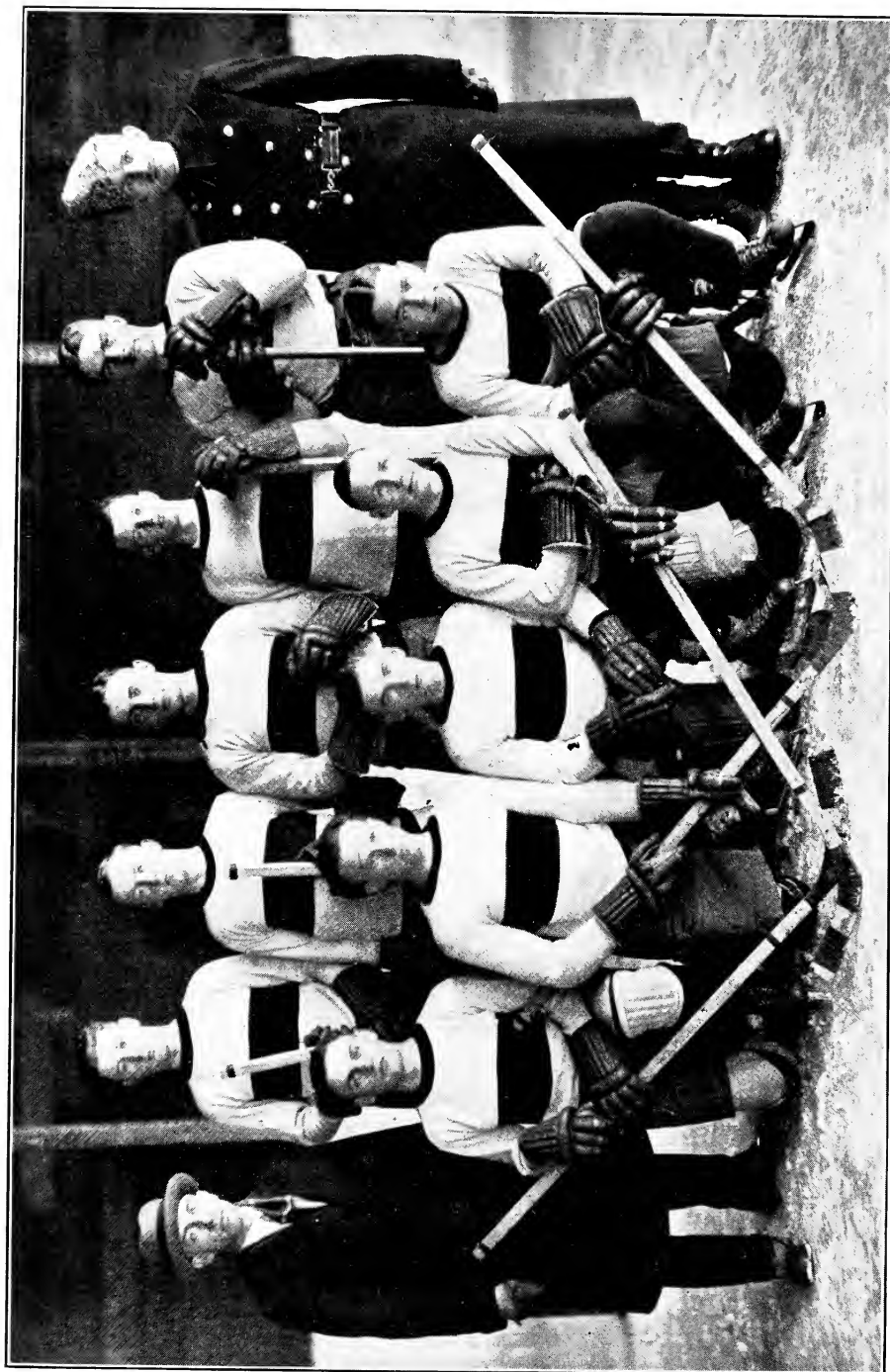
Belleville—Tice, Holway and Weir, McMeekin, Scott and Campbell, Leachman, Morgan, Hull and St. Denis.





R. M. C. FIRST HOCKEY TEAM, 1931 - 32  
*Intermediate O.H.A. & C.I.H.U.*

BACK ROW—Cornish, Carling-Kelly, Peck, Gagnon, Rainnie, C.S.M. Corbett, L.-Cpl. Blanchard, Sgt. Harris (Hockey Manager).  
 FRONT ROW—Cpl. Bigelow, J.U.O. Kennedy, Prof. T. F. Gelley (Pres. & Coach), S.U.O. J. G. Carr (Hockey Captain), Major L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O. (Business Manager), L.-Cpl. Irvin, White.



R. M. C. SECOND HOCKEY TEAM, 1931 - 32

STANDING—Prof. T. F. Gellay (Pres. & Coach), Savage, Armstrong, MacBrien, Miall, Ready, Ingles (Manager).  
KNEELING—Carson, Lamontagne, Laidlaw, MacMillan, Monette (Captain).

### R.M.C. vs. Gananoque

The College won the first game against Gananoque on January 27th after twenty minutes of overtime. Bigelow played sensationally in the nets. Carr was moved back to the defence and showed the effects of having played a number of games at centre. Gananoque opened the scoring with two goals. Kelly scored on Irvin's pass and Carr on Gagnon's to even the score. In the third period Carr and Kennedy combined to place the College ahead. Wing scored for Gananoque when the College were two men short and the game went into overtime. Rainnie won the game for the College when he beat Wylie on a close-in shot from a pass by Peck. The final score was 4 to 3.

The game in Gananoque was played on February 15th, after the schedule had closed. The ice was sticky and puck carrying difficult. Gananoque scored four goals on individual efforts in the first period. Irvin rushed from end to end for the first College goal in the second period. Kelly and Blanchard each scored to make the count 4 to 3. Young and Wing added goals to make the final score 6 to 3 for Gananoque.

R.M.C.—Bigelow, Carr and Irvin, Kelly, Kennedy and Blanchard, Peck, Corbett, Rainnie, Gagnon and Cornish.

Gananoque—Wylie, O'Hearn and Robertson, Wing, Beresford and Dixon, Young, Belfie and Brennan.

### R.M.C. vs. Queen's

The first game against Queen's played on January 16th was lost by the score of 5 to 0. Queen's senior "B" team was the best team in the group and played in rare form in all of its group games. It unfortunately lost to Oshawa in the play-offs after too long a lay-off. Irvin, Carr, Kennedy and Blanchard were the outstanding men for the College in this first game. The Cadets should have had at least three goals out of ten chances to score.

The second game was played on February 3rd. The College team showed splendid improvement as the result of two weeks additional hockey. Kennedy scored on Kelly's pass and Peck made a goal on a nice shot. Kelly was hurt and was out for the rest of the game. Corbett scored on a long shot and Kennedy made the count 4 to 0. Queen's beat Bigelow just before the first period ended. Irvin and Peck combined again to score for the College. The referee then penalized Bigelow, the goaler, for some reason or other and Queen's rushed the game to score three quick goals. Murphy and Squires swept down to place Queen's ahead, but Blanchard evened the count on Irvin's perfect pass. Queen's came back strong to score two goals and win the game by 8 to 6.

R.M.C.—Bigelow, Carr and Irvin, Kelly, Kennedy and Blanchard, Peck, Rainnie, Corbett, Gagnon and White.

Queen's—Morris, Murphy and Squires, Reist, Lee and Gibson, McDowell, Patterson, Huggins and Democko.

### R.M.C. vs. Kingston

The College met Kingston on January 23rd and lost to the Frontenacs by 4 to 3 after thirty minutes of overtime. The Cadets opened the scoring when Carr, with his two wings, split the defence and beat Gowsell. The Cadets dominated the play in the second period with goals by Kelly

and Irvin to Kingston's one. The third period was a hectic one. Boyd went through twice to even the score. In the final overtime period Kingston scored the winning goal.

The Frontenacs played inspired hockey in the return game and looked like the best team in the league. They won the game by the decisive score of 11 to 2. The score does not indicate the closeness of play. Bigelow made some sensational stops and again was beaten by a number of easy shots. Kennedy scored both R.M.C. goals.

R.M.C.—Bigelow, Carr and Irvin, Kennedy, Peck and Blanchard, Kelly, Rainnie, Corbett, Gagnon and Cornish.

Kingston—Gowsell, Murray and Bentley, Bellringer, Boyd and Thurlby, Muchmore, Buck, Dougall and Boneham.

### R.M.C. vs. Campbellford

R.M.C. won both its games against Campbellford. The first was played in Kingston on January 20th and was won by the score of 4 to 1. An Irvin to Kelly pass gave the College its first score. Irvin then added another when he stick-handled his way through the entire Campbellford team. Ingram scored for the visiting team. Peck made it 3 to 1 in the second period. Blanchard and Kelly combined for the last goal of the game.

The return game was played in Campbellford on February 5th. The score 11 to 5 indicates the play. Nearly every man on the team scored, most of the goals coming as the result of combination plays.

R.M.C.—White, Irvin and Kennedy, Carr, Peck and Blanchard, Kelly, Gagnon, Corbett, Rainnie and Bigelow.

Campbellford—Marrett, Ingram and Ingram, Davis, Whitton and McKay, McArthur, Bush, Hinde and Cowell.

---

### INTER - PLATOON SERIES

The exceptional mildness of January prevented the usual type of platoon series from being played. The schedule started on February 9th and was rushed through. Twelve games were played, or a double schedule, ending on February 18th. In this way advantage was taken of the ice during the only cold part of the month. Permission was obtained to change the study hour so that the series could take place in ten days.

Teams	Won	Tied	Lost	For	Against	Points
No. 1	6	0	0	19	10	12
No. 4	2	1	3	13	11	5
No. 2	1	2	3	8	13	4
No. 3	1	1	4	12	18	3

#### Teams

No. 1 Platoon—Platoon Commander and Team Manager, J.U.O. D. S. Blaine; Players: Davoud, Archer, White, Bucke, Mather, Philip, Ross, Spence, Robertson, J. F., Casgrain, Ritchie, Maclean, Powell.

No. 2 Platoon—Platoon Commander, J.U.O. S. H. Ward; Team Manager, Sgt. Fairlie; Players: Ward, Noy, Thompson, Sisson, T.

E., Riordan, Stairs, Wilson, Fyshe, King, McKibbin, Miall, Neilson, Hornibrook, Armstrong.

No. 3 Platoon—Platoon Commander and Team Manager, J.U.O. A. J. Kennedy; Players: Lyman, Smith, J. D. B., Corbett, F. J. B., Burnett, Holmes, Lagimodiere, Dery, Talbot, Hyde, Macdonald, Jones, Archibald, Baskerville.

No. 4 Platoon—Platoon Commander and Team Manager, J.U.O. F. L. Martens; Players: Lace, Bigelow, J. G., Bernatchez, Proctor, Drury, Ross, H. U., Thomas, Cape, Bigelow, T. W., Cornish, Rutherford, Wotherspoon, Wickson, Price.

Some 59 players took part in Platoon Hockey. This, therefore, is an important part of the organized outdoor recreation. Unfortunately this year the teams had to enter the matches without practice and some of the games were not as keenly contested and as fast as this series usually provides.

## HONORARY DISTINCTION BADGES

### Hockey

#### *"A" Arms, 1st Team Numerals*

No. 2021, Cpl. Bigelow, J. G.	No. 2065, G.C. White, F. E.
No. 2027, S.U.O. Carr, J. G.	No. 2157, G.C. Gagnon, J. H. R.
No. 2030, C.S.M. Corbett, V. B.	No. 2144, G.C. Carling-Kelly, F. C.
No. 2043, J.U.O. Kennedy, A. J.	No. 2182, G.C. Peck, H. H.
No. 2075, L.-Cpl. Blanchard, S. S.	No. 2244, G.C. Rainnie, D. V.
No. 2095, L.-Cpl. Irvin, J. S.	

#### *"B" Arms, 1st Team Numerals*

No. 2033, G.C. Cornish, F. J.

#### *"B" Arms, 2nd Team Numerals*

No. 2134, G.C. McMillan, P. S. C.	No. 2205, G.C. Armstrong, H. B.
No. 2168, G.C. Laidlaw, R. H.	No. 2258, G.C. Carson, F. S.
No. 2176, G.C. Monette, J. H. H.	No. 2227, G.C. Lamontagne, J. E. J. R.
No. 2183, G.C. Pepall, J. E.	No. 2230, G.C. MacBrien, W. R.
No. 2184, G.C. Piers, D. W.	No. 2245, G.C. Ready, J. H.

#### *"C" Arms, 2nd Team Numerals*

No. 2237, G.C. Miall, C.	No. 2247, G.C. Savage, G. C.
--------------------------	------------------------------

## REVIEW OF THE HOCKEY SEASON

THE 1931-32 hockey season was not as successful as that of the previous year. Any kind of a comparison places this year's activities at a severe disadvantage, but the object really of hockey and winter sports at the College is to provide organized outdoor recreation for the Cadets. It is pleasant to win championships but championships after all are only incidental when the object of sports here is to provide healthy recreation for all. The handicaps this year for all branches of winter sports were many. The incoming Fourth Class did not live up to expectations in regard to winter sports material; the winter was so exceedingly mild that not only was the Holt rink not available until well on in February but skiing, snowshoeing and tobogganing had to be omitted from the winter programme. In hockey the decision of the O.H.A. Executive to do

away with Senior "B" groups rather killed the interest in the local group by placing Queen's and Belleville's senior teams in the intermediate series. The College team did make remarkable progress during the season. This is evident in the Intercollegiate series in which three teams were placed, Queen's, Ottawa and R.M.C. On game points all three teams were tied but Queen's won out by virtue of its total of goals, most of which were scored in their last game with a very much weakened Ottawa University team.

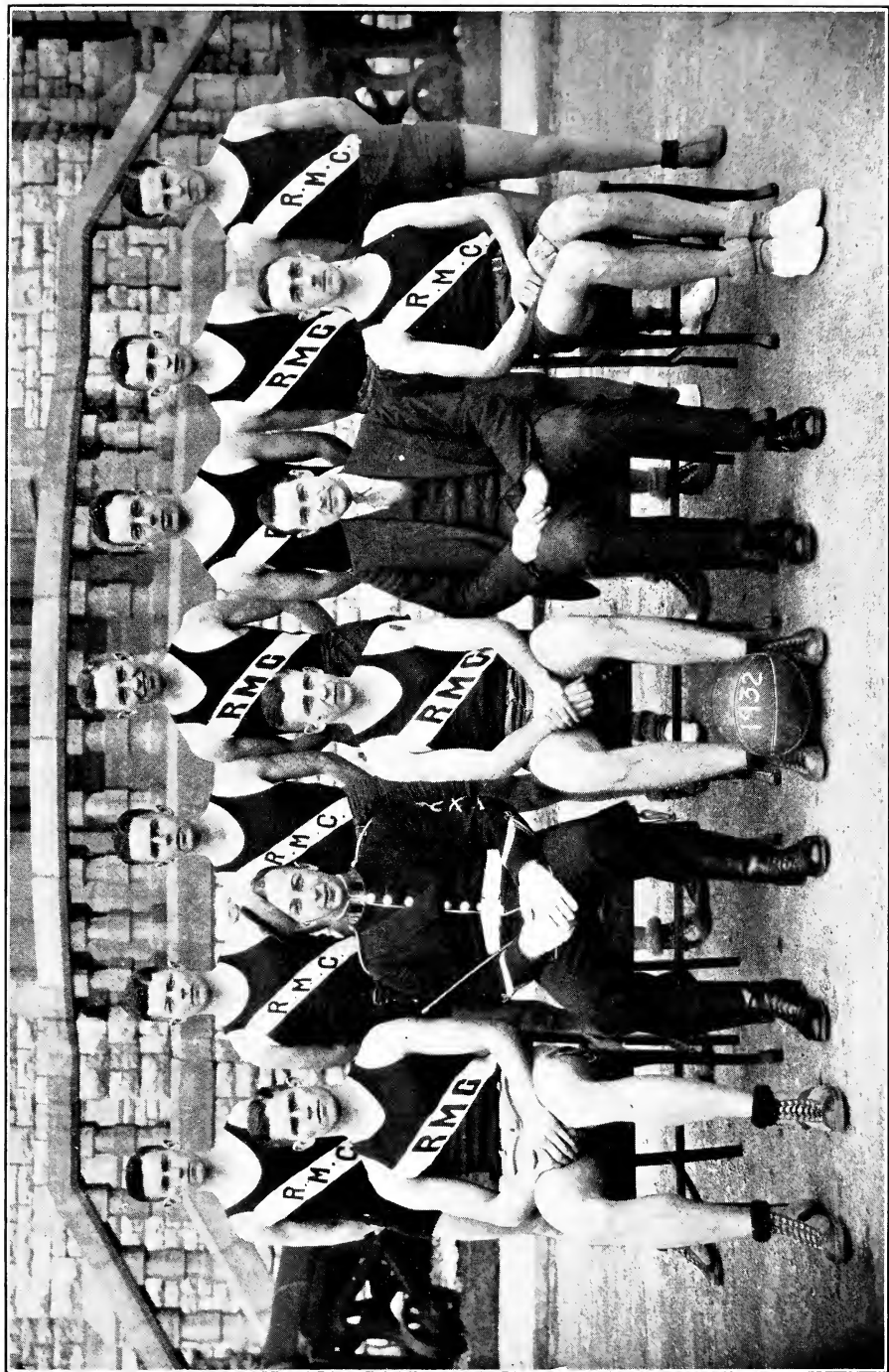
The entry of Ottawa University in the central group is very welcome. A two game series with Queen's has been wholly unsatisfactory for both institutions in rugby as well as in hockey but now with a three or four team group a great deal of pleasure will be derived from these series. Rev. Father Cary of Ottawa University has proved himself a delightful negotiator and the intermediate group promises very well.

The Inter-Company game was played at the Harty Arena on March 12th and was won rather handily by "B" Company. Despite the fact that most of the First Team were on "B" Company's line-up "A" Company provided the stiffest opposition. The Inter-Platoon series, as arranged under the chairmanship of S.U.O. Carr, the hockey captain, came off very well even with poor ice and a crowded schedule. It was won by No. 1 Platoon.

The annual match against the United States Military Academy was played this year at West Point on March 5th. The game was the first played by the R.M.C. team in West Point's magnificent new arena. It was a close and well-fought game and the score of 7 to 1 in favour of the College does not indicate the evenness of the play. An exhibition match also took place between our second team and the T.C.S. first team which was won by the latter.

Again graduation forces us to face a serious loss in the persons of S.U.O. J. G. Carr, the hockey captain; U.O. A. J. Kennedy, centre and alternate defenceman; Cpl. J. G. Bigelow, goal, and C.S.M. V. B. Corbett, right wing. We also lose the services of Sgt. T. W. E. Harris, hockey manager, who very efficiently looked after the interests of the teams. S.U.O. Carr was a very capable leader as well as an outstanding player. The many handicaps that clung to the team during the early part of the season did not lessen his enthusiasm or cause him to be less solicitous of the welfare of the team. Every player is to be congratulated on his clean sportsmanship, his unselfish play and excellent cooperation. At the annual meeting of the Hockey Committee, attended by the members of the First Team, L.-Cpl. J. S. Irvin was unanimously elected Hockey Captain for 1932-33. The choice was a very happy one. We wish the graduating members and next year's Hockey Captain the very best of good fortune.

T. F. G.



R. M. C. FIRST BASKETBALL TEAM, 1931 - 32

BACK ROW—Ballard, T. E. Sisson, Shirreff, Oaks, Bucke, Sterne, Philip.

FRONT ROW—J.U.O. Ward, C.S.M. Widdfield, Sgt. Kime, Dr. Lowe (Pres. & Coach), Robertson, H. F.





R. M. C. SECOND BASKETBALL TEAM, 1931 - 32

BACK ROW—Ripley, Wilkins, Baird, De Blois, Jacobsen, H. W. Sisson.

FRONT ROW—Winslow, L.-Cpl. Fleury, Bradshaw, Dr. Lowe, L.-Cpl. Drury.



## BASKETBALL

HAD it not been for the influenza epidemic in March, this Basketball season would probably have been the most successful in the history of the College. As it was, the "flu" was sufficient to put an end to our good hopes of winning an Ontario championship, but could not spoil an otherwise very satisfactory year.

One of the most encouraging features lately has been the increasing interest shown by the Cadets in Basketball, and the greater numbers participating each season. It is not many years since it was difficult to find one five-man team with two or three substitutes. Now we carry nearly twenty players on the two teams throughout the season, and still there are enough left to make four Platoon teams for the Inter-Platoon series. This is the first year that both 1st and 2nd team players have been excluded from Platoon Basketball, as it is the first time the Platoon teams could be formed without them. The result of this series was a victory for No. 2 Platoon by a very narrow margin. As far as the Inter-Company match was concerned, it happened that an overwhelming majority of the best players in the College belonged to "A" Company, and they had no difficulty in winning by a large score.

As usual, the two College teams were entered in the Intermediate and Junior sections of the Eastern Ontario A.B.A. Our Juniors have always been in the unfortunate position of having to develop a new team out of inexperienced material, and do not reach good form till well on in the season. In the early games the chief fault, as in previous years, was a woeful lack of scoring ability, but the team improved sufficiently to defeat in the return game a team which had beaten us decisively the first time. Our Juniors have not a good record in the matter of games won, but the players do learn systematic play and develop into valuable additions to the Intermediates in succeeding years.

The Intermediate team, although losing the services of their inspiring Captain of the previous year, started this season with even better prospects than last, when we reached the finals of the Ontario championships. Under the leadership of the new Captain, Sgt. W. E. Kime, the team presented a well-balanced starting line-up with considerably stronger substitutes than usual. We won our group against Queen's, Belleville, and Kingston Y.M.C.A. more decisively than ever before, in spite of the fact that the calibre of play at this end of the province has improved tremendously in recent years. Next we defeated Peterboro fairly handily in a sudden death game at Belleville for the Eastern Ontario championship. However, in this game we lost the services of one of our stalwart defence men, J.U.O. S. H. Ward, for the rest of the season through a severe finger injury. And almost immediately after this the influenza rendered the team "hors de combat" for some weeks. After postponing the next round as long as possible, we managed to scrape together enough players to go to Toronto to play the Elizabeth Playground team. But lack of practice and the weakening effect of sickness left the team far off form, and we were defeated in a rather ragged struggle. From the play in this game and the subsequent record of the Elizabeths, it is not too

much to say that at full strength the R.M.C. team would have had great expectations of an Ontario or even a Dominion championship.

It seems probable that this will be the last year in which we will enter the Ontario playdowns. We have had good games and enjoyed splendid relations with the other teams in the E.O.A.B.A. but the Provincial organization is getting so large that it becomes a very long and strenuous path before the ultimate winner is declared. We hope rather to turn to Intercollegiate Basketball and there is a possibility of a second Senior group being formed in which the R.M.C. would be represented.

P. L.

## INTER-COMPANY GYMNASTIC COMPETITION 1932

This competition was held on the evening of April 9th in the Gymnasium. It was witnessed by the Staff and their families and friends and by the Cadets—making in all quite a large audience.

A new feature this year was the attendance of the College Orchestra which played delightfully during the pauses while the company teams went from one set of apparatus to the other.

Briefly, the competition was as follows: Six gentlemen cadets (of any rank) from each company represented the Company team—the four competitors in each team with the best results counted as company scorers. Set exercises to be performed by each and every individual were carried out; one in rope climbing, five over the vaulting horse, two on the horizontal bar, one on the parallel bar, and one on the mats. The highest possible score was 100 points, 10 points per exercise.

At the conclusion of the competition and while the Company Commanders, Referee and Judges were checking and completing the scores, both teams entertained the audience with voluntary exercises.

The results were as follows:—(Winner) "A" Company, 359.5 pts; "B" Company, 337.5 pts.

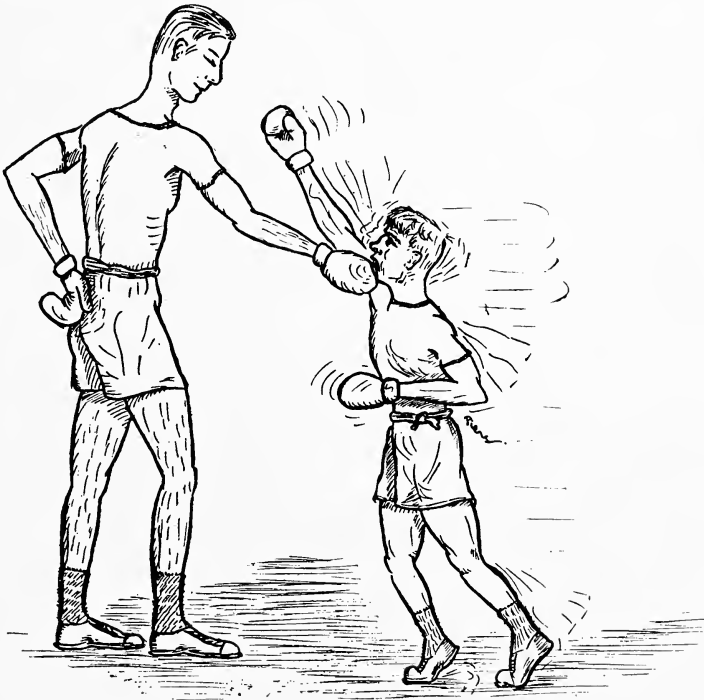
The following represented their respective companies:

"A" COY.	"B" COY.
C.S.M. Widdifield.	U.O. Lace.
Cpl. Roy.	J.U.O Martens.
L.-Cpl. Walker.	C.S.M. Corbett.
G.C. Kirk.	Sgt. Lyman.
G.C. Ballard.	G.C. Thomas.
G.C. Bradshaw.	G.C. Wotherspoon.

R. F. K.

## BOXING COMPETITION, 1932

THE Boxing Tournament this year was a splendid one. All told there were 112 bouts and all of them were most keenly fought and nearly every decision had to be made on points. Owing to the fire of 1931 the boxing of that year had to be cancelled but the Novice Class for 1931 was held this year. The Third Class Novice boxing preliminaries took place on April 13th, 14th, with the finals on the 15th; the Fourth Class Novice weights were fought on April 18th, 19th and 21st; the Open Class bouts took place on April 25th and 26th. The finals of the last two mentioned classes were held on May 6th, at 9 o'clock in the evening, before the Advisory Board and a large number of guests. The Cups and miniatures were presented immediately after the final bout by the Chairman of the Advisory Board, Lt.-Col. Rev. Canon H. J. Cody, M.A., D.D., LL.D., who also complimented the boxers on the excellent exhibition. The officials for all bouts were: referee, Capt. R. F. Keller, P.P.C.L.I.; judges, Sergeant-Majors Wiggins and Riordan; timekeeper, Prof. F. H. Day; master of ceremonies, Sergeant-Major Harper.



"WE HAVE AT DISADVANTAGE FOUGHT.."

SHAKESPEARE'S "CORIOLANUS"

## III CLASS NOVICE BOXING EVENTS

## Lightweight

Robertson	}				
Caron	}	Robertson	}		
Bye	}	Price	}	Robertson	
Talbot	}				
Dwyer	}	Talbot	}	Talbot	
Bye	}	Laidlaw	}		
Bye	}	Munro, R. R.	}		
Bye	}	Boyle	}	Munro	
Bye	}	Macallister	}	Macallister	
Bye	}	Meuser	}		
					Robertson, J. F., "A" Coy. "Shine Cup"

## Welterweight

Bye	}	Jacobsen	}	Jacobsen	
Ripley	}	Coleman	}		
Coleman	}			Jacobsen	
Kirk	}				
Cassils	}	Kirk	}	Kirk	
Gagnon	}	Gagnon	}		
Darwin	}				
Bye	}	Monette	}		
Ritchie	}	Ritchie	}	Monette	
Anderson	}				
Bye	}	Lister	}	Lister	
Hamilton	}	Hamilton	}		
McLeod	}				
					Jacobsen, J. W., "A" Coy.

## Intermediate

Bye	}	Miller	}	Miller	
Bye	}	Sise	}		
Bye	}	Maclean	}	Miller	
Bye	}	Hodson	}	Maclean	
Bye	}	Peck	}		
Bye	}	Ross, H. U.	}	Peck	
Bye	}	Lagimodiere	}		
Bye	}	DeBlois	}	Lagimodiere	
Bye	}	Proctor	}		
Bye	}	Winslow	}	Winslow	
Bye	}	Birks, P. F.	}	Birks	
Bye	}	Cameron	}		
Bye	}	Findlater	}		
Stairs	}			Findlater	
Chase-	}	Stairs	}		
Casgrain	}			Findlater	
Piers	}				
Woolsey	}	Woolsey	}	Woolsey	
Bye	}	Mayhew	}		
					Peck, H. H. "B" Coy. "Bonner Cup"

## Heavyweight

Bye	}	Dery	}		
Bye	}	Hyde	}	Hyde	
Fyshe	}				
Osler	}	Fyshe	}	Fyshe	
Bye	}	Bradshaw	}		
Knight	}				
Oaks	}	Oaks	}	Oaks	
Bye	}	Brock	}		
Crawford-	}			Oaks	
Brown	}				
Reynolds	}	Reynolds	}	Reynolds	
Bye	}	Billings	}		
					Hyde, J. R., "B" Coy. "Shine Cup"

IV CLASS NOVICE BOXING EVENTS

Lightweight

Clifford	}					
Lamontagne	}	Clifford	}			
Bye		Wotherspoon	}	Wotherspoon	}	
McPherson	}					Wotherspoon
Daniel	}	McPherson	}	McPherson	}	
Bye		Kingston	}			
McManus	}					Wotherspoon, R. B., "B" Coy.
Neilson	}	McManus	}			"Shine Cup"
Bye		Symons	}	McManus	}	
Devey	}					
McLaughlin	}	Devey	}	Devey	}	Devey
Bye		Munro, E. T.	}			

Welterweight

Wrenshall	}					
Miall	}	Wrenshall	}	Wrenshall	}	
Drum	}	Drum	}			
Ware	}					Wrenshall
Brown	}					
Wilkins	}	Brown	}	Brown	}	
Bye		Winnett	}			Archibald, T. D., "B" Coy.
Archibald	}					
Carson	}	Archibald	}			
Bye		Nicholls	}	Archibald	}	Archibald
Sterne	}					
Love	}	Sterne	}	Sterne	}	
Jones	}	Jones	}			
Davidson	}					

Intermediate

MacBrien	}					
MacDonald	}	MacBrien	}			
Bye		Hornibrook	}	MacBrien	}	
Bye		Rutherford	}	Rutherford	}	MacBrien
Twigg	}	Twigg	}			
Mackay	}					Wickson, A. K., "B" Coy.
Wickson	}					"Bonner Cup"
Barrett	}	Wickson	}			
Rainnie	}	Rainnie	}	Wickson	}	
Baird	}					Wickson
Bye		Martin	}	Martin	}	
Armstrong	}	Armstrong	}			
Gillies	}					

Heavyweight

Powell	}					
Baskerville	}	Powell	}			
Bye		Patterson	}	Powell	}	
Bye		Savage	}	Savage	}	Powell
Bye		Stronach	}			
Bye		McKibbon	}			McKergow, F. C., "A" Coy.
Bye		Dawson	}	McKibbon	}	"Shine Cup"
McKergow	}					McKergow
Ready	}	McKergow	}	McKergow	}	
Sisson	}	Sisson	}			
Grothe	}					

## OPEN BOXING EVENTS

## Featherweight

Laidlaw	}	Laidlaw	}	Gamble, S. G., "B" Coy. "Kent Cup"		
Macallister						
Ballard	}	Gamble				
Gamble						

## Lightweight

Gamble	}	Gamble	}	Newell, R. L., "A" Coy. "Staff Course (1899) Cup"
Walker				
Newell				
Wrenshall, C. M.				

## Welterweight

Newell	}	Corbett	}	Corbett	}	Archibald, T. D., "B" Coy. "Church Cup"			
Corbett, V. B.									
Wisdom	}	Wisdom							
Brown									
Bye	}	Archibald		Archibald					
Bigelow									
Wright	}	Bigelow							

## Middleweight

Young	{	Young	{	Corbett, V. B., "B" Coy. "Officers' Long Course (1906) Cup"		
Drury						
MacBrien	{	Corbett				
Corbett, V. B.						

## Heavyweight

Fairlie	}	Fairlie	}	Fairlie, J. F., "A" Coy. "Hutton" Cup"		
Mackay						
Smith, J. D. B.	}	Smith				
Kennedy						

H.M. Regiment of Canadian Grenadier Guards Gold Cup

(For the best boxer of any weight) .....Corbett, V. B., "B" Coy.

R. F. K.



RIFLE AND REVOLVER, 1932

RIFLE

In the Winter Miniature Dominion of Canada Rifle Association, the College entered two teams in the Inter-University Match—this match is fired at the end of the months of January, February and March — the highest ten firers constituting the monthly score—the final score being the sum of the highest ten firers in each of the three months as mentioned above.

In January our best ten firers scored 951 points out of a possible score of 1,000 or an average of 95.1.

In February our best ten firers scored 969 points out of a highest possible score of 1,000 or an average of 96.9.

In March our best ten firers scored 962 points out of a highest possible score of 1,000 or an average of 96.2.

Over the three months and out of a highest possible score of 3,000 points, the College scored 2,882 points or an average of approximately 96.06.

Our opponents in this match are McGill University, University of Toronto and Queen’s University. Without being optimistic the results of this competition (which will not be published for some time) are expected to be close.

The individual shooting was good, and it is only the fact that we were late in commencing practice, owing to alterations in the lighting of the miniature range, that the average was not still higher.

D.C.R.A. Silver Spoons are awarded to those individuals whose average is as follows:—

- For a Special Spoon an average of ..... 99 points
- For a 1st Class Spoon an average of ..... 97 points
- For a 2nd Class Spoon an average of ..... 93 points

The College was represented by the following individuals, and claims for spoons and average scores are as shown opposite their names.

	Average	
G.C. Kidd .....	97.66	Highest Aggregate and 1st Class Spoon
G.C. McAvity .....	96.33	2nd Class Spoon
G.C. Hooper .....	96.33	“ “ “
G.C. Crawford-Brown .....	96	“ “ “
G.C. Hamilton .....	96	“ “ “
G.C. Bradshaw .....	95.33	“ “ “
G.C. Ingles .....	95.33	“ “ “
G.C. (Sgt.) Truscott .....	95	“ “ “
G.C. Billings .....	95	“ “ “
G.C. (J.U.O.) Blaine .....	94	“ “ “
G.C. Miall .....	93.66	“ “ “
G.C. (Cpl.) Jarvis .....	93.66	“ “ “
G.C. (C.S.M.) Widdifield .....	93.33	“ “ “
G.C. Munro, E. T. ....	93.33	“ “ “
G.C. Wattsford .....		nil
G.C. Wisdom .....		“
G.C. (L.-Cpl.) Fleury .....		“
G.C. Proctor .....		“
G.C. Macallister .....		“
G.C. DeBlois .....		“

## REVOLVER

The College entered two teams in the Winter D.C.R.A. Service Revolver Match—6 shots in 25 seconds on three “Coat” Targets at 20 yards—a team of five individuals to fire once during January, February and March—highest possible score 90 per month per individual or 270 points over the three months.

In this competition although the shooting was not good, a degree of useful revolver training was indulged in and the members of the First Class had a goal to reach and the experience thus gained it is hoped will be useful to them.

The College was represented in this competition by the following:—

	Average	
Captain R. F. Keller .....	77.66	Highest Aggregate and Special Spoon
S.M. (W.O.I) Taylor, R.C.E. ....	72	1st Class Spoon
S.M.I. (W.O.I) Harper, P.P.C.L.I. ....	61.33	2nd Class Spoon
G.C. (Sergt.) Truscott .....	53.66	
S.M.I. (W.O.I.) Bevis, The R.C.R. ....	52.33	
G.C. (Cpl.) Jarvis .....	41.33	
G.C. (L.-Cpl.) Noy .....	41.33	
G.C. (Cpl.) McQuaig .....	40.66	
C.S.M.I. (W.O.II) Coggins, A.P.T.S. ....	30	
G.C. (Cpl.) Archer .....	18.33	

To qualify for a Special Spoon a competitor must average 75.

To qualify for a 1st Class Spoon a competitor must average 66.

To qualify for a 2nd Class Spoon a competitor must average 60.

## U. S. M. A. WEST POINT VS. R. M. C. CANADA

(Annual Telegraphic Small Bore Match)

By mutual arrangement this match was fired on the same day by both Institutions and consisted of 2 sighting shots and 10 rounds on score—owing to the Range at West Point not permitting firing at a range over fifty feet this distance was decided on, the D.C.R.A. Target was selected because of the fact that this match last year was fired on the American N.R.A. Target. Of ten firers the best five highest firers were to constitute the team, and in the case of a tie the score of the sixth man to be taken into account. Results were as follows.

<i>U.S.M.A.</i>		<i>R.M.C.</i>	
Bolland .....	100	Jarvis .....	100
Thorlin .....	100	Crawford-Brown .....	100
Davy .....	100	Lister .....	100
Huber .....	100	McAvity .....	100
Waugh .....	99	Wattsford .....	100
Score first five .....	499	Score first five .....	500
Bache .....	99	Hooper .....	100
King .....	98	Fleury .....	99
Felling .....	98	Proctor .....	98
Chatfield .....	97	Blaine .....	96
Hain .....	97	Truscott .....	96



## INTER - COMPANY WEAPON TRAINING

An interesting competition in two series was fired during the winter on the understanding that the winning platoon would also cause a win for whichever company it formed an integral part.

The shooting was good and of course a keen interest was displayed by all participants. The match was conducted on the usual D.C.R.A. conditions and resulted in a win for No. 1 Platoon, "A" Company.

The following are the scores made by the platoons:

Platoon	1st Series	2nd Series	Total	Order of Merit
No. 1 .....	466	473	939	1st
No. 2 .....	457	467	924	3rd
No. 3 .....	460	463	923	4th
No. 4 .....	462	471	933	2nd

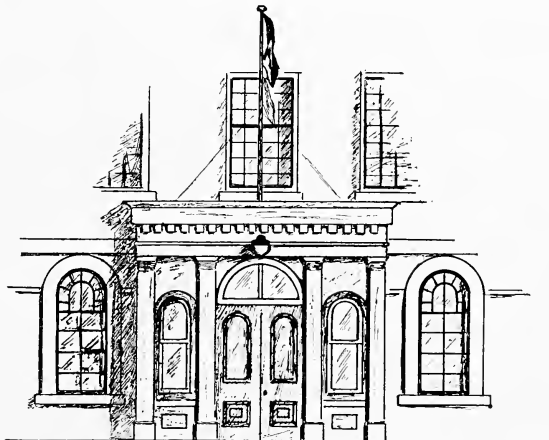
---

## RIFLE CLUB SPOON SHOOTS

These shoots were conducted during recreational hours for all classes—the attendance was excellent and the standard of shooting high—so much so that the rifle club was called on to award some four dozen of the College silver and enamel spoons as prizes to the high scores of each class over the period January, February and March.

The adjustments and repairs to the lighting of the miniature range are felt to have contributed greatly to the success of the 1932 indoor shooting programme.

R. F. K.



To the Editor,  
 R.M.C. *Review*,  
 Kingston.

Dear Sir:—

May I be allowed a little space in your *Review* in which to put forward a claim for the merits of "Rugger" or English Rugby, the game played universally throughout the British Empire, with the one exception of parts of Eastern Canada?

It has been well said that English Rugby is preeminently a players' game and the Canadian and American games are distinctly coaches' games, lending themselves much more readily to blackboard study, memorization of signals and plans, etc., etc. The English game requires less money spent on clothes and less time spent on wearisome signal practices which are not specially conducive to health as everything connected with a sport should be.

Again English Rugby encourages individual initiative without the fear of ruining some pre-arranged plan, gives every player a chance to handle the ball without the cramping effects of the awful penalties for losing it, it requires just as much courage as the other game, and finally the game being more open it requires fewer officials to handle it.

To look at the game from another angle, to play this game would make the final link in the Empire Rugger chain. For besides the four Home Countries, England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa, all play it and play one another. Canada should certainly stand in with the others, and she can only do so if the older Universities of the East and the R.M.C. make English Rugby their major "Fall" sport.

Every year the Canadian game appears to become more Americanised and is fast assuming the character of a hybrid with the worst elements of each of its parents.

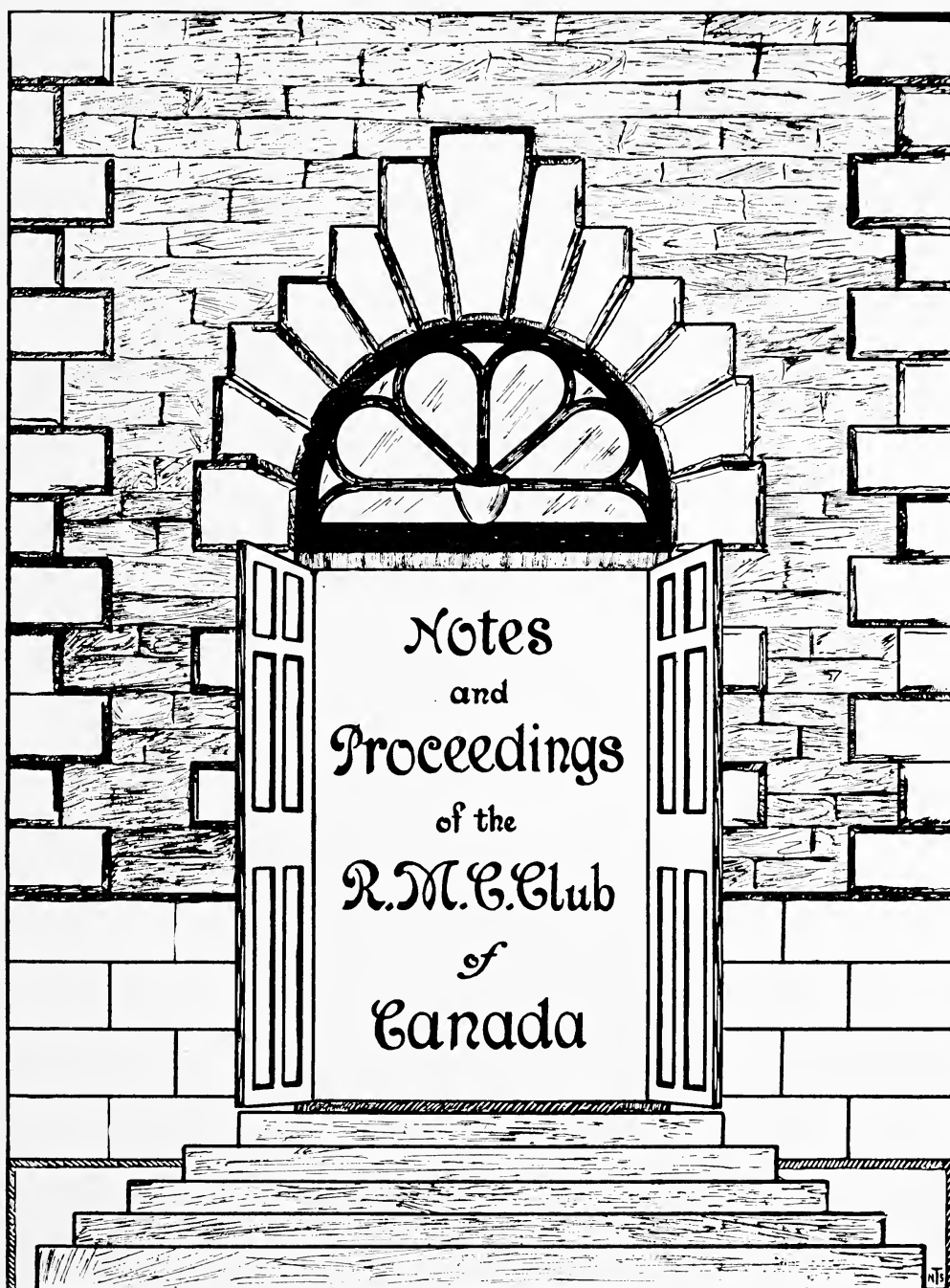
It is gratifying to see that several of our older universities and many in the Eastern States have reverted to the Old Country game, though as yet it ranks as a very minor game. Could not a start be made at the R.M.C.? It would, doubtless, be an uphill fight, at first, like most things worth doing, and take some time, but in the opinion of the writer it would mean a great deal to the old College. One has only to ask a man who has played both games, seriously, to find out which is the better game.

With many apologies for trespassing on your space at greater length than I intended to do,

Yours faithfully,

"JOHN BALL."

P.S.—It is obvious that the best and quickest way to bring about this happy issue is to start with the Private, High and Public Schools.



Notes  
and  
Proceedings  
of the  
R.M.C. Club  
of  
Canada



## R. M. C. CLUB OF CANADA OFFICERS 1932 - 1933

### HONORARY OFFICERS

Honorary President—Lieut.-Col. Ernest F. Wurtele, M.M., V.D.  
 Honorary Solicitor—Lieut.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O., V.D., K.C.  
 Honorary Chaplain—Col. Abbe. P. H. duP. Casgrain, C.M.G.

### OFFICERS

President —Major Arthur R. Chipman.  
 1st Vice-President—Lieut.-Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C.  
 2nd Vice-President—Lieut.-Col. F. F. Hunter, D.S.O.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Major D. W. MacKeen. Donald C. MacDonald, Esq.  
 H. C. MacDougall, Esq. R. L. Smyth, Esq.  
 Gordon Reed, Esq.

### GENERAL COUNCIL

Halifax, N.S.—Capt. W. E. Andrewes, R.C.E.  
 Quebec, P.Q.—R. L. Smyth, Esq.  
 Montreal, P.Q.—Norman L. C. Mather, Esq., Gordon Reed, Esq., H. C. MacDougall, Esq.  
 Ottawa, Ont.—Major D. W. MacKeen, Major H. R. Dale Harris.  
 Toronto, Ont.—Lieut.-Col. F. F. Hunter, D.S.O., Donald C. MacDonald, Esq.,  
 Winnipeg, Man.—Ian B. Croll, Esq. John E. Birks, Esq.  
 Vancouver, B.C.—W. E. Walker, Esq.  
 Hamilton, Ont.—Capt. D. G. Robertson, M.C.  
 New York, N.Y.—G. Graham Bell, Esq.

*Representing Ex-Cadets not members of Branch Clubs.*

Lieut.-Col. John H. Price, M.C. Major S. B. Coristine.  
 (Past President) Lieut.-Col. A. B. Gillies, O.B.E.  
 Lieut.-Col. E. G. Hanson, D.S.O. Brig.-Gen. E. deB. Panet, C.M.G., D.S.O.,  
 Major R. R. Carr-Harris. A.D.C.

### BRANCH CLUBS

<i>Branch Club.</i>	<i>Secretary-Treasurer.</i>
Halifax, N.S. ....	Capt. W. E. Andrews, R.C.E., Wellington Barracks, Halifax, N.S.
Quebec, P.Q. ....	Capt. R. L. Smyth, 108 Grand Allee, Quebec, P.Q.
Montreal, P.Q. ....	S. S. Cantlie, Esq. c/o Messrs. Oswald & Drinkwater, 275 Notre Dame St. West, Montreal, P.Q.
Ottawa, Ont. ....	W. Steuart-Jones, Esq., 263 MacLaren St., Ottawa, Ont.
Toronto, Ont. ....	J. E. Birks, Esq., c/o Messrs. Playfair & Co., 200 Bay St., Toronto, Ont.
Hamilton, Ont. ....	P. R. McCullough, Esq., 14 Vine St., Hamilton, Ont.
Winnipeg, Man. ....	Capt. G. G. Simonds, R.C.H.A., Fort Osborne Barracks, Winnipeg, Man.
Vancouver, B.C. ....	W. E. Walker, Esq., c/o Royal Trust Co., Vancouver, B.C.
New York, N.Y. ....	C. A. Mackintosh, 95 Wall St., New York, N.Y.

*All Ex-Cadets are eligible to become members of the Club.*

FEES—Life Members, \$100.00. Ordinary Members, \$3.00 Annually. (This includes subscription to the "Review".)

For further particulars apply to the Secretary-Treasurer:—

R. D. WILLIAMS, Room 612, Federal Building, 85 Richmond St. West, Toronto, Ont.

---

*Ex-Cadet*

---



---

*Section*

---

## NOTICE

*Ex-Cadets are requested to send in to the Editor announcements of births, marriages and any other items of general interest as soon as possible after the event.*

EDITOR.

---

**Births.**

- WIGGINS—On October 19th, 1931, at Vancouver, B.C., to No. 1129, Dr. R. H. Wiggins and Mrs. Wiggins, a son—John Reginald.
- MUNDELL—On December 27th, 1931, to No. 1496, Dr. C. D. T. Mundell and Mrs. Mundell, a son.
- LAMPMAN—On March 20th, 1931, at Los Angeles, Calif., to No. 1566, T. E. Lampman and Mrs. Lampman, a son—Peter William.
- STRATHY—On February 10th, 1932, at Toronto, Ont., to No. 1707, James G. K. Strathy and Mrs. Strathy, a son.
- DRYNAN—On February 18th, 1932, at Hamilton, Ont., to No. 1360, W. I. Drynan and Mrs. Drynan, a son.
- REID—On March 5th, 1932, at Cleveland, to No. 1931, J. H. Reid and Mrs. Reid, a son—John Hooker.
- TREMAIN—On August 7th, 1931, at Shawinigan Falls, Quebec, to No. 1766, K. H. Tremain and Mrs. Tremain, a son—James Wiggins.
- RIORDON—On Monday, January 25th, 1932, at Nkana, Northern Rhodesia, to No. 1503, C. H. Riordon and Mrs. Riordon, a son.

---

**Marriages.**

- MAYBURRY-CAMSELL — At Ottawa, on January 2nd, Isabel Doucie, daughter of Dr. Charles Camsell, Deputy Minister of Mines, and Mrs. Camsell, to No. 1915, Thomas Graham Mayburry.
- HARROWER-ANDERSON — At New York, on Tuesday, February 4th, 1932, Mrs. Sibyl Irene Bartlett Anderson to No. 1028, Robert Hamilton Harrower.
- SMITH-PRICE—At Buenos Aires, on April 27th, 1932, Constance Isobel, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. H. E. Price, of Quebec, to No. 1877, Robert Guy Carington Smith.

RANKIN-RAINNIE — At Christ Church, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, on Saturday, May 7th, Dorothy C. Rainnie, sister of No. 1872, G. F. Rainnie, to No. 1418, Dr. W. D. Rankin.

DAVIS-AYLEN—At St. Peter's Church, Calcutta, India, on Tuesday, September 22nd, 1931, Patricia Nora Maude Aylen to No. 1659, Henry Austin Davis.

### Deaths

HANSON—Major Charles Stanley, died in Montreal, as the result of an accident, on the 17th of February, 1932. College number, 764. (For further particulars see "Staff Notes".)

ARTHUR—No. 1160, R. K. Arthur.

No. 81, Lieutenant-Colonel Kenneth Rankin Campbell, D.S.O., of Brickendon Grange, Herts, who died on Saturday, December 5th, 1931, at the age of 68, was born in Quebec, was the son of Mr. Archibald Campbell, of Thornhill, Quebec, and the grandson of Colonel Charles Campbell, The 99th Foot, of Megantic. He was educated at the Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada. At that time the number of commissions granted in the British Army from Kingston was very limited, and, fearing that he might not receive a nomination that year, he came to England, and in 1883, joined the colours as a private in The Gloucestershire Regiment. After promotion to sergeant he obtained his commission in the 7th Dragoon Guards in 1886.

After serving for some years with the 6th Dragoon Guards (Carabineers) he went to Africa in 1890, first as Adjutant of the Gold Coast (Hausa) Forces, and then serving as Deputy Commissioner and Vice-Consul in the Oil Rivers Protectorate and Adjoining Native Territories from 1891-1895, also Acting Commissioner and Consul-General in 1893. He took part in the operations against Chief Nana in the Benin River Expedition, during which he was three times mentioned and received the D.S.O. He was also awarded the bronze medal of the Royal Humane Society for saving a native off the Vice-Consulate hulk from the river, in which crocodiles abounded. In 1896 he returned to England and was promoted to captain. In 1900 he was attached to the Naval Brigade at the Relief of Peking. (Medal and clasp.) In 1910 he went to Canada and raised the 26th Canadian Horse (Stanstead Dragoons), of which he was appointed Lieutenant-Colonel. At the beginning of the Great War, holding a Board of Trade (Yachting Owner's) Master's Certificate by examination in 1914, he served in the R.N.R. as a lieutenant-commander with the Yacht Patrol, going in 1915 as Commander to the Eastern Mediterranean Squadron. From 1917 to 1919 he saw service with the Army in Italy and France. He received the 1914 star, two medals, and mention in despatches. Always a keen yachtsman, he was a member of the Royal Yacht Squadron. He married in 1900 Edith Annie, eldest daughter of Thomas Riley Bannon; she died a year ago. He leaves one daughter.

## MEMORIAL LECTERN

A Memorial Lectern was unveiled in St. Peter's Church, Cobourg, on Sunday, November 29th, 1931, in memory of No. 533, Colonel Stratton Harry Osler, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.C.E. The unveiling ceremony was performed by No. 337, Brigadier A. C. Caldwell, Quartermaster-General. No. 359, Brigadier W. B. Anderson, C.M.G., D.S.O., read the Lesson at the Service.

Colonel Osler graduated from the College with Honours in 1903. He obtained his B.Sc. in Civil Engineering from McGill and in 1904 a Commission in the R.C.E. He took the 5th Field Co. C.E. to France in 1915 and later proceeded to the command of the Engineers, 2nd Canadian Division, and still later commanded the 2nd Brigade, C.E. He was five times mentioned in Despatches and received the C.M.G. and D.S.O. Before his retirement he was Assistant Director of Engineer Services, Headquarters' Staff, Ottawa.

\* \* \* \*

### ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE CLUB OF CANADA

The Annual Meeting of the Club was held at the College on Saturday afternoon, May 7th, 1932 and the Annual Dinner was held on the evening of the same day at the La Salle Hotel. The Minutes of the Annual Meeting will be published in the December issue.

\* \* \* \*

The Editor and the Business-Manager of the *R.M.C. Review* wish to take this opportunity of expressing their deepest gratitude to the Royal Military College Club of Canada for the very handsome presents which they received at the Annual Dinner, held in Kingston on May 7th, 1932.

As only a small proportion of the members of the Club could, of necessity, be present at the Dinner, the two grateful recipients feel that this is the only way in which they can express, to the Club at large, their great appreciation of the generous gifts.

The honour of being invited to the dinner, the great pleasure of being present at it and the very kind words spoken by your retiring President will always be most treasured memories in the lives of

THE EDITOR AND THE BUSINESS-MANAGER.

## RANDOM NOTES ON EX - CADETS

No. 7, L. Homfray Irving, Esq., who was B.S.M. in 1878 and first President of the R. M. C. Club in 1884-1885, has very kindly sent to the Library a book "Buddhism and Christianity" once the property of No. 25, the late Major-General Sir W. T. Bridges, K.C.B., C.M.G., General Officer Commanding the Australian Imperial Forces.

In addition Mr. Irving sent us a letter which he had in his possession from No. 15, the late Major F. J. Dixon, dated:— Pretoria, April 18th, 1909, where Major Dixon was Resident Magistrate, at the time.

Finally Mr. Irving drew our attention to an article in the November number of the Journal of the Royal United Service Institution, concerning General Bridges, from which, for the sake of those who have not seen it, we take the liberty of quoting the following paragraph:—

"The Royal Military College (Australia) was started by General Bridges, assisted by Colonels Gwynn and Maclagan. These officers have imparted a tone to it which it has never lost. When the College was inaugurated General Bridges announced that 'discipline would be strict but not painful'; his gaunt expression showed that if not painful to himself, it may have been so to others. He was a somewhat unapproachable man, but instinct with the highest sense of duty. I well remember, when talking to him about his taking up this appointment, asking 'What are they going to pay you?' He replied, 'I do not know and I do not care. What does it matter? The Government wants me, and I am going.' A lot of people did not understand him owing to his brusque manner; neither was he a man who could suffer fools gladly, but we Australians owe a great deal to the work he did at the College. He was killed at Gallipoli, and his body now lies buried in the hills above Duntroon."

\*       \*       \*       \*

No. 1364, W. L. R. Stewart is Eastern Vice-President of the Canadian Construction Association for the year 1932.

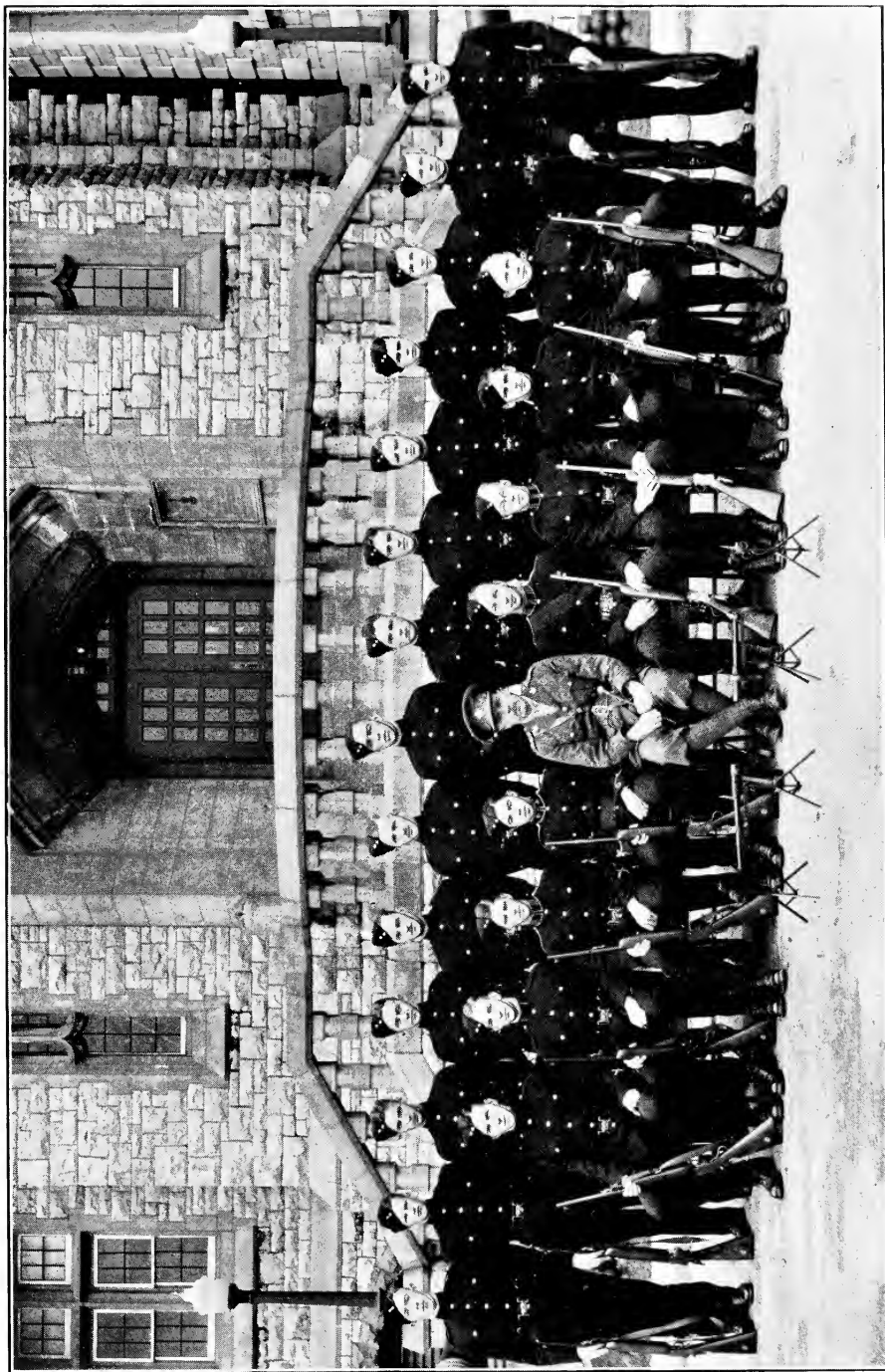
\*       \*       \*       \*

No. 851, Lt.-Colonel L. V. M. Cosgrave, D.S.O., who for the past nine years has been Canadian Government Trade Commissioner in China, was staff captain of the volunteer corps in the British section of Shanghai during the recent disturbances. According to an account in the Toronto Daily Star Colonel Cosgrave really organised the whole defence of the settlement, he worked through all the trouble, and at one time during the heavy fighting did not sleep for six days at a stretch. Whilst driving through the settlement a sniper's bullet pierced the windshield of his car.

\*       \*       \*       \*

No. 1938, J. G. Stewart, and No. 1998, A. G. Sangster have very kindly sent us a budget of Ex-Cadet news from McGill University.





# R. M. C. RIFLE TEAM

BACK ROW—E. T. Munro, Miall, McAvity, Wattsford, Hooper, Ingles, Billings, Bradshaw, De Blois, Crawford-Brown, Hamilton, Proctor, Lister, MacAllister.

FRONT ROW—Bennett, L.-Cpl. Fleury, Sgt. Truscott, J.U.O. Blaine, Capt. Keller, P.P.C.L.I., C.S.M. Widdifield, Cpl. Jarvis, Wisdom, Kidd.

No. 6, Brig.-General S. J. A. Denison, C.M.G., was present at a smoker-concert held by the Royal Canadian Regiment at Wolseley Barracks, London, on February 27th, to commemorate the 32nd anniversary of the Battle of Paardeburg.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1607, Howard C. Fair, who is at the Aiken Preparatory School, Aiken, South Carolina, in a letter to the Editor saying very complimentary things about the *Review*, sent an amusing account of a trip from Wyoming to South Carolina, a journey of something like 2000 miles across the Continent.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1508, Bt. Captain R. E. A. Morton, who has been attached to the 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars at Aldershot, is now with the 11th Hussars at Tidworth taking a course on "Armoured Cars".

\* \* \* \*

No. 1212, Gordon Ince is Assistant Sulphite Superintendent with the Spruce Falls Power & Paper Company Ltd. at Kapuskasing, Ont. It may be of interest to note that this mill has a daily capacity of 550 tons of newsprint and 250 tons of sulphite pulp. Mr. Ince's address is 31 Drury Street, Kapuskasing, Ont.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1981, Pilot Officer J. G. Kerr is at the R.C.A.F. Station, Trenton, Ont.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1020, Captain James H. Scott, R.A.S.C., is at Up-Park Camp, Kingston, Jamaica. Captain Scott says he will be at this address for two or three years and will be pleased to see any members of the College.

\* \* \* \*

No. 61, Colonel F. St. D. Skinner, who lives at 7 Christ Church Road, Folkestone, England, was kind enough, when renewing his subscription to the *Review*, to be complimentary about the publication.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1566, T. E. Lampman is living at 622 21st Street, Santa Monica, Calif. We are pleased to announce in another column the birth of a son to him and his wife, and we are grateful to him for sending the announcement and for his kind words.

\* \* \* \*

No. 47, Lieut.-Colonel E. F. Wurtele celebrated one of the infrequent anniversaries of his birthday on February 29th. We offer him, though very late, the best wishes of the *Review* and, I am sure we may add, of all present and past Cadets.

Colonel Wurtele has very kindly consented to continue his work as Assistant-Editor for Ex-Cadet News, for which we are exceedingly thankful. Any R.M.C. publication which lacked his services would miss something which it could ill afford. We hope that this connexion, so advantageous to us, will exist for many years to come.

\* \* \* \*

No. 191, G. H. Massey-Baker has recently retired from being Resident Magistrate of Papua, (New Guinea), but is still residing there. He graduated from the College in 1889 with the rank of C.S.M. and obtained a commission in the Royal Artillery.

No. 624, Brigadier W. H. P. Elkins, D.S.O., Commandant R.M.C., attended the dinner of the Montreal Branch of the R.M.C. Club on Saturday, April 23rd. The guest of honour was No. 47, Colonel E. F. Wurtele. Among the speakers were No. 499, Brig.-General E. deB. Panet, C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C.; No. 154, Colonel F. M. Gaudet; the President, No. 972, A. Forbes Hale; The Commandant and S.U.O. Carr. There were 77 present at the dinner.

Editorial Note.—The brevity of this notice is owing to the fact that no report has been received from the Montreal Branch up to the time of going to press.

\* \* \* \*

No. 744, Lieut.-Colonel J. B. P. Dunbar, R.C.E., was presented at the Levee on Tuesday, March 8th, by General Sir Bindon Blood, Colonel-Commandant, R.E.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1905, Lieut. J. J. D. Groves, R.E., now at Christ Church, Oxford, was equal second in the "Pole Vault" at the Oxford and Cambridge Sports, with a jump of 10', 9". The winning Cambridge man cleared 11 ft. 5½ in.

\* \* \* \*

No. 290, Colonel J. E. Leckie, C.M.G., C.B.E., D.S.O., has left Vancouver on the M.V. "Silver Wave" in command of a party of 24 to search for buried treasure on Cocos Island in the Pacific.

\* \* \* \*

No. 640, Lt.-Colonel H. E. Boak, D.S.O., R.C.A., was presented by the Secretary of State for War at the Levee at St. James' Palace in March.

\* \* \* \*

No. 549, Capt. (temp. & Bt. Major) H. L. Sherwood, R.C.E., has been promoted to Major.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1187, Captain J. E. Lyon, R.C.E., has been promoted to Major.

\* \* \* \*

No. 757, Major & Bt. Lt.-Col. M. K. Greene, The R.C.R., has been appointed D.A.A. & Q.M.G., Military District No. 2.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1810, W. G. Pepall is with Messrs. Bell, Gouinlock & Company, Toronto, and is selling bonds.

\* \* \* \*

No. 124, Colonel A. C. MacDonald, D.S.O., was recently awarded, by the Chilean Government, the order of "Al Merito", a distinction usually reserved for Chileans.

\* \* \* \*

No. 913, C. B. R. Macdonald is just completing the construction of an extension to the Sao Paulo-Parana Railway in Brazil. He expects to be back in England some time this summer.

\* \* \* \*

No. 729, Colonel A. E. Grasett, D.S.O., M.C., R.E., has been appointed G.S.O. 1, Indian Army; he is also Chief of the Intelligence Staff.

- No. 1938, J. G. Stewart has changed his home address to 1170 Mountain Street, Montreal. He is indentured to the Law Firm of Messrs. Hackett, Mulvena, Foster, etc. He wishes to correct a statement made in the last December issue that he held the mile record for the Intermediate Intercollegiate Sports, whereas his record was in the half mile.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 667, Lt.-Colonel E. G. Hanson, D.S.O., of Messrs. Hanson Bros. Inc., Investment Brokers, has been elected to the presidency of the "Better Business Bureau of Montreal".  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1432, W. W. Southam has been elected a Director of the merchandising section of the "Better Business Bureau of Montreal".  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 769, Major Walter Blue is stationed in Ottawa with the Gatineau Power Company as Manager of the Development Department.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1360, W. I. Drynan is with the Canadian Cannery Limited, Hamilton, Ont. May we congratulate him on the birth of a son, notice of which he was kind enough to send us?  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 749, Lieut.-Colonel H. D. G. Crerar, D.S.O., is attending the Disarmament Conference at Geneva.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 92, Colonel Abbe P. H. duP. Casgrain, C.M.G., who is Honorary Chaplain to the Royal Military College Club of Canada, returned lately to Quebec from a four months' lecture tour of the West, in which the principal subject of his discourses was the "Moral Danger of Communism".  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1512, R. H. Wallace has resigned his position with the Canada Power and Paper Corporation to accept an appointment with the Canada Starch Company at Cardinal, Ontario.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1766, K. H. Tremain whose address is 17 B Station Avenue, Shawinigan Falls, P.Q., was good enough to write to the Editor with some useful information for the *Review*.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 879, Major G. H. Hay, D.S.O., The Royal Scots, has had great success as a rider in many steeplechases and point-to-point meetings during the past season.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1714, B. M. Archibald, S.U.O. 1927, has kindly sent us an account of the Annual Ex-Cadets' Dinner held in the Mayfair Hotel, London, on December 18th, 1931, an account of which appears elsewhere.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1697, H. D. McLaren, Assistant-Secretary of the Ottawa Branch of the R.M.C. Club, has kindly sent us the Ottawa Branch notes.  
\* \* \* \*
- No. 1539, P. R. McCullough, who graduated in 1923, was elected president of the Hamilton Tigers Football Club for the present year.

No. 1772, F. David Anderson obtained his degree of M.Sc. at Columbia University last year for his thesis on "The Development of News-gathering in the Dominion of Canada". The Canadian Press, a co-operative news association, has accepted this work. He is on the Staff of the New York Times and his address is 5 East Ninth Street, New York.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1129, Dr. Reginald H. Wiggins has opened consulting rooms at suite 405-6-7, The Winch Building, 640 Fort Street, Victoria, and is specialising in pediatrics.

\* \* \* \*

No. 490, Colonel F. H. Maynard, M.C., has very kindly taken over from No. 587, Lt.-Colonel H. St. G. Hammersley, D.S.O., I.A.S.C., the duties of Corresponding Secretary in India for the *Review*; a most interesting letter from the former will be found elsewhere in the Ex-Cadet Notes.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1297, Capt. G. D. S. Adami, R.E., was promoted Captain last October. He took over command of No. 1 Field Company in Roorkee last April, after handing over command of the 4th, D.H.Q. Company.

\* \* \* \*

No. 587, Lt.-Colonel H. St. G. Hammersley, D.S.O., I.A.S.C., has put the *Review* very much in his debt by being its Corresponding Secretary for India during the past year; we take this opportunity of thanking him most sincerely.

\* \* \* \*

No. 759, Major H. H. Lawson passed, in February, the Ontario Land Surveyors Examination.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith, who is Assistant Trade Commissioner for the Canadian Government in Buenos Aires, very kindly wrote the Editor a letter in March giving the news of his part of the world. In the course of his letter he makes the following remarks:—"I have thoroughly enjoyed my foreign service ever since my arrival in Argentina. The work of a Trade Commissioner is certainly full of interest and I have never regretted my decision to enter the Service. When I was at the College shortly before sailing several of the Cadets seemed interested and I hope I need not say that I will be only too glad to give any information concerning the Service to anyone at any time. A letter to the Department of Trade & Commerce, Ottawa, will always get me if my foreign address is not available . . . . Congratulations on such a splendid football year."

May we take this opportunity to congratulate Mr. Smith very heartily on his marriage, a notice of which appears in another column of this number.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1814, Lieutenant N. E. Rodger, R.C.E., has been promoted to Captain.

No. 744, Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. J. B. P. Dunbar, R.C.E., has been promoted to Lt.-Colonel.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1546, Lt. W. N. Bostock, R.C.E., has been promoted to Captain.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2017, J. E. R. Roberge has been appointed Lieutenant in the Royal 22e Regiment.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1888, J. R. W. T. Bessonette has been appointed Lieutenant in the R.C.A.S.C.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1590, Pilot Officer Ian Gibson Ross has been posted to No. 205, Flying Boat Squadron, Far East Command, Singapore, for three years.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1117, F. A. Warren wrote a very kind and appreciative letter to the Editor; in the course of it he makes the following remarks:—

I thought we might advise the other members of our Class, that which entered the College in August, 1915, through the medium of the "*R.M.C. Review*", that once again we were in first place for the largest turnout of any Class at the annual dinner of the parent Club. This year, however, I believe we were tied by Lt.-Col. Gibson's Class.

Those present were:—

No. 1116, H. R. Dale Harris,  
No. 1117, F. A. Warren,  
No. 1118, G. G. M. Carr-Harris,  
No. 1119, J. H. Price,

No. 1133, C. G. Wood,  
No. 1137, D. R. Agnew,  
No. 1138, G. F. Benson,  
No. 1141, W. H. O'Reilly.

No. 1127, W. H. MacMahon came to Kingston for part of the weekend, but could not remain for the Dinner.

\* \* \* \*

December 12th, 1931.

The Editor, R.M.C. Review,

Dear Sir,—

It occurs to me to notify the other members of our Class, namely the Recruit Class of August, 1915, through the medium of the *R.M.C. Review*, of the fact that our Class had rather a record turnout at the recent Annual Dinner of the Toronto Branch of the R.M.C. Club, which was held on December 5th last.

Those present were:—

No. 1115, H. B. Gilbert  
No. 1117, F. A. Warren  
No. 1122, R. S. Morris  
No. 1124, N. G. Bethune  
No. 1125, P. B. H. Vrooman  
No. 1133, C. G. Wood  
No. 1136, W. D. Bethune  
No. 1143, G. A. Peuchen

No. 1144, S. L. McClenaghan  
No. 1145, G. R. Bongard  
No. 1151, A. M. Ramsay  
No. 1162, J. S. Hay  
No. 1166, C. F. J. Saunders  
No. 1168, J. M. Bowman  
No. 1176, R. Hay

This total of 15 is a very substantial proportion of the 17 available from Toronto, and the remaining members of the Class are usually interested in any reunion of such material proportions.

## EX-CADETS' DINNER IN LONDON

(Through the Courtesy of No. 1714, B. M. ARCHIBALD)

Following on the precedent of 1930, another R.M.C. Ex-Cadet Dinner was held in London on Friday, December 18th. This time the Mayfair Hotel was selected for the rendezvous, and proved most satisfactory. Twenty-five Ex-Cadets answered the roll call, the senior, No. 138, General Sir George Kirkpatrick, presiding.

Over double that number wrote to express their regrets at being unable to attend, many being too far from London. Some replies were received from India, South America and Canada.

Toasts were drunk to "The King" and "The College", the latter being replied to according to custom by the junior present, No. 1947, C. R. Archibald. Equally according to custom he failed to satisfy the President, who called on several further speakers. The meeting concluded with such songs as *Alouette* and many others well known to Ex-Cadets.

It was suggested that one of the Service Clubs be tried as a rendezvous, in the future.

It was also decided on the next occasion to hold a re-union in May or June during the London Season, when many more Ex-Cadets not resident in London would find it less difficult to attend. The next Dinner will, therefore, probably take place at the end of May, 1933. A further notification will appear in this Journal.

Ex-Cadets visiting, or returning to, England at that time, if not notified, are asked to get into communication with the Dinner Secretary.

The following were present:—

138	General Sir George Kirkpatrick, K.C.B., K.C.S.I.	632	Maj. E. F. Budden, D.S.O., R.H.A.
206	Col. H. S. Rogers, C.M.G., D.S.O.	1206	Dr. G. C. Shaffner, M.D.
222	Brig.-Gen. E. M. Morris, C.B., C.I.E.	1220	Capt. G. S. Hatton, R.E.
323	Lieut.-Gen. Sir George Cory, C.B., D.S.O.	1355	Lieut. W. E. C. Eliot, R.A.
350	Col. C. M. Stephen, C.M.G.	1474	Capt. de L. H. M. Panet, R.C.H.A.
400	Col. G. H. Rogers, I.A.	1546	Lieut. W. N. Bostock, R.C.E.
641	Lieut.-Col. A. E. MacRae, R.A.	1649	Capt. E. C. Plow, R.C.H.A.
729	Lieut.-Col. A. E. Grasett, D.S.O., M.C., R.E.	1714	Lieut. B. M. Archibald, R.E.
879	Major G. H. Hay, D.S.O., The Royal Scots	1729	Lieut. R. M. Elliott, R.A.
1018	Major W. R. Stone, R.C.H.A.	1730	Flying Officer P. C. Fair, R.A.F.
1113	Capt. R. A. H. Galbraith, R.C.C.S.	1736	Lieut. J. C. Hodson, R.C.A.S.C.
		1759	Lieut. H. Carington Smith, R.E.
		1814	Lieut. N. E. Rodger, R.C.E.
		1947	C. R. Archibald, Esq.

The following cable was received by the Commandant from No. 138, General Sir George M. Kirkpatrick, K.C.B., K.C.S.I.

25 EX CADETS DINING MAYFAIR HOTEL LONDON  
DRINK PROSPERITY AND CONTINUED SUCCESS  
TO THEIR OLD COLLEGE.

KIRKPATRICK,  
GENERAL.  
138.

## MCGILL UNIVERSITY NOTES

(Through the courtesy of No. 1938 J. G. STEWART and No. 1998 A. G. SANGSTER)

No. 1863, J. W. Lecky, (Phi Kappa Pi), graduates in Mining Engineering this year. He spent last summer at Lake Shore Mine, Northern Ontario. His services have not yet been engaged for the future but he expects to return to the mining field either in Quebec or Ontario, after graduation.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1883, E. F. Allison graduates in Commerce this year. He is connected with the automobile industry in Montreal, which, in addition to helping him prepare for senior Commerce examinations, has kept him busy.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1886, A. F. Armstead, (Delta Upsilon), is in third year Electrical Engineering. He is a perpetual danger to the citizens of Montreal with his sixteen-cylinder Chevrolet.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1906, G. W. Hall, (Kappa Alpha), took his M.A. at Bishop's College last year and began this year in Law at McGill. Unfortunately a serious ailment sent him to hospital last Fall, whence he left for the mountains to recuperate.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1913, J. I. Maclaren, R.C.E., (Alpha Delta), graduates in Civil Engineering this year. He and his roadster are also potential threats to Montreal pedestrians.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1919, M. C. Mooney, (Phi Kappa Pi), began the long grind of the study of Medicine this year. He turned out occasionally with the gymnasts for exercise.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1922, D. E. McIntosh, R.C.C.S., is in third year Electrical Engineering. He and three Sappers were seconded to the McGill Contingent, C.O.T.C., where they, no doubt, felt much at home.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1936, N. J. W. Smith, R.C.E., graduates in Civil Engineering this year. For C.O.T.C. activities, see above.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1938, J. G. Stewart is continuing the study of law. His sole energetic effort was in the "Gym", where, as part of the McGill Novice Team he entered in the Provincial Meet, was placed on two pieces of apparatus and was individual runner-up, (novice class).

\* \* \* \*

No. 1941, G. Walsh, R.C.E., graduates in Electrical Engineering this year. He was also prominent among Orderly Officers for the C. O. T. C.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1955, H. B. Carswell, (Delta Upsilon), is in third year Commerce. He was a valuable part of the Commerce Faculty Football Team and also played on his Class Hockey Team.



No. 1960, F. W. Cowie, (Phi Delta Theta), subbed on the Senior Football Team last Fall and was also heard from in Boxing circles. He was seen on the field for a considerable part of the R.M.C.-McGill game but was forced to abandon football for studies soon after this.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1963, J. Dolphin, (Delta Upsilon), is in third year Electrical Engineering. He is gradually learning the various rendezvous of Ex-Cadets in Montreal, otherwise his strong silent nature is predominant.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1974, K. E. Haffner, (Delta Upsilon), graduates in Civil Engineering this year. He has been seen wearing a white bow tie on various occasions to the serious prejudice of the female population of Montreal.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1992, E. H. Peck is in first year Engineering, in which we hope that his health will be kinder to him than it was while at the R.M.C.

\* \* \* \*

No. 1998, A. G. Sangster, (Delta Sigma Phi), is in third year Electrical Engineering. He played football last Fall, subbing for the Senior team, notably in the R.M.C. game. He was also seen exercising his well-known flexible back in the "Gym" on occasions.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2038, J. Grant is in second year Electrical Engineering. He is much interested in Radio being President of the McGill Radio Club. He expects to spend this summer as inspector of a large concern's transmitting stations in the North.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2052, G. A. McVey, (Theta Delta Chi), is in second year Commerce. He played for his Faculty in the Inter-faculty Football schedule.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2099, A. P. Loomis is in first year Engineering preparatory to taking up the mechanical side.

\* \* \* \*

No. 2101, J. R. MacBrien, (Delta Upsilon), is in second year Arts and Science. He met with a slight accident last Fall necessitating his trying a new form of neckwear, and confining his attentions to studies for a time.

QUEBEC BRANCH NOTES

No. 897, R. L. Smyth, Honorary sec.-Treasurer of the Quebec Branch, has kindly sent us the following notes:—

(i) The officers of the Quebec Branch for the year 1932 were elected as follows:—

President .....	No. 978, A. W. Ahern, Esq.
Vice-President .....	No. 1426, Captain A. C. Price.
Hon. Sec.-Treasurer .....	No. 897, R. L. Smyth, Esq.
Committee .....	No. 1658, Captain H. R. Turner.
	No. 1740, Captain A. J. Kerry, R.C.E.
	No. 1884, L. S. Apedaile, Esq.

(ii) No. 1088, Captain W. S. Hogg left Quebec in February, 1932, and is now in Montreal

## OTTAWA BRANCH NOTES

No. 1546, Capt W. N. Bostock, R.C.E., and Capt. Elliott Rodger, R.C.E., have recently returned from attending a course in England and are posted to Ottawa.

No. 1127, Maj. W. H. D. MacMahon was promoted to Lt.-Col., effective April 1st, to command the First Field Brigade, C.A. No. 1116, Major Hugh Dale-Harris succeeds to second in command of the Brigade and No. 1625, Captain J. Douglas Watt has been appointed Adjutant.

No. 1798, Capt. E. F. May has been posted to the 25th Field Battery, C.A.

No. 1469, Lt. G. A. Murphy, 2nd Field Brigade, C.A., has been promoted to Captain.

No. 1335, F. J. Hanna, 1st Battery and No. 1650, Capt. H. D. Street, 2nd Battery, C.A., have been posted to the 1st Reserve Field Brigade, C.A.

No. 1923, Lt. H. F. McLachlin, 2nd Battery, 1st Field Brigade, C.A., has been posted to Hamilton.

No. 1188, G. E. Crain has returned to Ottawa and has entered the contracting business with his father, G. A. Crain, Esq.

No. 1679, J. A. Gillies, who has spent the past two years studying forestry in the wilderness of Northern Quebec, has returned to Braeside, Ontario, for the summer months.

---

## INDIAN LETTER

Army School of Physical Training,  
Ambala Cantt, Punjab, India,  
7th January, 1932.

Dear Editor,—

Colonel Hammersley asked me to take over corresponding secretary for the *R.M.C. Review* which I have done but fear that you have made a bad exchange. I enclose a list of Ex-Cadets serving in India. I cannot vouch for its accuracy but any errors it contains are due to the lack of information which can only be supplied by Cadets themselves. The most noticeable thing in the list is the entire absence of junior officers in the Indian Army there being no one below the rank of Captain, which points to the fact that the former steady flow of officers into the Indian Army has ceased, though happily this is not the case where other branches of the services are concerned, nevertheless I regard it as a misfortune. The trend of events during the past ten years and the uncertainty of India's political future no doubt account for this state of affairs and have caused parents to hesitate before committing their sons to a career in India. The Indianization of the Indian Army is perhaps another cause and no doubt exaggerated accounts of the effects of Indianization have reached Canada.

The scheme for the Indianization of the Indian Army is briefly to Indianize first a complete Division which it is estimated will take about 38

years to accomplish and to open a Military College on the lines of Sandhurst. It will be seen that if the programme is adhered to and if the military authorities are not compelled for political reasons to accelerate the pace, for many years to come the Indian Army will offer a career to young men of a certain type. The type I have in mind is the young man who wishes to be a soldier or lead an adventurous life but to whom the British Service is barred on the score of expenses. But to those who are apprehensive of serving under Indians there remain the Gurkha units of the Indian Army who in accordance with the present agreement with Nepal, are only permitted to serve under British Officers. India has its drawbacks like every other country but on the whole I think most people have a real affection for the Indian soldier, and leave him and the country when compelled to retire with genuine regret.

Besides the Army there are other outlets for a man's activities. Should he desire a life of danger and adventure he can enter the various Frontier Militia, or if possessed of a talent for languages and administration can enter the political department or if keen on exploration can join the Survey of India. I shall be delighted to answer any queries regarding a career in India, either from Cadets themselves or from their parents.

The outstanding political event at the moment is the Round Table Conference. All moderate opinion appears to be satisfied with the results achieved. The extremists are not satisfied but that is no new phenomenon in this or any other country. So far as we soldiers are concerned we are interested chiefly in whether the Indian Army is in the future to be at the mercy of the extremist type of Indian politician, and it is of first importance that before deciding on an Indian career a young man should satisfy himself on this point.

I think that for many years to come the Indian Army will require the best officers that can be got to enter it and Indians who have the future of the country at heart no doubt appreciate the fact that if satisfactory conditions of service are offered they will get the best, otherwise not.

My present job, in which I do a great deal of touring, affords unique opportunities for meeting ex-Cadets. I have met recently the following:—Tyrrell, Mathewman, General Heneker, Hammersley, Carson and I hope shortly to meet others in the north of India. Stewart, a classmate of mine, lives in Ambala and we often meet and discuss many questions of the past and future.

My efforts to get ex-Cadets to write of their experiences for the journal, have met with a poor response, but have brought one or two amusing letters. We are having our financial troubles like everyone else but the cuts in pay have not affected our spirits.

Yours sincerely,

F. H. MAYNARD (No. 490).

## LIST OF EX-CADETS SERVING IN INDIA AND THE FAR EAST

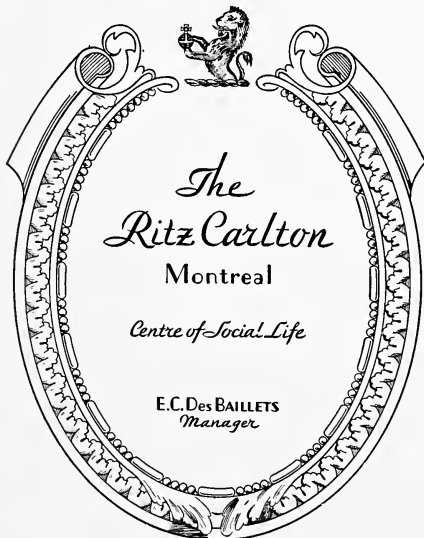
*(Ex-Cadets are asked to notify any changes in the following list to the Secretary of the Club in India.)*

- No. 1297, Lieut. G. D. S. Adami, R.E., K.G.O. Bengal Sappers and Miners, Roorkee.  
 No. 411, Lt.-Col. H. L. Bingay, D.S.O., R.E., R.E. Board (Home Estab.), Hyde Park Barracks, Knightsbridge, S.W. 7.  
 No. 1640, Lieut. E. F. G. Bird, R.T.C., 7th A.C. Coy., Razmak.  
 No. 576, Lt.-Col. E. F. Dawson, M.C., R.E., S.O.R.E.I. (G) H.Q., Western Command, Quetta.  
 No. 1517, Lt. C. B. Boulden, R.E., Q.V.O. S. & M., Bangalore.  
 No. 1325, Lt. (Local Captain) L. H. Carr-Harris, R.A., Adjutant, 1st Calcutta Field Bde. A.F. (L), Calcutta.  
 No. 703, Major C. F. Carson, M.C., R.E., Offg. Div. Superintendent, N.W.R. Quetta.  
 No. 1659, Lt. H. A. Davis, R.E., Asst. Transportation Supt. E.I.R., Asonsol, Bengal.  
 No. 470, Lt.-Col. O. B. R. Dickey, I.A.S.C., Heavy Repair Workshop, Quetta.  
 No. 1355, Lieut. W. E. C. Eliot, R.A., 10th Field Bde. R.A., Deepcut, Farnboro, Hants.  
 No. 976, Captain S. F. Fiske, M.C., R.A., 8th Lahore Mountain Battery, R.A., Nowshera.  
 No. 1680, Lieut. A. E. Glassco, R.T.C., 9th Armoured Car Company, Kirkee.  
 No. 686, Major J. G. Gibson, M.C., 20th Lancers, Risalpoore.  
 No. 673, Major T. C. Greenwood, R.A., 17th Heavy Battery, R.A., Belfast.  
 No. 948, Major H. G. F. Greenwood, M.C., R.E., S.O.R.E. II, H.Q. Northern Command, Rawalpindi.  
 No. 1684, F/C J. F. Griffiths, No. 31 (A.C.) Squadron, R.A.F., Quetta.  
 No. 497, Lt.-Col. A. H. Gwyn, Indian, Army, Director, Central Circle, Survey of India.  
 No. 571, Major H. M. Hackett, M.C., 1/6th Gurkhas, Commanding 1/6th Gurkas, Razmak.  
 No. 1080, Captain, D. M. Ham, 4/8th Punjab Regiment, Bombay.  
 No. 587, Major H. St.G. Hamersley, D.S.O., I.A.S.C., Chief Inspector, Mechanical Transport, Chaklala.  
 No. 168, Lt.-General Sir W. C. G. Heneker, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command, Poona.  
 No. 386, Lt.-Col. F. F. Hunter, D.S.O., Indian Army, c/o the India Office, London.  
 No. 713, Major G. M. Hutton, A.R.D., O.C. Remount Depot, Ahmadnagar.  
 No. 609, Major A. H. Jukes, D.S.O., O.B.E., c/o The India Office, London.  
 No. 463, Lt.-Col. T. Kirkland, D.S.O., c/o Under Secretary of State, The War Office.  
 No. 1246, Lieut. C. F. Loewen, R.A., Adjutant, 25th Indian Mountain Bde., R.A., Abbottabad.  
 No. 1059, Capt. G. B. Matthewman, M.C., 1/9th Gurkhas, Adjutant, S.I. Rly. Bn., Trichinopoli.  
 No. 490, Col. F. H. Maynard, M.C., I.A., Inspector of Physical Training, India.  
 No. 827, Major W. M. Miller, M.C., R.C. of Sigs., 4th Indian Divnl. Sigs.; Trimulgherry, with Burma Field Force.  
 No. 953, Captain E. D. B. Oxley, M.C., 1st Bn. North Staffordshire Regt., Nasirabad.  
 No. 985, Major H. deL. Panet, R.E., Executive Engineer, N.W. Rly. (On leave ex-India 12 months).  
 No. 950, L. A. Reid, Esq.  
 No. 715, Major G. A. R. Spain, 1/5th Mahratta L.I., Alipore.  
 No. 465, Lt.-Col. H. S. Stewart, 2/15th Punjab Regt., Admin. Comdt., 11/15th Punjab Regt., Ambala.  
 No. 1061, Captain W. E. H. Talbot, 2/14th Punjab Regt., Brigade Major, 12th Secunderabad Brigade. With Burma Field Force.  
 No. 1053, Captain K. S. Torrance, M.C., 2nd Bn. Manchester Regt., Secunderabad. With Burma Field Force.  
 No. 530, Lt.-Col. W. G. Tyrrell, D.S.O., R.E., C.R.E., Deccan District, Secunderabad.  
 No. 758, Major E. O. Wheeler, M.C., R.E., Commanding "E" Survey Company, Quetta.  
 No. 1631, J. C. Barry, Esq., S.S. Police, Singapore, Straits Settlements.

*Yes sir—  
Blended Right!*



**Winchester**  
CIGARETTES  
*Blended Right!*



WHATEVER THE SPORT  
YOU'LL FIND  
SPALDING "Made in Canada"  
EQUIPMENT CORRECT

*A.G. Spalding & Bros.*

OF CANADA, LIMITED

BRANTFORD TORONTO  
MONTREAL VANCOUVER

EXCLUSIVE KINGSTON DEALER

WALLIE CUSICK'S College Inn  
Sport Shop 202 Princess St.

## First Class Cadets



For years and years WALLIE  
CUSICK'S—The A. G. Spalding  
and Bros. store—have outfit-  
ted the R. M. C. Rugby and  
Hockey Teams—

Ask for Catalogue

**Wallie Cusick's**  
SPORT SHOP

202 PRINCESS ST. TEL. 1200

Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"

# Imperial Steam Laundry

Corner Barrie and Princess Streets



Phone 302

KINGSTON

## MacLachlan Lumber and Woodworking Company

KINGSTON

Phone 74

## CANDY SUPPLY CO.

WHOLESALE

94 GORE STREET

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

# Columbia Records!

## Martin's Cigar Shop

NEXT TO CAPITOL THEATRE

KINGSTON

## Frank Robbs Barber Shop



185 WELLINGTON STREET

KINGSTON, ONT.

*Thanks for your patronage. Best Wishes to the  
Graduating Class.*



## Superior Tea Room

*Compliments of —*

## Allan M. Reid

SHOE STORE

111 PRINCESS ST.

KINGSTON

# PRINTING

DANCE PRINTING, YEAR BOOKS  
ALL KINDS OF COMMERCIAL PRINTING,  
ENGRAVED AND PRINTED CARDS,  
SOCIETY STATIONERY,  
CHRISTMAS CARDS

*Write for Samples and Prices*

## THE JACKSON PRESS

KINGSTON, ONTARIO



### Royal Military College of Canada Review

and

### Log of H.M.S. Stone Frigate

Kingston - - Canada

The "Review" is the official publication of the Royal Military College of Canada and of the Royal Military College Club of Canada. It is published twice yearly, in June and December.

Subscription for the year is \$2.00, postage free.

Advertising rates may be obtained on application to the Business Manager, Prof. T. F. Gelley, Royal Military College.

*Patronize our Advertisers and Help the "Review"*











**HECKMAN**  
B I N D E R Y , I N C.  
Bound-To-Pleasure®  
**FEB 01**  
N. MANCHESTER, INDIANA 46962

